JANUARY 1987
USA $4.00
CANADA $4.50
UK £2.50
A CWC PUBLICATION

80 micro

the #1 magazine for Tandy users

ALSO INSIDE:

Dave's MS-DOS Column
The Next Step
Public Works
New Products

THE END OF THE FLOPPY?

What You Need To Know About Mass Storage

TOP SECURITY
How to Hide MS-DOS Files

Language Wars!
Why Bruce Tonkin Thinks Basic Is the Best

Mace + Utilities
Worth Weight In Gold

0 74470 65947 01

80micro 1/87 #84 A

NETWORK VERSION AVAILABLE FOR TANDY 3000 USERS

Circle 360 on Reader Service card.

INTRODUCING OPEN ACCESS® II™

FOR TANDY 1000-1200-3000

THE FULLY INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEM WITH THE WORLD AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

Open Access II is a new, super-program which can perform virtually every managerial and business task you'll ever need with performance and ease-of-use unheard of in the industry.

Open Access II
Comparison Chart

	Database	Form Query	Report Generator	Query Processor	Relational Database	Graphics	3-D Graphics	Spreadsheet	Goal Seeking	Word Processor	Communications	Time Management	Price
Open Access II	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	**595.00***
Lotus 1•2•3	✓					✓		✓					495.00
Symphony	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓		✓	✓		695.00
Framework	✓		✓	✓		✓		✓		✓	✓		695.00
Enable	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓		695.00
Smart	✓		✓			✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	895.00

Open Access II combines an extremely powerful relational database and superior spreadsheet with data communications, word processing, 3-dimensional graphics, and time management. Information is conveniently changed from module to module.

Open Access II's Database features an effective and flexible report generator and user definable screens. "Programmer," our new Database language, features simple interacting English-like commands to produce your customized applications.

Open Access II's Spreadsheet offers a unique combination of business problem solving capabilities; including goal-seeking, and an advanced table look-up command. Professional business presentations are easily produced by the enhanced graphic capabilities.

Open Access II's improved Word Processor can merge data from Spreadsheet or Database easily to produce reports, mail merge and graphic presentations.

Come see us at Fall Comdex, West Hall Booth #W948

Open Access II's data communications provides you with the capabilities to handle any of your micro computer communications needs. All of Open Access II's modules work together and data is easily communicated to the rest of the world.

BEST OF ALL, THE PRICE

$595.* U.S. Price

The Open Access II super program is also available in the network version for Tandy 3000 users. Ask for details. Call 1 (800) 621-7490 or (619) 450-1526 in California, or (800) 521-3511 if outside California for your nearest authorized dealer and expand your business base with Open Access II, the fully integrated business system. For Tandy 2000 users, Open Access I $395.

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 450-1526

For Your Authorized Dealer In California

(800) 621-7490

Outside California

(800) 521-3511

©1986 Software Products International, Inc. All rights reserved.

Open Access is a registered trademark of Software Products International, Inc.
Open Access II is a trademark of Software Products International, Inc.
Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
Enable is a registered trademark of The Software Group.
Smart is a trademark of Innovative Software, Inc.
Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

New!

Whoops!

THE INSTANT SPELLING CHECKER

Instant Spelling Checker and Thesaurus

CHECKS YOUR SPELLING AS YOU TYPE...and much more!

ONLY $49.95*

The Choice Is Clear !

	Whoops Lightning	
Spelling Checker		
Instant Proofing	Full Dictionary	Partial Dictionary
Screen Proofing	✔	✔
Disk File Proofing	✔	No
Word Count	50,000	80,000
Add. Word Limit	15,000	300
Correction Feature	✔	✔
Displays Dictionary	✔	No
Displ. Hyphenation	✔	No
Safe Exit	✔	No
One Step Installation	✔	No
Copy Protected	No	No
Thesaurus		
No. Lookup words	10,000	5,000
Min. Disk Space	39K	98 K
Price	$49.95	$99.95

Circle 245 on Reader Service card.

Makes proofing easy.

In addition to an on-line thesaurus, Whoops offers you all the benefits of a traditional spelling checker, plus the added convenience of an instant spelling checker. Whoops can work from within your word processing program, proofing each word as you type so you can always be confident that your text is correct. Whether you use Wordstar®, DeskMate®, PFS:®Write, LeScript™, PC-Write™, Microsoft® Word, or just about any other word processing, or spread sheet program, you'll find that Whoops makes your work a pleasure.

Acclaimed

"Given the sophistication of this program, it is surprisingly easy to use. Especially impressive is the operating speed." *Software Reports* 4/23/86

Guarantee

If you aren't completely satisfied with Whoops, return it within 30 days for a full refund of the purchase price. Computer must be IBM PC compatible with at least 256K of RAM.

More Low Prices

Lescript (MS/DOS) ~~$199.95~~	139.99
Lescript (TRS-DOS) ~~$129.95~~	83.99
Whoops (MS/DOS) ~~$ 69.95~~	49.95

**Introductory Price.*
Prices good thru 2/87. Add $5 S&H.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

1-800-343-2432

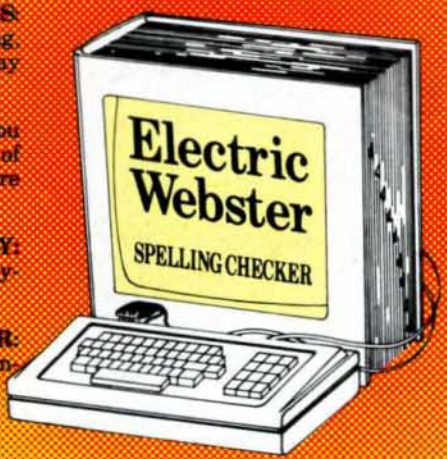
(In CA, call 415-528-7002)
Software Sales, P.O.Box 5028
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Wordstar ® MicroPro, DeskMate ® Tandy, PFS:Write ® Software Publishing Corp., PC-Write ™ Quicksoft, IBM PC ® IBM, Whoops ® Cornucopia

---

Still #1

"Electric Webster, a fantastic spelling and grammar checker!" *80 Micro* 4/85



- **INTEGRATES** into 11 different word processing programs incl.: Wordstar, Allwrite, Lescript, Superscripsit, Scripsit, Deskmate, Lazy Writer, and Electric Pencil (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; where possible, returns you to word processing w/ corrected text on screen.
- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.

"The Cadillac"

of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webster was voted the #1 spelling checker in the *80 Micro* Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

ACCLAIMED:
"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"Now there's a program called Electric Webster that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webster an A+, and so will you." *Computer User, 1/84*

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster . ." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

Special New Year Prices!

TRS-80 Electric Webster	~~$ 89.95~~ 59.95
w/Correcting Feature	~~$149.95~~ 119.95
Hyphenation	~~$ 49.95~~ 39.95
Grammar & Style	~~$ 49.95~~ 39.95
THE WORKS	~~$249.85~~ 179.95
MS/DOS or CP/M Electric Webster w/Correcting, Hyph., G.&S.	$129.95
DEMO for any of Above	$5.00

Prices good thru 2/87, so order now!

Circle 45 on Reader Service card.

Cornucopia Software, Inc.
(415) 524-8098
Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706

This dictionary not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

DiskCount Data

WHERE QUALITY PROGRAMS MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 612 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268

HI RESOLUTION GRAPHICS

THE GRAPHICS SOLUTION by Micro Labs **$189.95**

Run the best Hi-Res board on your Mod III or 4/4P. Far superior to Radio Shack's board, this gem will open up a new world of graphics applications. Graphics basic is included along with 39 other Hi-Res demos & applications and a detailed user manual. All major operating systems are supported and the Hi-Res screen can be printed on 20 popular printers. Installation is simple with a clip-on internal board. Hi-Res, text & Low-Res graphics can all be displayed simultaneously. This board is the finest Hi-Res modification on the market and additional Hi-Res software is available. Call for further details. Specify Mod III, Mod 4, 4P or 4D when ordering.

WAS $299.95 REDUCED TO $199.95 SALE $189.95

HI-RES SOFTWARE

3D PLOT	39.95
MATHPLOT	39.95
BASICE	39.95
SLIDESHOW	19.95
PCHAR	14.95
DRAW	39.95
BIZGRAPH	was 98.00 now 75.00
ADVANCED LET'S WRITE MUSIC	49.95
xT.CAD	was 449.95 now 345.00
SURFACE PLOT	39.95
G BASIC 3.0 FOR R/S BOARD	49.95
TOURNAMENT CHESS	49.95
TOURNAMENT REVERSI	now 29.95
3-D TIC TAC TOE	now 19.95
LIFE & SPIROGRAPH	24.00
FRACTALS	19.95

The TRS-80 GRAB BAG SALE 39.95

If you own a TRS-80 (Mod I/III/4), and you are a chance taker, or a gambler and LOVE surprises, our GRAB BAG may just be for you. Send us just 39.95, along with our standard $3.00 shipping, and we will comb the far reaches of our warehouse. We will ship you a surprise package worth more than $200.00. It may be computer books, disk programs, tape programs, other goodies or assortments of all. Programs will be guaranteed to run and replaced if they don't. Some items may be old, some current.... that's the surprise.

Refunds or exchanges are not allowed but we know that you won't be disappointed.

SCHOOL UTILITY AND EDUCATIONAL

Power Reading (Speed Reading)	64.50
Addtl courseware disk for above	16.50
Test Question Data Bank III/MS	49.95
Test Generator/Drill III	34.95
Football Scouting III	49.95
Basketball Statistics III	39.95
Baseball Statistics III	39.95
Student Schedule Data Base III	49.95
Teacher Evaluation III	39.95
HBJ Computer SAT Mod III/MSDOS	79.95
Teacher Evaluation III	39.95
MACRO Typing Tutor I/III/4	39.95

SUPERDIRECTORY

Index all of your diskettes and disk files with SUPERDIRECTORY. This unique program will read all of your disk files, generate a master library sorted by file name or extension along with the appropriate disk number. Your master index can be sent to the printer or brought to the screen. We even include an editor so you can add one line of comments to each file in the library. While SUPERDIRECTORY runs on the Model I or III (4/4P/4D in the MOD III mode), it will read and index Model 4 diskettes while in the Model III mode. When ordering, Model I or Model III must be specified. Also, please inform us if you are going to run it on the Model 4P as an additional file is needed. Retail $49.95 **SAVE 20% NOW $39.95**

GRAPHICS AND GAMES

Powerdraw I/III	34.95
PowerDot II Mod I/III Spec. Prntr	39.95
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant) I/III	19.95
Gamepak-3 (Funnyface, Match, etc.)	29.95
Mask Maker Model 4	39.95
Datagraph I/III/4	74.95
Datagraph w/Pie Chart Option	109.95

OPERATING SYSTEMS

DosPlus 4A with M ZAL	129.95
DosPlus 3.5 I/III Specify	79.95
Multidos Version 2 Mod I/III Specify	79.99
Multidos 80/64 Ver 2 Mod 4	89.95

MOD 4 BY JACK

A complete re-write of the Mod 4 manual in English! . . **Only $9.95**

UTILITIES

Fast/CMD run TRSDOS 1.3 in 4 @ 4mhz	29.95
J&M Memory Minder Mod I	84.95
J&M Memory Minder Mod III/4	74.95
The Toolbox for LDOS I/III	44.95
The Toolbelt for TRSDOS 6	44.95
ALCOR C Complete System	64.95
ALCOR Multi-Basic Compiler	64.95
ALCOR Pascal	64.95
Superkeys (Keyboard Macros) Mod III	19.95
AOS Utils (Varkeep & Screenpacker)	49.95
Pascal-80 I/III	59.95
AS Public Domain Disks	9.95
Zuess Editor/Assembler I/III/4	74.95
System Diagnostic I/III/4 Specify	89.99
Trashman I/III	37.95
Faster I/III	29.95
RPM Disk Drive Timer	24.95
DSMBLR III I/III	29.95
Pro-Duce Mod 4 Disassembler	29.95
Accel 3/4 Basic Compiler I/III	44.95
Dostamer Mod 4 or MSDOS	49.95
Pro-Wam (Mod 4 Window Mgr)	59.95
Z-Basic Compiler 3.0	79.95

ELECTRONIC BULLETIN BOARDS

RUN YOUR OWN BULLETIN BOARD

You too can be a sysop. Run your own BBS and open up your computer to the outside world. . . . .

Imagine a real time electronic message center in your own home.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

TRS-80 MOD 1 or III (for floppies)	74.95
INFOEX-80 or I or III (will run on hard disk)	99.95
TRS-PC IBM or compatibles	250.00

Call for additional details

BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC

Using SuperUtility	17.95
Super Utility Tech Manual	13.95
Rom Routines Documented I/III/4	19.95
TRSDOS 6 Programmers Guide	19.95
Green Screens I, III, 4/4P	16.95
Diskettes DSDD 10 in Plastic Bx	9.95
Sentinel Color Disks in " "	14.95
Wall Charts, specify Profile, Visicalc, Super-Scripsit, Mod III or Mod 4 BASIC	4.00
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol I	7.95
TRS-80 For Kids 8 to 80 Vol II	7.95
Maintain & Service your Computer	11.95
Using the Z-80 in the TRS-80	3.95
Comp. Communications Tech	10.95
Electronically Speaking	9.95
Practice Problems in Numbers/Logic	7.95
Inside your Computer	8.95
TRS-80 Data Files (Disk Not Incl)	3.00
The World Connection	6.95
IBM PC for Kids 8 to 80	10.95
Annotated Basic Vol I or II	3.00
The Compaq Users Handbook	10.95
ABPC a Kids Guide to the IBM PC	7.95

ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80*

A GREAT COLLECTOR'S ITEM

Each volume contains 15 to 20 articles accompanied by program listings. The books are each approx. 200 pages covering UTILITY, TUTORIAL, BUSINESS, WORD PROCESSING, HARDWARE, GRAPHICS, GAMES and MORE.

COMPLETE 10 VOL. SET ONLY 39.95

DOSTAMER

By the Babbage Patch

Dostamer Mod 4/4P/4D 49.95

Dostamer for 1000, PC/MS-DOS 49.95

Just Reduced NOW $49.95

You have heard of DOS manager type programs in the MS-DOS world. Now the Mod 4 has one too. Rated 4½ stars by *80 MICRO*, it has 10 full user menu screens to customize your DOS. Help menus are included and now, for a first, you can comment all your directory entries. Tag/Untag all files for mass copy/kill etc. Over 200 user defined keys. We highly recommend this outstanding software package.

APPLICATIONS

Infoscan I/III	39.95
AFM (Data Base) I/III	89.95
ENBASE (Data Base) I/III	79.95
ST-80 III Terminal/Host I/III	69.95
SuperDirectory I/III specify	39.95
Ultraterm I/III	44.95
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto log-on	59.95
Modem 80 I/III	39.95
Modem 80 Mod 4	79.95

The Programmer's Guide To LDOS/TRSDOS6

Five star rated by 80 MICRO, The Programmers Guide is a must have book. 200 Pages—8½ × 11.

Retail 24.95 Sale 19.95

WORD PROCESSORS AND PRINTER DRIVERS

Lazy Writer I/III/4 Specify	119.95
Lazy Font I/III/4 + 3 Specify	44.95
M-Script I/III/4	69.95
LeScript I/III/4	109.95
LeScript MSDOS 1000/1200, etc.	169.95
PowerDrivers for SuperScripsit and Epsons, C. Itoh Prowriter, Starwriter and Okidata 92 for I/III/4 specify Printer	29.95

SUPER UTILITY PLUS SALE

By POWERSOFT

VOTED AS THE OUTSTANDING UTILITY BY 80-MICRO READERS

PROTECTED MEDIA

BUY SUPERUTILITY PLUS

3.2 FOR MOD I/III
OR 4/4P FOR MOD 4/4P
AT $74.99
AND RECEIVE THE NEW BOOK
USING SUPERUTILITY PLUS
FREE
A $100.00 VALUE FOR ONLY $74.99

SUPERUTILITY/PC NOW $84.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

FBN General Ledger Mod III	150.00
Powermail Plus I/III/4 Specify	89.95
Powermail Plus w/Text Merge	119.95
The Basic Checkbook I/III	64.95
Loan Amortization Mod III	29.95
Inventory Control ICS Pro Mod I/III	89.95
SPS Statistical Analysis (Call)	150.00
The Home Accountant	69.95
Lynn's Payroll System III or 4	49.95
Lynn's Accounts Receivable Mod III	29.95
Lynn's Easy Mail Mod III	29.95

TRSDOS-MSDOS-CPM Conversion Utilities

TRSCROSS	89.95
SUPERCROSS/XT	90.00
SUPERCROSS/XT w/CONV BASIC	109.95
CovnvBasic/CMD TRS to PC	29.95

These are a must for converting TRSDOS type files to the PC/XT/AT and Compatibles. SuperCross does the conversion on the TRS-80's while TRSCROSS runs in the PC's. Mod I version needs double density. Specify I/III/4 or call.

MSDOS SOFTWARE

LeScript	179.95
Microsoft Word	299.95
PFS Write	99.95
Typing Tutor III (Simon & Schuster)	34.95
Volkswriter Delux	149.95
Websters New World Spelling Checker	54.95
Websters New World Thesaurus	59.95
Word Perfect 4.1	299.95
Multiplan	149.95
SuperCalc 3	299.95
The Twin (1-2-3 Clone)	79.95
Cornerstone (Infocom)	94.95
PFS File	99.95
PFS Report	89.95
RBase 5000	389.95
Reflex	129.95
Copy II PC	29.95
DosTamer	49.95
Fast Back 5.1	149.95
Microsoft Windows	79.95
Norton Commander	56.95
Norton Utilities 3.1	79.95
1 Dir	79.95
PC Tools	49.95
Printworks	59.95
SideKick (non-protected)	59.95
Sideways	54.95
Superkey	59.95
Traveling SideKick	59.95
Dollars & Sense 2.0	139.95
The Home Accountant Plus	79.95
Managing the Market	129.95
Managing Your Money	149.95
Better Basic	149.95
Microsoft Quick Basic Comp	79.95
Microsoft C Compiler	349.95
Microsoft Macro Assembler	129.95
Microsoft Quick Basic	79.95
Certificate Maker	49.95
Click Art Personal Publisher	149.95
Draw (Windows version by Micrografx)	169.95
Prodesign II	249.95
PFS Graph	99.95
The Print Shop	49.95
The Print Shop Graphics Library	29.95
BPI General Accounting	349.95
DAC Easy	54.95
Alge Blaster	44.95
Loderunner	29.95
Infocom 4-in-one Sampler	7.95
Evelyn Wood's Dynamic Reader	64.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	29.95
Flight Simulator	39.95
GATO	34.95
Computer S.A.T. (H.B.J.)	79.95
Jet	44.95
Math Blaster	39.95
Mind Prober	39.95
NewsRoom Pro (New)	99.95
Sargon III	34.95

DiskCount Data 214-680-8268

OPEN MON.-FRI. 10-7 CST

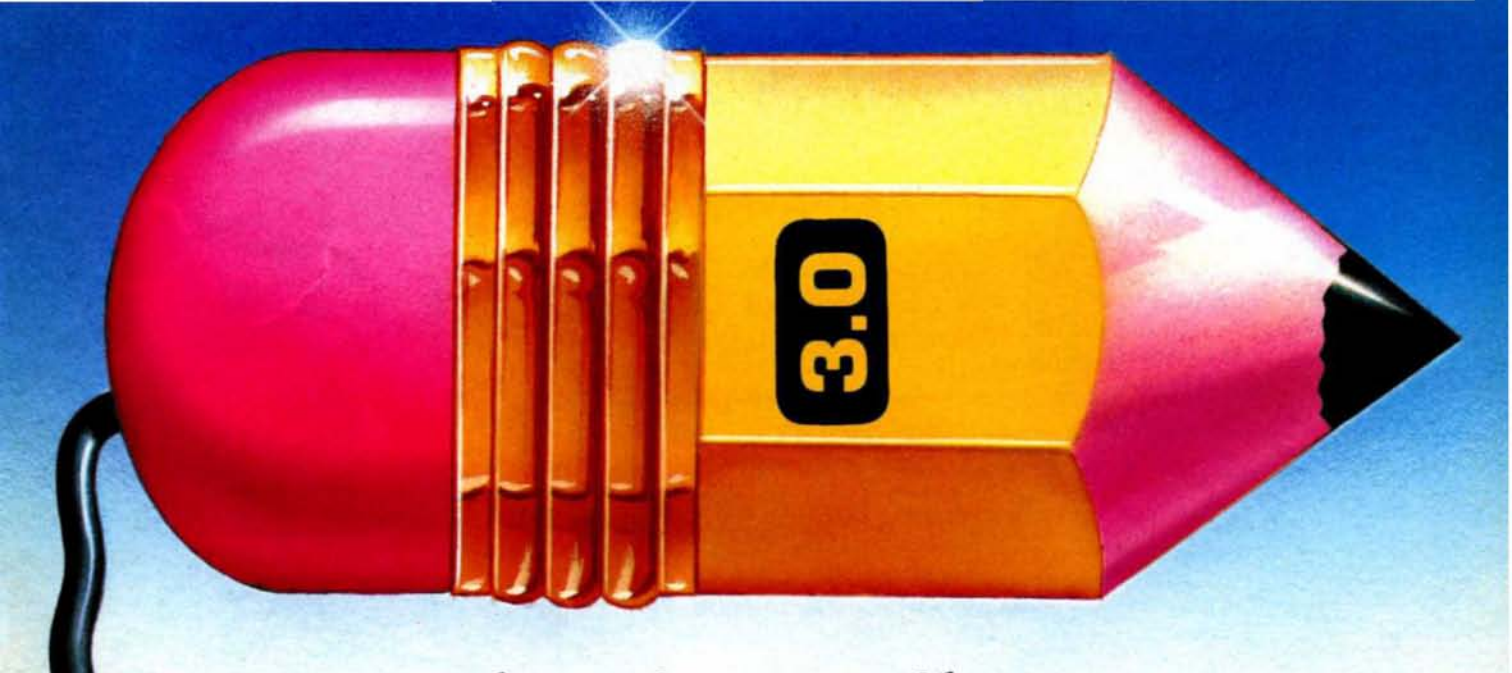
Send Cash, Check or Money Order. Please add $3.00 for UPS Shipping or $5.00 For US Postage & Insurance. COD's send an additional $3.00 COD fee. All COD's will require cash or certified upon delivery.

Foreign orders are welcome. All shipping charges assumed by purchaser. When ordering by mail, please specify computer and model number.

Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To:

DISKCOUNT DATA, 2701-C WEST 15th, SUITE 612, PLANO, TX 75075

MasterCard and VISA Cheerfully Accepted



Electric Pencil PC

Simply the Best Value in Wordprocessing Today

With as many features as wordprocessors selling for 10 times the price, Electric Pencil PC was designed to be sophisticated enough for the professional user yet simple enough for the beginner. Our "Quick Start Guide" will have you writing, editing, and printing in less than 20 minutes. Once you have the basics, any of 500 functions are available with a simple key-stroke. The on-screen help and extensive tutorial windows are like having a manual on disk.

There may be only two methods left for writing: a no. 2 pencil or the power of Electric Pencil PC. You'll be impressed with this full-featured wordprocessing system at a revolutionary price . . . we guarantee it!

• Supports DOS 2.0 (or higher) directory structure • On screen underlining & bold with monochrome (colors on color monitor) • Set screen, text, underlined, bold & marker colors • All prompts in English (no codes or numbers) • Recover last delete from cut and paste buffer • Built in disk file recovery • Definable function keys • All "wordprocessing keys" are used • Designed especially for the IBM PC & compatibles • Definable screen width • Embedded printer control commands • Automatic character translation • Repeat function • Chain disk files when printing • Append files in memory • Include files from disk within text • Verify option with load & exit • Centering • Conditional paging and page numbering • Remark command in text • Print any part of text or range of pages • Over 80 individual on line help screens • DOS or expanded keyboard buffer • Toggle between main/alternate text files • Optional ASCII file save/load • Parallel & serial drivers (RS-232) • "Pause" command in text • On screen print preview • Single word spell check • Customize dictionary • Auto-learn & correct misspellings • Build "specific" dictionaries • Auto hyphenation, user defined • Dvorak, French, German & Spanish keyboard drivers • Automatic file backup • Runs on floppy or hard disk • Keyboard macros • Automatic key entry files • Simple 1 or 2 key command structure • Multiple search & replace functions • User timed auto-file save • 270 page 2 color manual • split screens (up to 6) •

- ☑ FULLY MENU DRIVEN
- ☑ 100,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- ☑ EXTENSIVE ON SCREEN TUTORIALS
- ☑ NOT COPY PROTECTED
- ☑ WORKS WITH ANY PRINTER
- ☑ MULTI-LINE HEADERS & FOOTERS
- ☑ RE-DEFINE ENTIRE KEYBOARD

WINNER OF THE GOLD MEDAL & PROGRAM OF THE YEAR AWARD, CREATIVE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Electric Pencil PC is unconditionally guaranteed for 30 days (less shipping). There is a $10.00 restocking fee if the disk envelope seal is broken.

For Texas Orders or Additional Information Call (214) 234-8466. Mail in your order today or, for immediate shipment,

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-445-9004

Introductory Offer

$49.95

*Please Add $5.00 for Shipping and Handling

COD's welcome. Please add an additional $3.00 COD fee. On all foreign orders, shipping cost is assumed by the buyer.

MasterCard · Visa

Circle 361 on Reader Service card.

ELECTRIC SOFTWARE CORPORATION

9230 MARKVILLE DR. DALLAS, TEXAS 75243

MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:
IBM-PC/XT/AT or compatibles and Tandy 1000, 128K memory, one disk drive, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or higher. Color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corp. Tandy is a registered trademark of The Tandy Corp.

Circle 308 on Reader Service card.

PowerSoft NewsFlash #15

Happy New Year!

Thank you for your continued support!

Our Sale Continues Another Month!

Thank you for your support and patronage over the past seven years! We are very proud of what we've accomplished in this marketplace and the trust and confidence we have instilled into our customers. We have enjoyed serving you, and wish you and yours the Happiest of Holidays. We would like to extend these special offers to TRS-80 readers for one more month.

Super Specials to celebrate the New Year!

√ ***Super Utility™+*** *(or* ***Super Utility™ 4/4P****)* - This extremely powerful utility has been written up in every major magazine over the years as the very best set of tools you can purchase for your TRS-80. It recovers crashed disks, zaps, removes passwords, backs up "funny" disks, allows transferring of files from all kinds of other TRS-80 operating systems and much more! 65 functions! *FIVE Star review! Nothing even comes close!*

Normally $79.95, this month only $49.95!

Comes with manual, but you may add our book, USING SU+/SU4 for only $10 extra!

√ ***Model 4 ToolBelt or The LDOS ToolBox*** - **"The SUPER UTILITY™ for hard drive users".** Written by the same author, Kim Watt, it allows easy recovery and access to your data, as well as many other SUPER UTILITY™ type functions. *Not protected. Four Star Review!*

Normally $49.95, this month only $35!

√ ***PowerScript*** - **A major enhancement to SCRIPSIT™** (Model 4, III, or I - *NOT for SuperSCRIPSIT).* Completely control your printer, as well as add many new features to what you already know. Easy! *5 Star review!*

Normally $39.95, this month only $29.95!

Add our SCRIPSIT™ Reference Manual for only $5 additional! By itself only $7.95

√ ***BACK/REST*** - Our super fast "image transfer system" for backing up your Model 4, III, or I hard drive. Tells you how many disks you will need ahead of time, and prompts you all the way on what to do. Allows complete restoration of entire drive, or on a file by file basis. *5 star review!*

Normally $99.95, this month only $79.95!

√ ***PowerMail Plus*** - The BEST mail system for the TRS-80, written by the author of Super Utility!! Specify Model I/III or Model 4 version. 4 stars!

Normally $99.95, this month only $59.95!

Order **any item** from us this month and you can buy ***LEO'S GREATEST HITS*** for only **$10!** All specials expire midnight Jan. 31st, 1987. *Please include $3 shipping/handling (foreign add $15). Texas residents must add sales tax.* ***Visa-MasterCard*** *gladly accepted.*

PowerSoft Products

17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, TX 75248 • (214) 733-4475

PUBLISHER
Peter Hutchinson

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney

EXECUTIVE EDITOR
Michael E. Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR
Marilyn G. McMaster

REVIEW EDITOR
Jeffrey Frentzen

COPY EDITORS
David E. Essex
Anne Freed

TECHNICAL WRITERS
Dave Rowell
Ryan Davis-Wright

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Marc-Anne Jarvela
Beverly Woodbury

LOAD 80 TECHNICAL EDITOR
Keith Johnson

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Whitney Karr

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Hardin Brothers
David Engelhardt
John B. Harrell III
Terry Kepner
Thomas L. Quindry

ADVERTISING SALES

DIRECTOR OF SALES
William J. Smith

ACCOUNT MANAGERS
Gary Ciocci
Michael Wozmak
1-800-441-4403

WEST COAST OFFICE
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-328-3470

SALES MANAGER
Peter KJ Montross

ADVERTISING COORDINATOR
Judy Walker

ADVERTISING SECRETARY
Georgianna Forest

BUSINESS MANAGER
Bradford N. Dixon

MARKETING/PROMOTION DIRECTOR
Jane Butterfield

MPA ABC

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquires should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for *80 Micro*." Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately $50 per printed page; all rights are purchased.
*TRS-80, Scripsit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

80 Micro (ISSN-0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH, 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9563.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year, $38 for two years, and $53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail) please inquire. In South Africa contact *80 Micro* P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *80 Micro*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Send Canadian changes of address to *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8, Canada. Return postage guaranteed.

Entire contents ©copyright 1987 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

January 1987 80micro

page 40

page 48

page 60

Features

27. Quick Recovery *by John B. Harrell III*
Mace + Utilities come to the rescue with solutions to your floppy or hard-disk problems.

40. Good-bye Floppy? *by Mark J. Welch*
Mass-storage options to combat floppy-disk overflow. (All systems)

48. Checking References *by Larry E. Fosdick*
Catalog anything from magazines to collectibles with this easy-to-use reference data base. (Tandy 1000, 1200, or 3000; Model 4 version on Load 80)

60. Imperfect Matches *by John Ratzlaff*
Pinpoint differences between two similar files. (Model 4; Load 80)

66. Hidden Attributes *by Debbie Cooper*
A simple way to keep your MS-DOS subdirectory files under cover. (Tandy 1000)

69. Set Drive Zero Free *by Don O. Coffin*
Liberate your disk drives by creating a memory-resident version of TRSDOS. (Model 4, 4P, or 4D; Load 80)

73. Remote Possibilities *by Craig Chaiken*
Access your Model III from afar. (Load 80)

78. All About Allwrite *by Ben Gadd*
Tips for making the most of Allwrite. (Model I, III, 4, or 4P)

81. The Old Shell Game *by Keith E. Risler*
Modular programs to automate TRSDOS 6 functions. (Model 4; Load 80)

96. Choose Your Weapon: Basic, Pascal, or C
by Bruce Tonkin
Three popular programming languages face off.

Departments

6. Load 80

8. Side Tracks
by Eric Maloney

10. Input

12. Mail-Order Maxims
by Daniel Harmon

14. Feedback Loop

21. Pulse Train
by Ryan Davis-Wright

25. Reader Forum

27. Reviews
edited by Jeffrey Frentzen
Mace + Utilities
Telecomp 1000
ComputerEyes
The Pro-MC Compiler
AI:Typist
Profix IV
Proaid 4 +

87. Debug

88. Tidbit #39

90. Dave's MS-DOS Column
by Dave Rowell

94. Tidbit #40

96. The Art Of Programming
by Bruce Tonkin

103. Public Works
by Ryan Davis-Wright

106. The Next Step
by Hardin Brothers

115. Express Checkouts

116. How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings

135. New Products

148. Fine Lines

LOAD 80

Load 80 gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on disk and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

Load 80 programs are ready to run, and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. Load 80 also gives you access to assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And, it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using Load 80 is simple. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot the Load 80 disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to simple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, copy the Model 4 programs from the Load 80 disk to your TRSDOS 6.x disk using the COPY command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the system requirements box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly disk subscriptions to Load 80 are $199.97. Individual loaders are available on disk for $21.47, including postage. To place a subscription order, or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-343-0728 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to Load 80, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Directory

Reference Library
Article: Checking References (p. 48).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM (Apparat editor/assembler is optional). To run, type LOAD REFLIB/CMD and press the enter key. Then type DO REFLIB/JCL and press enter again.

Use this keyword-indexed database program to turn your magazine collection into a reference library.
Language: Basic.
Filespecs: REFLIB/BAS, REFLIB/JCL, REFLIB/CMD, REFLIB/ASM.

Comparing Files
Article: Imperfect Matches (p. 60).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM (Apparat editor/assembler is optional).

Let the computer find the differences between two similar files via a byte-by-byte comparison.
Language: Assembly.
Filespecs: COMPARE/ASM, COMPARE/CMD.

64K Drive Bonus
Article: Set Drive Zero Free (p. 69).
System: Model 4/4P/4D, 128K RAM (Disk Basic and Scripsit are optional).

Gain an extra drive—without paying for it.
Language: Job-control language (JCL).
Filespecs: MEMDOS/JCL, MEMBASIC/JCL, MEMSCRIP/JCL.

Distant Access
Article: Remote Possibilities (p. 73).
System: Model III, 32K RAM (editor/assembler is optional).

Give yourself remote access to your Model III.
Language: Assembly.
Filespecs: REMOTE/SRC, REMOTE/CMD.

DOS Disguise
Article: The Old Shell Game (p. 81).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM.

Automate TRSDOS commands with a customized shell.
Language: Basic.
Filespecs: POWERUP/BAS, INIT/JCL, TERM/JCL, MDISK/JCL, LOGFILE/JCL, NOLOG/JCL, BOARD2/JCL.

Prefab Programs
Article: The Next Step (p. 106).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM; Pro-Create 3.4a or Pro-MRAS editor/assembler.

Techniques for building and maintaining macro and subroutine libraries.
Language: Assembly.
Filespecs: LINEIN/ASM, MACLIB/ASM, LINETEST/ASM, LINETEST/CMD.

Checksum
Article: How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings (p. 116).
System: Models I, III, and 4; 32K RAM.

Use our checksum program to check the accuracy of the Basic listings you type in.
Language: Disk Basic.
Filespec: CHECKSUM/BAS.

Loc-Editor
System: Models I and III; 32K RAM.

A program that finds errors for you.
Language: Disk Basic.
Filespec: LOCEDITR/BAS.

BAS = Basic ASM,SCR = source code CMD = object code JCL = job-control language

ART DIRECTOR
Anne Fleming
PRODUCTION MANAGER
Lynn Lagasse
AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION
Laurie MacMillan

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
Dennis Christensen
MANUFACTURING MANAGER
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Linda P. Canale

PRESIDENT
James S. Povec
VICE PRESIDENT OF PLANNING AND CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
Matt Smith
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES AND COLLECTION
William M. Boyer
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempes

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank Smith
DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
Bonnie Welsh
SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
Linda Ruth
1-800-343-0728
AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
Susan Hanshaw

SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIRECTOR
Jeff DeTray
SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
Craig Pierce

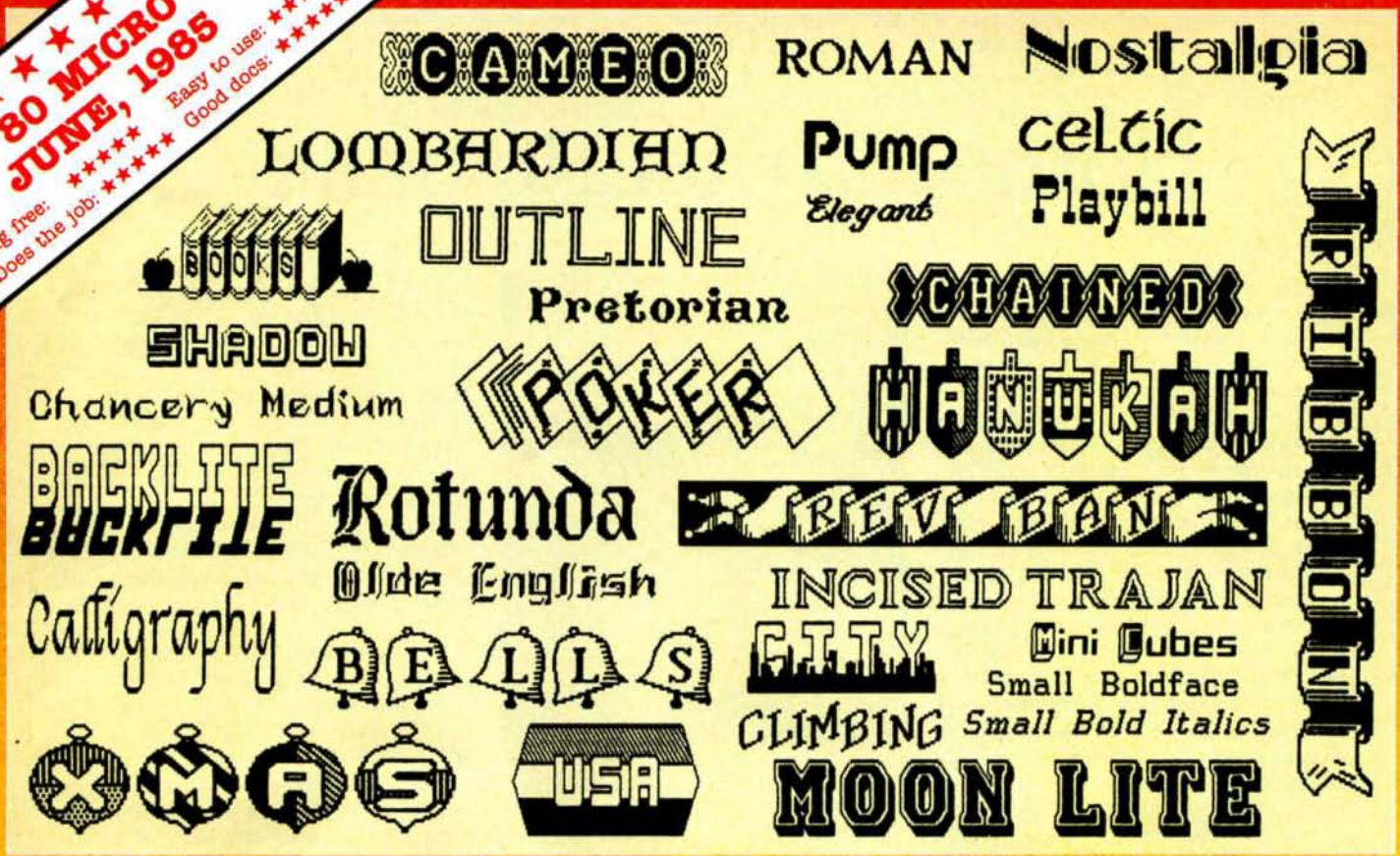
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

Cover photograph by White-Packert Photography

80 Micro is a member of CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Twelve million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of CWCI group contribute to the *CW International News Service*, offering the latest domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina, PC Mundo*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo*; CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, RUN*; FINLAND'S *Tietovilkko, Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Theoreme*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *SZT Computerworld, Mikrovilag*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly*; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, *PC World Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *PC Mikrodata, Computerworld Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *The Electronic Times*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, Boston Computer News, Computerworld, Digital News, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, Incider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Publish!, RUN*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Computer Business, RUN, InfoWelt.*

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.
Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Load 80, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.
Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11373. Please give eight weeks advance notice.
Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.
Dealers: Contact Kathy Boghosian, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

80 MICRO JUNE, 1985
Bug free: ★★★★★
Does the job: ★★★★★
Easy to use: ★★★★★
Good docs: ★★★★★



Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

DOTWRITER printed these on an Epson MX-80.

See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER!

DOTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching signs, invitations, letterheads, large sideways banners, catalogs, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dot-matrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it is available for your TRS-80 **Model 4/4P** (yes, in native mode), as well as for the Models I and III.

WHAT IS DOTWRITER?

DOTWRITER uses the "bit-image" graphics of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (black on white), and even print right-justified proportional text.

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful typefaces (60 to 90 characters per typeface). We will include the 170-page Letterset Reference summary at half-price ($10.00) with your order.

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor (such as ALLWRITE or SuperScripsit), add the necessary formatting commands, and DOTWRITER will do the rest.

36 more letterset disks are available separately. Each has 3–12 complete typefaces. The disks costs less than $25 each and you may purchase them at any time.

80 readers' choice micro 1983

SIDEWAYS SPREADSHEETS

If your VisiCalc spreadsheets are too wide for your printer, our "LONGVIEW" option may be just what you need. It is an add-on that turns spreadsheets sideways so that DOTWRITER can print them down the page instead of across. LONGVIEW comes with three additional fonts.

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

DOTWRITER needs a TRS-80 I, III, 4 or 4P with 2 disk drives and 48K of memory. Separate versions of DOTWRITER support EPSON MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, and FX, JX, RX; C.ITOH 8510/1550; MICROLINE 84-2/92/93; RADIO SHACK DMP 110-2100/CGP-220; GEMINI 10X/15X and other STAR printers.

We printed our samples on an Epson; sizes may vary on other printers. Many of the fonts shown above are available at extra cost.

Send for free print samples! We've only shown you a few of the 240 DOTWRITER fonts. For the best in TRS-80 graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today.

Please specify Printer and Computer when ordering.

DOTWRITER	$99.95
LONGVIEW	29.95
Additional Letterset disks (3–12 fonts/disk)	24.95
	3 for 49.95
Letterset Reference Book	20.00

FREE **bonus disk with two Banner fonts when you order DOTWRITER!**

ORDER NOW!

(818) 764-3131

PROSOFT®

Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add $3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada. Sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day.

Home Market Revisited

A while ago someone on one of Compuserve's special-interest forums asked other forum members to help him with an unusual quandary.

It seems he had a friend who was thinking about buying a PC for home use but couldn't come up with a decent enough reason to do so. The forum member—a PC user and enthusiast—couldn't think of any reasons either. Would his Compuserve companions help him out?

The response was amusing. Forum members, many of whom were grizzled old microcomputer veterans, couldn't help him. They'd been using their computers for so long they'd forgotten why. Someone finally said that the only reason to buy a home computer was because you wanted to. That sounded pretty logical to a lot of the members, except for the questioner, who thought people weren't taking him seriously enough.

What a riot. Ten years after the Apple hit the market, people are still trying to figure out why they should buy a home computer. Maybe that's why so many writers and analysts have concluded that the home market either collapsed or never existed in the first place.

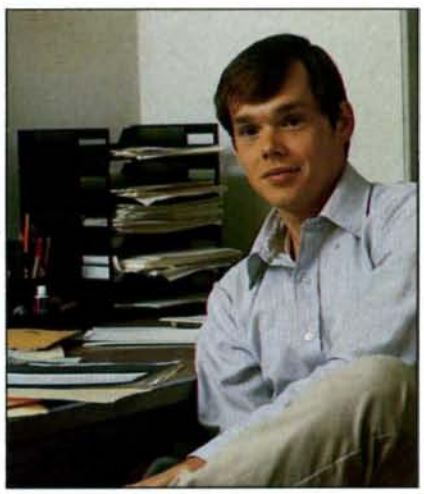
It Does Exist

But I believe that the home market does exist. It just doesn't exist as people in the industry would like it to. Their mistake is in trying to define the market according to a model established by business computing.

The business market has three primary characteristics. First, businesses computerize because they have to. Second, the market is driven by software applications, specifically word processing and spreadsheets. And third, companies, not individuals, foot the bill, which encourages vendors to inflate prices.

Now look at the home market. Nobody has to have a computer at home. Buyers are not attracted by any specific applications. And individuals, not companies, are spending the money, which forces vendors to deflate prices.

The business market tends to operate as one blind, dumb, lumbering organism. Everyone buys IBM PCs and copies of 1-2-3 because everyone else buys them. This beast is controlled by a brain the size of a pea, capable of gross motor reactions but incapable of making logical decisions. The home market, on the other hand, comprises millions of individuals, each of whom comes to a personal decision to buy a microcomputer. Rounding up this crowd is like catching raindrops with a butterfly net.



Photograph by Frank Cordelle

Back in 1983 and 1984 when outfits like Commodore, Atari, and Texas Instruments were selling 3 million units a year, people bought home computers as part of a feeding frenzy. Parents had been told that if junior didn't own a microcomputer, he would most likely become a victim of cretinism and possibly brain death. Deep down inside nobody believed this nonsense, but families justified buying computers much as agnostics do praying: It never hurts to be on the safe side.

Of course, many of those home computers were destined for abandonment before they were even out of the box. They shouldn't have been bought in the first place. The only purpose they served was to grossly inflate our expectations of the home market and lead to its evident collapse.

Imagine, if you will, that only people who needed or wanted a computer had bought one. How many would that have amounted to? Half of the estimated low-end sales of around 12 million? A third? Four million instead of 12 million installed units would have been a lot more realistic and led us to a more accurate perception of how big the home market really was.

Talking Too Much

So home computing doesn't exist as a monolithic block. How, then, do you talk somebody into buying a home computer?

Easy: You don't. Nowadays when someone buys a home computer, it's in response to a conscious need or want. The person has a specific application in mind, such as word processing, home education, or stock-portfolio management. Or he got a PC compatible to do work at home. Or he finds computer technology interesting and simply wants to play with it.

So the answer the forum members gave was essentially correct. The real computerist buys a home computer because he woke up one morning and it seemed like the right thing to do. Anyone else who buys one is making a mistake, contributing nothing to his own life and even less to the world of microcomputers.

Defending TRSDOS

I received an angry letter from a reader accusing me of being anti-TRSDOS. In retrospect, I can see how some of my editorials might have given that impression. But the fact is that I use a Model 4 at the office and a Model III at home. For most of my applications, I'm quite happy with Scripsit, Visicalc, Doubleduty, and Super Utility Plus (I almost look forward to blown disk files just so I can play with SU+). While I'm using a Tandy 1000 more frequently—primarily for 1-2-3 spreadsheets and to run submitted programs—the TRSDOS systems are still my workhorse machines.

However, I can't allow my preferences to obscure the fact that, in the marketplace, the Model 4 is rapidly becoming nothing more than a memory. How many did Tandy sell in 1986? Twenty-five thousand? I'd be surprised if it was much more. (Of course, the Christmas season can bring big surprises.)

How well a computer sells—or whether it's available at all—has nothing to do with how well it does the job. But TRSDOS afficionados have to get used to the fact that the Model 4 is soon to join the ranks of obsolete computers.

Many of *80 Micro*'s readers have already swallowed the pill and moved on to MS-DOS systems. Our most recent surveys (dated mid-July 1986) show that over 40 percent actually own a PC or compatible. Only 15 percent say they have no intention of ever buying an MS-DOS machine.

I suspect that many of the new MS-DOS owners will continue to use their old Model IIIs and 4's. A Tandy 1000 does not necessarily have to replace a Model 4. The former can supplement the latter nicely. ■

Your family will love your new secretary

Allwrite! T.M.

You'll love your Allwrite Word Processor from Prosoft. It's like having a personal secretary at home and in your growing business, and it saves time, too.

- Reads 10 printed pages from a disk in SIX SECONDS.
- Does a global search-and-replace in under FOUR SECONDS.

Allwrite makes it easy for you to produce top-quality, professional letters and reports. Teachers can use it to generate multiple choice exams and answer keys. (Ask us for free instructions when ordering.) Your kids will write better term papers and reports because Allwrite easily handles footnotes, table of contents, and indexes. That's why your whole family will love Allwrite!

It's the premier word processor for the TRS-80

"Allwrite is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use. . .4-1/2 star rating."—**80 Micro**, November, 1984.

"With its speed, power, and comprehensive features, Allwrite makes an impressive argument for keeping your TRS-80 instead of buying into the 16-bit marketplace. . .check-rated Best Buy."—Consumer Guide, **1986 Computer Buying Guide**.

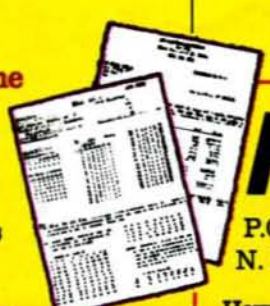
ALLWRITE helps reduce errors

ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors. Its Preview feature shows page breaks and where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, etc. It gives you more time to improve the quality of what you want to say.

Superb State-of-the-Art File Handling

- No upper limit on document size—chain chapters and disks together.
- Switch between chained files in six seconds, safely!
- Include stock paragraphs when printing.
- Never lose a file! Skips bad sectors, reads the rest, shows you where lost text belongs.

Easy to learn, reduces typing time



- Store up to 22 phrases/commands at a time.
- Cue Card templates fits on keyboard.
- Natural English commands: "CE" for "Center", "Search" for "Search".
- 50 on-line HELP screens.
- Includes beginner's tutorials, hundreds of examples.
- Learn Advanced topics only when you need them.
- Comprehensive Index (over 1,000 references).
- Works with all major DOS's on Models I, III, 4, 4P, and 4D.

Unmatched customer support

Perhaps the best reason for using Allwrite is the friendly, expert support available from Prosoft. We've supported the TRS-80 since 1980 and have worked with computers since 1962.

Order Now

(818) 764-3131

$199.95

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

PROSOFT®

P.O. Box 560
N. Hollywood, CA 91603

VISA MasterCard

How to Order:

Please specify computer (TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). Price includes normal shipping in U.S. and Canada. The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

Terms: VISA, MasterCard, checks, C.O.D. Please add sales tax in California.

Spiritual Quest

I recently began a search for information on Microsoft Basic .01.01.01 for the Model 4. Writing first to Microsoft, I enclosed the following peculiar application of the DEF FN (define function) statement as an example of mysteries not explained in the Tandy manual:

```
DEF FND(A,B,C) = B*B - 4*A*C
INPUT A = 1 B = 5 C = - 10
PRINT FND(A,B,C) 65 computes B*B - 4*A*C
PRINT FND(B,A,C) 201 computes A*A - 4*
B*C
PRINT FND(A,C,B) 80 computes C*C - 4*A*B
```

Microsoft referred me to Tandy. Tandy's customer-service representative sniffingly told me that my DEF FN routine works fine, sent me a copy of the page in the Model 4 manual that demonstrates three brief examples, and suggested I "consider a course from your local college."

I infer from this that Microsoft Basic has an oral history only and that I must find a guru. So much for the celebrated Tandy support.

Charles H. Stones
Portland, OR

One of our own gurus, Beve Woodbury, says your routine produced the results indicated because the variables within the parentheses serve only to mark positions. They have nothing to do with the actual variables A, B, and C, and are probably better understood as positions 1, 2, and 3. The function would then read:

```
DEF FND(#1,#2,#3) = #2*#2 - 4*A*C
```

—Eds.

Truth in Advertising

Many people are confused about characteristics of the various chips (microprocessors) that are on the market. Large corporations haven't helped matters with advertising that isn't completely accurate. Such classifications as 8 bit, 16 bit, and 32 bit can be misleading.

The number of bits a microprocessor can distribute from the CPU via the data bus equals the width of the data bus, and the number of bits the CPU can hold in its registers can equal or exceed the data-bus width.

For example, Intel's 8086 chip (the 80186 used in the Tandy 2000) is a true 16-bit chip because both the internal registers and the external data bus handle 16 bits at a time. The Intel 8088 chip (used in the IBM PC, Tandy 1000 and 1200, and most of the so-called compatibles) has an 8-bit data-bus width and processes data internally 16 bits at a time.

The Motorola 6809, like the Intel 8088, is an 8-/16-bit hybrid chip. One must ask the question: Why is the Intel 8088 advertised as a powerful, 16-bit chip while the Motorola, which is used in the Radio Shack Color Computer, is advertised as 8 bit?

The real problem is finding a set of criteria for effectively measuring microprocessor performance. Corporations seem to be conditioning us to think in terms of clock speed and bits. Neither is quite adequate, just as the size of an engine isn't a reliable gauge of its horsepower.

Perhaps a better measure is the number of instructions that can be executed per second.

Joe Stanco
Albany, NY

Toll-Free Service Gone South

The National Communications Center, a toll-free answering service for many of *80 Micro*'s advertisers, has gone out of business. If you dial an 800 number for one of our advertisers and get a recording saying the number has been disconnected, please dial the company directly.

80 Micro's BBS is open 24 hours a day. It offers programs you can download, special-interest groups, and a classified section. You can reach the board at 603-924-6985; UART settings are 300/1,200 baud, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity.

Whither the 6000?

The Tandy computer catalog published in the October issue of *80 Micro* suggests disturbing news for business users. The strongest business machine, the Tandy 6000, is being phased out in favor of an IBM-compatible personal computer, the 3000 HD.

Those of us who program the 6000 for small-business users wonder which way to point our customers. We were hoping for an updated 6000 with more memory, the 68020 chip, and a faster disk controller. Such a machine could be clocked at 16MHz and support perhaps six to 10 terminals. Our hopes were in vain.

The Tandy 6000 is unique, a true multiuser system with the reliability and accessibility of Radio Shack service behind it. The 3000, on the other hand, gives us problems. First, it is not as unique as the 6000. There are 10,000 software and hardware vendors clamoring for a piece of the AT-compatible pie—a much tougher market for the little guy to sell to. More important, the 3000 HD isn't the multiuser box the 6000 is; by all accounts, it's a dog in multiuser environments.

It is clear Tandy has turned its corporate back on an important and loyal customer base. That base, the small- to medium-size business users and the consultants who serve them, will return the compliment. We need a new machine to recommend to our clients, and we don't see it coming from Tandy.

John Culleton
President, Culleton Group Inc.
Sykesville, MD

Correction

In the November 1986 Feedback Loop (p. 12), we named the wrong company as the developer of a forthcoming Electric Pencil update for the Model 4. Electric Software Corp. of Dallas, TX, is the developer.

—Eds.

Send your correspondence to Input, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We reserve the right to edit letters.

Illustration by Anthony Russo

"Online computing costs had me scared stiff..."

$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I found adventure online for less."

$5 per hour

Most online information networks can freeze your computing budget faster than you can say "Help!" Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experience all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's Tandy† ***RoundTable***™ ***Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Tandy products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, uploads are FREE on GEnie! **There's more!**

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire***™ ***CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*Electronic Mail*	*CB Simulator*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	no	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Rates and Services shown in effect 9/86. Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the adventures of online computing without the fear of paralyzing high costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11917,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

† *Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.*

Mail-Order Maxims

by Daniel Harmon

Guidelines to making successful mail-order purchases.

Mail-order business is as American as apple pie, but you might encounter problems not found in over-the-counter merchandising. Apart from the obvious fact that you can't examine a product until it arrives, you might receive goods flawed because of negligent manufacture, inspection, or handling. And if you find yourself slighted, accidentally or maliciously, you have to contend with a stranger hundreds of miles away in a different legal jurisdiction.

That doesn't mean you should shun the mails. A shrewd buyer can take steps before ordering and after delivery to ensure satisfaction. And the mail-order branch of the microcomputer industry does lie within reach of our system of justice.

Under the Uniform Commercial Code, a buyer can reject a product "within a reasonable time" if, after usage, it evidences a breach of warranty. What's a reasonable time? That would be up to a court to decide. Just make sure you bring any problem to the seller's attention as soon as you discover it.

An Ounce of Prevention

First, you should follow these steps when you order a product by mail:

- Read the advertisement's fine print and know exactly what you're buying. If you can't find details you want in the ad; if some of the published information seems unclear, contradictory, or wrong; or if you don't understand the meaning of a disclaimer, phone or write the seller for clarification before placing your order.
- Ask in advance about the seller's return policies. Some houses charge "restocking" fees; some require that the buyer pay return postage.
- Never send a cash payment by mail.
- When your order arrives, save all boxes, wrappings, instructions, and other papers until you're sure the product is OK. If it was damaged or lost in transit, carriers usually will make amends. United Parcel Service, for example, either sends someone to check the package or returns it to the shipper at no cost to you. If the U.S. Postal Service handled the shipment, you can lodge a complaint with your local post office or contact Consumer Advocate, U.S. Postal Service, Washington, DC 20260.
- Never return a damaged product without communicating with the seller first. True, you might save time by returning it immediately, and you might receive a replacement or refund by return mail, but you could also create complications for yourself.

How to Complain Effectively

What happens when you've paid your money, taken delivery, and you wind up with shoddy merchandise or an item you don't want? What happens if you send in your check and the days turn to weeks, the weeks to months, and still you receive nothing?

You're not at the seller's mercy; you do have recourses. But before you take action, remember that it's most unlikely that you're dealing with a crook. The U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs estimates that consumers resolve 88 percent of their problems simply by contacting the seller or the seller's supervisor. Mail-order merchants generally aren't out to steal people's money, they're out to do business.

If you do run into a problem, you should first write a letter to the company's president or consumer contact. Your letter should include the dates you ordered and received the item and identify the product by model name/number and serial number. Detail the problem and ask for the form of satisfaction you deem appropriate: replacement, refund, or substitution. Attach copies, not originals, of the advertisement that attracted you and of receipts, warranties, canceled checks, or other pertinent documents.

Bear in mind that it won't hurt, and might help, to squelch your irritation and keep the letter's tone friendly. The person you're writing probably isn't the person who caused your woes, but one who can expedite a remedy.

Unless the seller specified that delivery might take longer, the law requires that vendors deliver merchandise within 30 days of the order. If a company fails to deliver within the allotted time, you have the right to cancel your order at no cost. If you exercise that right, the seller has seven days to refund your money or credit it to your charge account.

Note that when you negotiate mail-order problems, the last thing you should do is threaten to "turn the matter over to my lawyer." Hiring a lawyer should be your final resort. Lawyer's fees aren't cheap, and winning your case won't necessarily exempt you from having to pay costs.

Keep copies of all correspondence to and from the seller.

Wait three weeks. If the matter isn't settled, try a second letter, repeating your complaint and declaring that if you don't get immediate satisfaction, you'll notify the deputy chief postal inspector in the vendor's home region.

For the vendor, this now becomes serious business. The U.S. Postal Service has a nationwide law enforcement arm authorized to investigate mail fraud. The Postal Service can cut off mail deliveries to a vendor's address. If the Postal Service convicts a seller of mail fraud, he could face a stiff fine and possibly jail.

The government is most likely to launch a full investigation when it receives numerous complaints against a seller. Moral: Don't hesitate to report a truly serious problem. If you're really up against an unscrupulous dealer, yours could be the complaint that brings Uncle Sam into the action.

Other consumer defenders include the Mail Order Action Line of the Direct Marketing Association (6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017). This commercial trade association follows up complaints by contacting vendors. It has no power of enforcement, though.

Better Business Bureaus and state or local consumer protection offices might be able to help you, but it can be confusing to find the right place to make your particular complaint. The U.S. Office of Consumer Affairs' *Consumer Resource Handbook* lists the appropriate agencies. You can get a free copy by writing to Handbook, Consumer Information Center, Pueblo, CO 81009.

Finally, if you're having a problem with an *80 Micro* advertiser, you might want to send a copy of your complaint to *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. ■

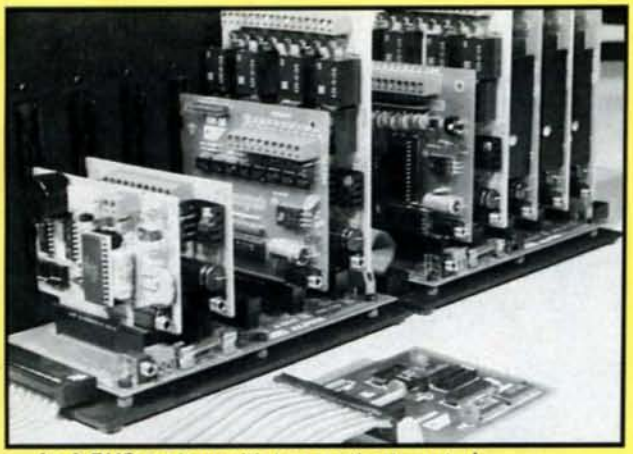
Daniel E. Harmon is the managing editor of The Lawyer's PC *newsletter, P.O. Box 1108, Lexington, SC 29072.*

Illustration by John Pirman

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW

What will you do with it?



An A-BUS system with two motherboards.

- **SHEILA** wanted to set up a variety of experiments in her lab. With an A-BUS, the computer can watch the mice instead of Sheila.
- **HARRY** has a model railroad layout that he wished to automate. Now his home computer controls the engines, gates, signals, etc. through the A-BUS.
- **BOB** tests electrical fixtures as they leave the assembly line. He develops test equipment quickly with inexpensive, off-the-shelf, and easy to use A-BUS cards.

Before they chose the A-BUS, they asked:

- ***What if I change computers?*** Incredibly, this is as simple as replacing the inexpensive adapter card. The A-BUS cards work with hundreds of different computers.
- ***What about my limited budget?*** Good news! The A-BUS is the most economical system for any computer, anywhere. Also, you pay only for the functions you need.
- ***I'm not an engineer. Can I use the A-BUS?*** If you can wire a switch, you can use the A-BUS. Simple OUT and INP commands control everything. (Apple and CoCo use POKE and PEEK). You'll like the detailed user's manuals.
- ***What would I need?*** Select the A-BUS cards, and slip them into a motherboard. Plug the adapter into your computer and connect them with a cable.
- ***Can I get the user's manuals?*** Yes, the complete set for all the A-BUS cards is available for only $10. Also, you are welcome to call our tech line about your application.

A-BUS Adapters

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles.

Uses one short slot.	AR-133...$69
Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000, 3000.	AR-133...$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot.	AR-134...$49
TRS-80 Models 100, 200. Plugs into 40 pin socket. (Adapter has another socket).	AR-135...$69
TRS-80 Mod 3,4,4D. Fits 50 pin I/O bus.	AR-132...$49
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable.	AR-137...$62
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus.	AR-131...$39
Color Computers (Tandy).	AR-138...$49

A-BUS Motherboard MB-120: $99

Will accomodate five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161...$12). Up to five motherboards can be joined this way to a single adapter. The motherboard is mounted on a sturdy aluminum frame with card guides.

- A three foot cable connects the A-BUS Adapter Card to the first motherboard. **CA-163...$29**
- If you use only one or two cards, the motherboard is not required. One card will plug directly into the CA-163 cable. Cable for two cards: **CA-162...$39**

Relay Card RE-140: $129

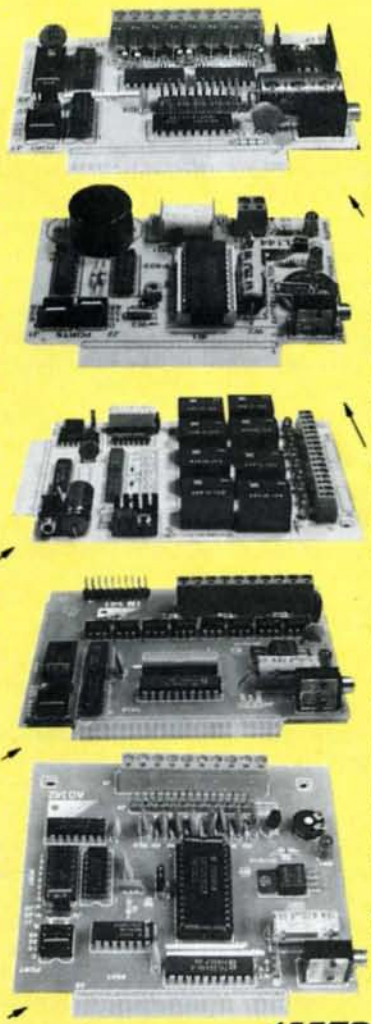
8 industrial relays on board. Contacts are rated at 3 amps. You can control up to 64 cards (512 relays) using several motherboards. Jumpers are used to simply select the card address. The card is easily controlled in BASIC with "OUT" or "POKE". For example, OUT 1,0 turns all the relays off on card #1. Eight LED's show which relays are on.

Digital Input Card IN-141: $49

It's safe and easy to connect and read switches, keypads, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. The eight inputs can monitor the presence of voltage or switch position. Simple INP or PEEK commands read the status (On or Off) of the inputs. Each input is optically isolated for convenience and safety.

Analog Input Card AD-142:$119

With this 8 bit, 8 channel A/D converter, your computer can read voltages, temperatures, pressures, light levels, etc. Take over 100 readings per second in BASIC (several thousand with machine language). It's simple to use, for example: OUT 1,3 selects channel #3, then A=INP(1) reads the voltage on that channel. Input range: 0 to 5.1V. Resolution: 20mV. Conversion time 120us.



12 Bit A/D Converter AN-146:$109

This high performance analog to digital converter features accuracy to 0.025%, 130ms conversion time, sign and over range indication. The basic input range is −5 to +5 volts, with 1.2mV resolution, but the gain of the on-board amplifier can be set to measure microvolts. Ideal for a strain gauge, thermocouple, pH meter, etc.

Motor Controller ST-143:$69

Stepper Motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with stepper motors: Each controller card drives **two** stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase).

Motor: 48 steps/revolution, 300 steps/second, ¼" shaft: MO-103...$15. Power supply: PS-126...$10

Special Package: the controller card, *two* stepper motors, and power supply: **PA-181...$99**

Clock with Alarm CL-144:$89

It's the most powerful clock/calendar available. The features: • 5 second/month accuracy. • Keeps time, date, and alarm for 5 years (even with computer off). • Can time events down to 1/100 second. • Periodic "chime". • Full time and date alarm. • Four alarm outputs: Computer, LED, Buzzer, and Reed Relay. • Easy to use,: for example H=INP(1) reads the hours, Y=INP(6) reads the year, etc.

Latest Developments

Voice Synthesizer	VS-153
15 Bit Analog to Digital Converter	AD-155
Intelligent Stepper Motor Controller	ST-154
Digital to Analog Converter	DA-147
LCD Display (one and two line)	LD-151
Touch Tone® Decoder	PH-145
Counter Timer	CT-154
24 Line TTL Input/Output	DT-148

Order line Except in NY **800 221-0916**
Info and NY orders: (718) 296-5916
Technical info: (203) 656-1806
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 NY time

Add $3.00 per order for shipping. We accept Visa, MC, checks, M.O. C.O.D. add $3.00 extra. NY residents add sales tax. Shipping to Canada is $5.00 Overseas, FPO, APO add 10%

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

Send your questions or problems dealing with any area of Tandy/Radio Shack microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and daytime phone number.

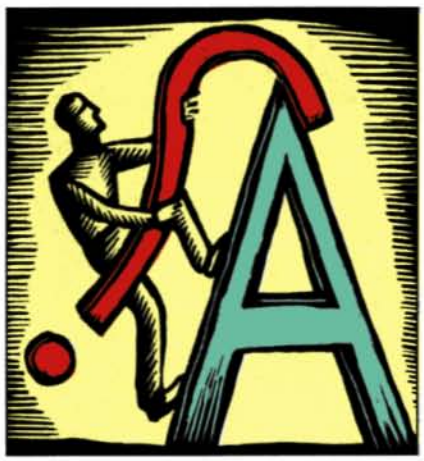


Illustration by Anthony Russo

Moving to a PC

Q: I want to transfer Model I Electric Pencil files, as well as some Model I and 4 Basic programs, to an IBM PC. I also want to transfer similar files from the PC to the TRS-80 computers. What is the best way to do this? *(John J. Williams, Alamogordo, NM)*

A: There are a couple of ways to transfer data between computers. You can use a serial linkup with a communications program running on each machine, but the best way is by disk-based transfer.

You have several options. Educational Micro Systems (P.O. Box 471, Chester, NJ 07930, 800-922-0786), Powersoft Products (17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114, Dallas, TX 75248, 214-733-4475), and Hypersoft (P.O. Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609, 919-847-4779) all have programs that easily and efficiently transfer data between disks. The programs read the data from the PC disk in one drive and transfer it to the TRS-80 disk in the other, and vice versa. All three companies also sell Basic programs that convert about 90 percent of your code while translating between computers.

Four-Wheel Drive

Q: What is the best way to convert my Model 4 with two single-sided drives to two double-sided drives? I want high-quality drives with a guarantee. Also, does anyone buy used drives? *(John Williams, Charlotte, NC)*

A: If you have a regular Model 4 with the drive connector on the bottom, just add two drives in an enclosure via a cable. (You can still use the existing drives.) It isn't difficult, however, to replace the single-sided drives with double-sided ones. Since you are replacing full-height with half-height drives, you can fit four half-height, double-sided drives in the Model 4 drive slots (two in the bottom and two on top). Aerocomp (Redbird Airport Hangar #8, P.O. Box 764246, Dallas, TX 75376, 800-527-3582), Total Access (P.O. Box 790276, Dallas, TX 75379, 214-337-4346), and Software Support (200 Homer St., Ashland, MA 01721, 617-872-9090) all offer half-height double-sided drives and enclosures. You can send in the computer for installation or do the work yourself. The cost is $110–$120 per drive plus a $50–$100 installation fee, depending on the work.

I know of no company or person that regularly buys used drives. You can try taking out a classified ad in a publication such as *80 Micro*.

Short-Term Memory

Q: I want to upgrade my gate-array Model 4 (26-1069A) from 64K to 128K. I have purchased a set of eight 4164 memory chips (150-ns variety) and have the Tandy service manual, but I have two questions that I would like answered before I roll up my sleeves and void my warranty:

1. Are there any jumpers to move or traces to cut?
2. How do I test to make sure the new memory works?

By the way, in the April 1986 Feedback Loop (p. 16), Dave Hancock mentioned that the print wheel from the C. Itoh Model A10-30 daisy-wheel printer fits the Tandy DWP 210 printer. I also found that it fits. You can call C. Itoh (800-348-1984) and ask for the *A10 Printwheel Catalog* and the names of nearby dealers. *(Richard Rosenblum, New York, NY)*

A: With the gate-array Model 4, you need only open the computer and plug the RAM chips into the empty bank, aligning the notches on the chips with the notches on the sockets. Be careful handling the chips, which are sensitive to static electricity. Unlike earlier Model 4's, your version doesn't need a PAL chip for the 64K-to-128K upgrade. After installing the chips, run the TRSDOS 6.x Memdisk to create a RAM disk in the upper 64K. If there are problems with running the program, make sure the chips are in their sockets correctly.

Multiple Translations

Q: I am nearing completion of a 21K scheduling program written in Basic under TRSDOS 6.2.1 on a Model 4P. I need to convert the program to the Apple IIe disk format under Prodos. How can I get it over to the Apple disk? What language do you recommend for writing on the Model 4P with destination computers such as the Apple IIe, IBM PC/XT/AT, Kaypro, and Commodore? *(Janis Rott, Oriental, NC)*

A: The several versions of Basic on those machines are sufficiently different to make moving code between computers difficult at best. However, Zedcor (4500 E. Speedway, Tucson, AZ 85712, 602-881-8101) has versions of ZBasic that run on the Apple IIe, Macintosh, TRS-80 Models I, III, and 4, CP/M, and MS-DOS computers. You must buy each version separately, but code from one computer is quite compatible with code from another. Use a serial hookup with a null modem between the Apple and the Model 4 to move the program over, then modify the code for that specific machine. With ZBasic's built-in compiler, you can compile programs and use them as command files.

As an alternative, C language has very portable code, but it's hard to find compatible compilers for the machines mentioned. I know of no TRS-80 to Apple IIe disk-transfer programs.

Vital Statistics

Q: Our fire department received a Model 4P with a DMP 120 printer as a donation, and we need help with our first major project: numbering each residence in town and creating a master list of every household. Using PFS:File and Report, we've compiled an alphabetical list that refers to a map page displaying each resident's location along the road by name. Until now, these maps have been done by hand and are difficult to update. We want to computerize them. Any suggestions? *(Scott Fraser, Dunbarton, NH)*

A: You need a program that combines and prints out text and graphics. ZGraph from Misosys Inc. (P.O. Box 239, Sterling, VA 22170-0239, 703-450-4181) fits the bill. You can divide the map

Super Specials

The ALPHA SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

Outstanding performance and value for only: **$49 95***

This is your chance to experience the power and pleasure that speech adds to your TRS-80. If you could read the thousands of testimonials we have received you would be convinced. Instead, our unconditional 15-day money back guarantee fully protects you.
Watch your friends faces when your TRS-80 starts talking.

Thousands sold at $75.90
*When purchased with text to speech software.

80 Micro review 12/84
Easy to use? ★★★★★
Good docs? ★★★★½
Bug free? ★★★★½
Does the job? ★★★★★

TALKER 4.0

Unlimited vocabulary Text-to-Speech Software. Powerful, yet easy to use; even non-programmers can enjoy it. Talker 4.0 features:

- Automatic video and/or keyboard echo (if you want it).
- Pitch control • Voice-speed control • Spelling mode
- Says numbers (up to 999 trillion) • Simple BASIC commands • Much more! Only $39.95

Small Print: **Hardware** Power supply, speaker and manual included. Model I unit plugs into keyboard or expansion interface 40 pin bus. Model III,4,4P unit plugs into 50 pin I/O bus. Model 4P needs short 50 pin extension cable $14.95. Use our "Y cable" (see next page) if your bus is already used. **Software** Works with all DOSes (not CPM), is 6.2K long, and relocates itself to the top of available memory. **Manual** available for $5.

Dr. SIGMUND

Artificial Intelligence at work! If you want to show off your computer, run "Dr. SIGMUND" and see their expressions as your TRS-80 has an intelligent conversation with you. Even you will be impressed!

PERSONALITY TEST

By Dr. James E. Hord, Jr. for your ultimate entertainment. This elaborate personality test will amaze you, and puzzle your friends. Besides talking to you, it will print a painfully accurate report.

TALKING WORD PROCESSOR

By George McCoy of Rehab Research. The Alpha Speech Synthesizer was chosen for this functional word processor with full speech capability. A perfect example of computer speech.

Each of these three programs require 48K and are available on disk only. The Alpha Speech synthesizer is required for speech. Each program is only $29.95

SPECIAL: ALL THREE FOR ONLY $59.95

NEWCLOCK

Model I $39.95
Model III,4 $59.95

The right time at the right price! Keep the time and date with quartz accuracy, even when your computer is off. The backup lithium battery (included) will last for over 2 years. Software on tape or disk, please specify. Use "TIMESET" once to set the clock. Use "SETCLK" to set your computer's internal clock (at power up) or use "TSTRING" so that the "TIME$" function reads the Newclock.
Connection: Model I: plugs into the keyboard or expansion interface. Model III,4,4P: plugs into the 50-pin I/O bus. 4P needs short 50-pin extension cable $14.95 Compatible with all operating systems.

ALPHA Products
79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.
800-221-0916
Orders Only. NY& info call (718) 296-5916
Hours: 9-5 Eastern Time

Add $3.00 per order for shipping. We accept Visa, MC, checks, M.O. C.O.D. add $3.00 extra. N.Y. residents add sales tax. Shipping to Canada is $5.00 Overseas, FPO, APO add 10%

into grids and make separate map files.

Alternatively, buy a high-resolution graphics board and use a graphics program. In September 1985, we featured a graphics program that works on the Models III and 4 ("Drawing in Detail," p. 56). Micro-Labs Inc. (902 Pinecrest, Richardson, TX 75080, 214-235-0915) sells high-resolution boards and software that should do the trick.

Double-Sided Drives

Q: I am considering buying external double-sided drives for my Model 4. I use TRSDOS 6.2.1. If I just plug double-sided drives into the external drive connector, will the controller recognize and handle them with no modification to the electronics? *(Patrick Brown, San Francisco, CA)*

A: Aerocomp, Total Access, and Software Support (see addresses above) all offer external half-height, double-sided drives you can plug into the drive connector. TRSDOS 6.2.1 is equipped to handle the drives. The cost is $270–$300 for two drives, enclosure, cable, and power supply.

Electronic Wordsmith

Q: I use the Electric Webster spelling checker with Superscripsit on my Model 4, and it works fine. I bought Scripsit Pro from Radio Shack, which has a spelling checker that isn't as good as Electric Webster. However, Electric Webster doesn't work with Scripsit Pro. What can I do? Also, do you know of any thesaurus programs that work on the Model 4? *(Phil Gulick, Seminole, FL)*

A: Electric Webster publisher Cornucopia Software (P.O. Box 6111, Albany, CA 94706, 415-524-8098) will update your copy to the Scripsit Pro version for $35. I don't know of any thesaurus programs for the Model 4.

Deskmating Calls

Q: How can I get my Tandy 1000 to print Deskmate files in a 130-character-per-line condensed mode on a DMP 120? *(J. W. Jamerson III, Savannah, GA)*

A: Unfortunately, you can't send control codes to your printer from Deskmate. You must set up condensed mode on your printer before entering Deskmate, and you'll remain in that mode until exiting Deskmate and resetting the printer. Dave's MS-DOS Column (Psst. . . Printer Codes, August 1986, p. 84) provides several ways to send printer-control codes. If you always plan to use Deskmate with condensed printing, try inserting lines in the Autoexec.BAT file (before loading Deskmate) that put your printer in condensed mode.

The code combination for condensed printing on the DMP 120 is 27 and 20 (1B and 14 hexadecimal [hex]). That translates to control-[and control-T if you're using the Echo command from a DOS batch file.

Interesting Characters

Q: I have cassette Scripsit 1.0 for the Model III. What modifications can I make to take advantage of my Tandy DMP 105 printer's character modes? I want to activate and deactivate the printing modes by inserting codes.

Also, how can I stop my system from rebooting when I call $Route from Model III Basic ROM at address 108 decimal via the Basic USR function? *(Jonathan Hogg, Cleveland, OH)*

A: First, writing such a patch to Scripsit is possible, but it requires that you have extensive knowledge of the program's coding and more code than will fit in this column. I can tell you this much: You can intercept the CALL 003BH printer-output routine at 4EEF hex and put patches in the free program space between 6888 and 6A87 hex.

Second, you aren't alone on the $Route question. Radio Shack removed the feature without giving out much information about it. The routine at X'006C' has been changed to a simple RET (return) instruction.

You can easily emulate $Route, which found the device-driver addresses for source and destination devices and copied the first 3 bytes of the source device driver over the first 3 bytes of the destination driver. The Table shows the device-driver addresses for standard devices on the Model III. To route video to the printer, for example, execute the following code:

```
FOR X=0 TO 2:POKE 16421+X,PEEK
(16413+X):NEXT X
```

Device	Device name	Hex address	Decimal address
Keyboard	KI	4015	16405
Display	DO	401D	16413
Printer	PR	4025	16421
Serial in	RI	41E5	16869
Serial out	RO	41ED	16877

Table. Model III device-driver addresses.

12 Apostles

Q: Where can I get information for my Radio Shack Model 12? *(Stephen Shoemaker, La Place, LA)*

A: People often ask me for an information/support source for their Models II, 12, and 16. Here are two.

The Tandy Business Users Group (T-BUG) for Models I through 6000 meets in the Chicago area and publishes an informative newsletter. The $35 yearly dues start from the date of acceptance and include a one-year subscription to the *T-BUG Newsletter*. Write or call Membership Chairman Ellen Weinstein, c/o IML Imaging Inc., 3304 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062, 312-564-3330.

National 2–6000 Forum is a newsletter and Electronic Data Interchange System covering the Models II, 12, 16, and 6000. A subscription costs $18 for 12 issues and includes access to Electronic Data. Write *National 2–6000 Forum*, P.O. Box 300, Lynnwood, WA 98046-0300, or call the Electronic Data Interchange System at 206-774-3282. The parameters are 1,200 baud, 8-bit words, 1 stop bit, no parity. Have your credit card ready if you aren't already a subscriber.

4 Sale

Q: I recently purchased a Tandy 1000 to replace my Model 4. How can I legally sell the Model 4 programs without infringing on copyright laws or software-license agreements? *(Eric Paules, New Freedom, PA)*

A: You can legally sell the entire original package. It should include the original disk(s), documentation, and any updates. You cannot keep any copies of the disk or documentation.

Inside PC-DOS

Q: I use PC-DOS 3.1 on my 1000. It works fine, except I can't call Basic; I get a "Divide overflow" error. Can you explain this? *(Arthur R. Gumble, Crestview Hills, KY)*

A: PC-DOS 3.1 is almost completely compatible with the Tandy 1000, but the version of Basic that comes with IBM computers is ROM-based. When you run the PC-DOS 3.1 Basic, it expects to find most of its code in the ROM found only on IBMs. The generic GW-Basics that come with MS-DOS clones like your Tandy 1000 are RAM-based; the whole Basic program is loaded in from disk.

Copy the GW-Basic programs that came with your 1000's MS-DOS 2.11 (Basic.EXE and Basica.COM) onto your PC-DOS 3.1 disk after deleting the versions of Basic and Basica that are already there. The Tandy Basic.EXE is longer than the IBM version because all of the Basic interpreter is on disk.

Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

LeScript Named No.1 Choice in Word Processors!

80 MICRO Review, November 1985

Your Need

Your writing is important to you, and it should be. It is an expression of who you are. And how your documents look when they are read is as important as what you have to say.

When you need a word processor that can help you achieve the professional and sophisticated look that you want in your writing, two things are most important: 1.) The ability to present your ideas on paper in a sharp, crisp, and attractive manner, and 2.) The ability to accomplish this quickly.

The #1 Solution

LeScript has the power to handle all your most complex writing assignments with the ease and simplicity you never dreamed possible in an advanced word processing product.

Advanced Features

LeScript's features include Automatic Page Makeup, Automatic Multiple Columns, Automatic Form-Letter Mail-Merge, Automatic Footnotes, Automatic Outline Indenting, Automatic Key-Word Search Disk File Directories, Programmable Macro Keys, Proportional Printing, ability to change Font Styles and Sizes, Foreign Language Character support, over 250 Printers supported, Tandy 1000/2000 Keyboard support, and ability to handle files as large as 1 megabyte (with optional memory expansion).

The Professional Look Is Easy

Unlike other advanced software packages, LeScript is one of the easiest you'll ever use. One reason is, LeScript displays your text on the screen the way it is going to look printed - with headers, footers, indents, columns, footnotes, page numbers, line spacing, the works. LeScript even has the incredible ability to show you right on the screen the words that are italic, boldface, underlined, subscripted. A feature that is so necessary, yet unheard of among the competition.

Also, LeScript's commands are intuitive. They work the way you think, not the way a programmer thinks. There is no faster, more efficient way to generate text files.

Learning Is Easy

The LeScript users manual is written in plain English to help you acquire advanced word processing skills quickly. With LeScript's on-line help screens, self-paced tutorial, quick reference cards, and the many sample files you will have no trouble learning and using LeScript the very first day you have it.

Ordering Is Easy

Call (305) 259-9397, if you are ready to make the move to the #1 rated word processor. We will be happy to answer your technical questions and assist you in placing your order. We take VISA, MasterCard, and C.O.D. orders right over the phone, and ship most orders the same day. Personal and company check orders are shipped after check clears.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Type of computer _____

PLEASE RUSH ME:

- ☐ LeScript Demo Disk and Training Guide ..... **FREE**
- ☐ LeScript IBM-PC/XT/AT compatible ..... ($199.95)
  includes Tandy 1000 and 2000
- ☐ LeScript TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4P/4D ..... ($129.95)
- ☐ 768K RAM Expansion Board Models 1,3 .... ($139.00)
  requires 256K chips, not included
- ☐ 1 Meg RAM Expansion Board Models 4, 4P . ($159.00)
  requires 256K chips, not included

5% sales tax if Florida resident _____

$2 S/H for each Expansion Board, LeScript or Demo; or $4 for Air Mail _____

Total Enclosed _____

Visa/MasterCard # _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

LeScript P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936
(305) 259-9397

Find out why LeScript was named no.1, mail this coupon today.

System requirements - IBM-PC Compatible: One disk drive, 128K memory, color or monochrome monitor, and DOS 2.0 or higher.
TRS-80 Model 1/3/4/4D/4P: One disk drive and 48K memory.

Patching Superscripsit

Q: I have Model 4 Scripsit 01.01.00. When I try to enter a program, the response is that there is no room left for programs, while the directory says 1.5K is left. I try to remove a resident program, but when I use the Kill command the computer replies "Program not found." The same thing happens with Delete. The Remove command produces an "Illegal access to protected program" message.

Now there is a resident program I can't erase. If I bring it up and then try to quit, I get "Illegal access to a protected document." I have one title on the menu, but no program in it and I can't clear it. Please help. *(Hubert Hoover, Spokane, WA)*

A: I assume since you mention version 01.01.00 that you are referring to Superscripsit, and that when you refer to a program you mean a text file. If I'm correct in these assumptions, you need at least 1.5K more disk space. A Model 4 Superscripsit file with no text entered requires two granules (3K) of disk space.

The Kill command is inactive in TRSDOS 6. If you want to use it under TRSDOS 6.2, enter the following patch (by James R. Reed of Dallas, TX):

PATCH SYS1/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,81 = 4B:F02, 81 = 00)

You can solve the "Illegal access to protected program" problem by using the Purge library command or another of Mr. Reed's patches:

PATCH SYS2/SYS.LSIDOS (D02,33 = 18:F02, 33 = 28)

This patch disables passwords and should clear up your problem.

Perfect Copies

Q: I recently transferred a copy of cassette Scripsit to disk with Dosplus 3.0, but the program won't run after I reload it. Is there a way I can get it to run off a disk system without buying the disk version? *(Richard Meronek, Armed Forces)*

A: Transferring the program from tape to disk isn't enough. DOS occupies memory roughly from address 4000 hex to 51FF hex. Cassette Scripsit begins loading at 42E9 hex, causing a conflict in memory. You must load the program to an offset location in memory (initially out of the DOS's way), disable the interrupts and DOS, and then load it down into its proper operating environment.

The Program Listing, which you can type in and run from cassette Basic, will help you do this. Enter SYSTEM, answer the "*?" prompt with SCRIPS, and load the cassette program. When the "*?" prompt appears again, enter /39378. The system will reboot.

Boot up DOS and dump memory from 7000 to 99D1 hex with an entry (transfer) address of 99B8 hex (use the Dump command). This lets you operate the tape version from DOS. You can't save text files to disk with this version, however.

Lobotomized

Q: My 64K Model 4 sometimes locks up and the screen goes blank or fills with garbage. Sometimes it returns to normal after a few seconds. I first assumed that the white electric cable running from the main board to the drive-control board was bad, so I replaced it with the one running to the RS-232 interface. That worked great for about a month.

Now, nothing happens when I turn on the machine, although sometimes the drives run for a few seconds and quit. I've thoroughly checked for loose connections with no results. Please help. *(Chris Kasuske, Peerless, MT)*

A: It sounds like you have a progressive memory problem. I suggest you replace the eight 64K dynamic RAM chips in your machine with other 64K dynamic RAM chips, one at a time, until your system comes up. If the problem isn't memory-related, it most likely has to do with the system-bus driver or Z80A CPU.

Readers Respond

Further Space Explorations

After reading Charles Barnes's comments about the "No more space left" problem in Superscripsit, Gary W. Thomas (Columbus, MS) writes to offer his solution to the problem.

Gary uses a 128K Model 4 with a 5MB hard drive (in four sections) and version 01.01.01 of Superscripsit to do large amounts of word processing. With about 700K free, Superscripsit incorrectly shows the drive as being full.

"It seemed that the most logical way around it was to trick Superscripsit into thinking it had been there before," Gary says. He created a large document (DOC0) and made several copies (DOC1, DOC2, and so on) with the DOS Copy command to fill out a section on the hard drive. While doing this, he kept an eye on his "free" map, and with about 40K remaining on a section of his hard drive, began deleting files starting with DOC0 (leaving the last one). Superscripsit was then able to access all 1.2MB of that section. Gary later did the same with other hard-drive sections and reports no problems.

Escaping Hard Times

Robert B. Ormsby (Newhall, CA) has an answer to Charles W. Barnes' September 1986 question (p. 14) regarding Superscripsit and hard-drive space limitations. Using a Model 4 and a Radio Shack 5-megabyte hard drive, Mr. Ormsby got the same "No more space left on this diskette" message as Mr. Barnes. He contacted Tandy in Fort Worth, TX, which provided the following four patches:

SCRIPSIT/CTL (D3D,05 = CD 3F 6E:F3D,05 = 3A B5 AC)
SCRIPSIT/CTL (D3F,30 = 3A B5 AC 47 3A B6 AC:F3F,30 = 00 00 00 00 00 00 00)
SCRIPSIT/CTL (D3F,37 = B7 3E FF 20 01 78 32:F3F,37 = 00 00 00 00 00 00 00)
SCRIPSIT/CTL (D3F,3E = F2 6F C9:F3F, 3E = 00 00 00)

These patches won't change the internal length limit of about 170K.

Seeking Help

►Adam Levin (125 E. 72nd St., New York, NY 10021-4250) connected his Tandy PC-3 Pocket Computer with an Apple II via the cassette ports to exchange programs. He also wrote a short machine-language routine to sample the incoming PC-3 data, but he needs to know what format the data is in. He knows it isn't in ASCII form and has heard it is compatible with the PC-1.

►Norman Monro (215 Brindley St., Gadsden, AL 35901) and Edward Eschner (1275 Delaware Ave., Buffalo, NY 14209) need help connecting a Leading Edge Gorilla Banana printer with a TRS-80 Model III.

►Jim Savage (510 Clinton Blvd., Clinton, MI 39056) needs a program that allows or produces an index for Superscripsit. He also needs a patch for altering the report format of Profile Plus without using a word processor.

►Thomas Rice (104 W. Center St., Mebane, NC 27302) has the MAI General Ledger and Accounts Payable and the Cornerstone data base. He is looking for someone to write a program (for a reasonable fee) that will print statements when they are due and add a service charge when they are 30 days past due.■

Program Listing. Program for loading cassette Scripsit on Dosplus 3.0 disk.

```
10 HX$="0123456789ABCDEF":PT=-26184:RESTORE
20 GOSUB 30:POKE PT,A:PT=PT+1:GOTO 20
30 READ A$:IF A$="END"THEN END
40 A=0:FOR X=1 TO 2:B$=MID$(A$,X,1):Y=1
50 IF B$<>"MID$(HX$,Y,1)THEN Y=Y+1:GOTO 50
60 A=A*16+Y-1:NEXT X:RETURN
70 DATA F3,21,AA,36,01,4C,00,11,00,40,ED,B0
80 DATA 21,00,70,11,E9,42,01,B8,29,ED,B0,C3,03,43
90 DATA 21,E9,42,11,00,70,01,B8,29,ED,B0,KC3,00,00
100 DATA END
```

End

Circle 108 on Reader Service card.

More Software from the Creators of Super Utility™

T R S C R O S S

The SECOND Generation of Disk/File Transfer Utilities

is here from PowerSoft!

TRSCROSS™

Copyright 1986 by Breeze/QSD, Inc.
All rights reserved

1 - Copy from TRS-80™ diskette
2 - Copy to TRS-80™ diskette
3 - Format TRS-80™ diskette
4 - Purge TRS-80™ diskette
5 - Display directory (PC or TRS-80™)
6 - Exit

Shown above is the Main Menu displayed when running TRSCROSS on your PC or compatible.

TRSCROSS will READ FROM and COPY TO the following TRS-80 double-density formats: TRSDOS 1.2/1.3, TRSDOS 6.2*, LDOS 5.1.4*, DOSPLUS 3.5, NEWDOS/80*, & MultiDOS .

TRSCROSS runs on your PC, yet reads your TRS-80 diskettes! Copy files in either direction! • Written completely in-house by our programmers and 100% supported by PowerSoft •

TRSCROSS is as easy to use as it looks to be! The program is very straightforward, well thought out, and simple to operate. TRSCROSS has several "help" features built into the program to keep operation as easy as possible. Just pop in your TRS-80 disk to your PC and copy the files right to your PC data disk or hard disk. *It couldn't be any faster or easier!* Packed in the PowerSoft binder is a typeset instruction manual with Index. All steps are detailed. Advanced features, for those that desire to use them, include executing menu options right from DOS or from a .BAT file or macro. This can really speed up transfers when similar operations are performed frequently.

TRSCROSS allows you to "TAG" all files to be moved in ONE pass!

INCLUDES BUILT-IN BASIC CONVERSION!

Other features include converting BASIC programs or Superscripsit™ "files on-the-fly"! Forget about having to save your programs or files in ASCII first, or running a separate conversion program before transferring! TRSCROSS reads your tokenized BASIC program or Superscripsit file directly off your TRS-80 disk and performs the conversion all in *ONE pass* while being transferred directly to your PC or compatible

TRSCROSS will even FORMAT a TRS-80 disk right on your PC!

computer!. (Does not cover PEEKs, POKEs, graphics, or machine language calls or subroutines.)

(Handy for those who use both machines!) Former TRS-80 users who no longer have their TRS-80, but still have diskettes with valuable data. . .this is exactly what you've been waiting for! Similar in concept to our SuperCROSS, but runs on the PC rather than the TRS-80.

DOS formats listed above flagged with * signify that earlier versions of these DOS's are readable as well, but one or more sectors may be skipped due to a format problem in that version of the DOS. One or more sectors may also be skipped on NewDOS/80 formats. (Disks that were formatted with SUPER UTILITY + or SU4/4P do not, and have never had this problem.) TRSDOS 6.02.01, or higher should not have this problem. Disks formatted in any 80 track format, any single density or mixed density (Model I "boot" disks) are not supported.

TRSCROSS requires: PC or compatible computer, 128K and a normal 360KB (40 track drive) PC drive. Double-sided operation is fully supported. If you have more than one disk drive, fixed drive, or RAM disk, operation will be much smoother. TANDY 1000 requires extra memory card because of the required DMA chip that resides there. TANDY 3000 is supported as long as you have a 360KB drive to use for transferring, rather than the hi-density drive. TANDY 2000 is not supported at this time due to a difference in disk controller and floppy drives. TANDY 1200 is OK. "Special" data files like PROFILE +™ would need to be converted to ASCII on a TRS-80 first before they would be of any use on a PC or compatible.

If you plan to retire your TRS-80, or use both machines, TRSCROSS is for you! TRSCROSS will allow access to your TRS-80 diskettes for years after your TRS-80 is gone!

TRSCROSS is now shipping! Place your order TODAY!

only $89.95

Available only from PowerSoft

POWERSOFT **Free!** SOFTWARE CATALOG ☐

☐ Yes! Send me TRSCROSS™

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Chg. Card (circle one): MasterCard VISA Expires: _____

Card #: _____

Signature: _____

17060 Dallas Pkwy., Suite 114 • Dallas, TX 75248 • (214) 733-4475

All products shipped from stock within 24 working hours.

Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month

This Season, Give 80 Micro

Why give a present that will be opened just once when you can give one that will be opened year-round? You'll be remembered this season, and every season, when you send the perfect gift for Tandy users—an **80 Micro** subscription.

Month after month, **80 Micro** will be a valuable, practical, and sometimes surprising guidebook for the dedicated Tandy user. And for an incredibly low price, it offers more assistance and inspires more efficiency than most peripherals and software packages. Just look at the benefits:

- Shop-at-home convenience with concise new product information.
- Answers to both common and unusual computing problems in "Feedback Loop".
- Thorough evaluations and quality ratings of the latest Tandy-compatible products.

Plus, a variety of type-and-run program listings, up-to-the-minute industry trends, and much more.

All in the **only** system-specific source on the market for TRS-80 users.

All for just $24.97—12 issues at **48% off** the cover price. And you won't be billed until **after** the holidays.

Send an All Seasons Greetings to someone special this season by returning the coupon, or by calling 1-800-258-5473. (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

YES! **I Want To Give A Year-Round Gift.**

Please send an **80 Micro** gift subscription to the person listed below. I'll pay $24.97 for 12 issues—a 48% savings.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me after the holidays!

Please make checks payable to **80 Micro**.

Name of Gift Recipient _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire.
All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1987.

80 Micro • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

671B8

Requiem for a Heavyweight

Photo 1. Once considered a revolutionary product, the Tandy 2000 is now a compatibles-market outcast.

"Orphan for sale— cheap!" That's what the signs should have said when Tandy put the 2000 on sale last October for $999. The 2000 was the computer Tandy hoped would beat IBM, but it was a doomed effort. The enormous success of the IBM PC made any incompatible MS-DOS computer an automatic loser.

When Tandy introduced it in November 1983, the 2000 was a revolutionary product (see Photo 1). Many of its standard features (an 80186 microprocessor; 640- by 400-pixel color resolution; and 720K, high-density floppy disks) were well ahead of their time. Some revolutions are short-lived, however, and the 2000 contained a flaw that made its time in the sun especially brief: It couldn't run IBM software. Customers were held hostage by Tandy software.

At least Tandy appears determined not to make the same mistake twice. Why do you think it hasn't jumped on the 80386 bandwagon? (More on this later.) The smell of the 2000 lingers in the air.

Tandy's Christmas sale wasn't very exciting: Buy an EX or SX and get a free CM-5 color monitor. Though the offer made for a great deal on an EX ($799), it failed to break the $1,000 psychological price barrier on the SX ($1,199). The previous Christmas, Tandy offered the 1000 with a CM-4 monitor for $999. If Tandy hopes to beat the other clone makers, it might have to price products more aggressively in 1987.

Fort Worth is gradually cutting back its software business. After years of encouraging customers to buy its versions of popular MS-DOS packages, Tandy is transferring emphasis to the off-the-shelf packages available through its Express Order Software (EOS) program. The shift stems from Tandy's success in making its printers PC compatible. Previously, most MS-DOS software needed special drivers to work properly with the Tandy printers. Now that its printer line is within the mainstream, Tandy has no reason to continue supporting its own software line.

The change is definitely for the better. Because of high support costs, Tandy often failed to provide upgrades when its software became outdated. The worst example was the Macro Assembler, which Tandy sold as version 1.0 long after Microsoft upgraded to version 4.0.

In October, Tandy began selling out of its versions of the Macro Assembler, Fortran Compiler, Pascal Compiler, PFS series, Multiplan, and Microsoft's Word 3.0. When asked whether the company will replace them, Ed Juge, Tandy's director of marketing, said he was unsure. The company might either release later versions of certain products or make them available through the EOS program.

If you do buy software through Tandy's EOS program, you can now be assured of getting the most current version. In the Microsoft MS-DOS Programming Languages section of the current EOS catalog, Tandy mentions that "with support from Microsoft, you'll have quick access to the latest versions." A good idea.

All programs listed in the EOS catalog sell at full retail prices, however. Wouldn't it be great if you could order MS-DOS software at mail-order prices through your local Radio Shack store? Tandy would make a killing.

Tandy has accepted Borland International, the leader of low-priced software, into its EOS program. Tandy will offer all of Borland's MS-DOS products except for Turbo Graphix Toolbox. Borland has modified the keyboard mapping of Superkey, its keyboard-enhancement program, to make it compatible with the Tandy 1000.

Software Publishing Co.'s new products, PFS:Professional File and PFS:Professional Write, should be available in Radio Shack stores by now. The Tandy stores have carried PFS products since the introduction of the line in 1983. PFS: Professional File ($250) and PFS:Professional Write ($199) are upgrades of Software Publishing's original data-base and word-processing programs. Anyone who bought the earlier MS-DOS versions through Tandy can upgrade by calling Software Publishing at 800-255-5550. The cost is $60 per program, with a sliding-discount scale. (The price is $35 for 10 or more upgrades.)

Tandy will also carry Personal Publisher and Professional Publisher, two desktop-publishing programs that Software Publishing acquired last summer.

The computer industry is buzzing with speculation over when IBM will introduce a product based on Intel's 32-bit 80386 chip (see Photo 2). Though a number of manufacturers are already

Photograph by Larry Dunn

Circle 167 on Reader Service card.

THE LATEST NEWS NUMBER
OUR TOLL FREE

NATIONAL

COMPUTER SUPPLY

VISA MasterCard Radio Shack CITILINE

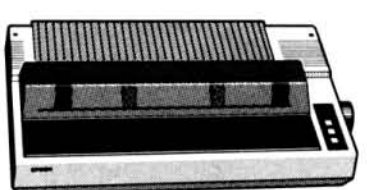
THE SAVING PLACE FOR ALL TANDY® COMPUTERS & PRINTERS

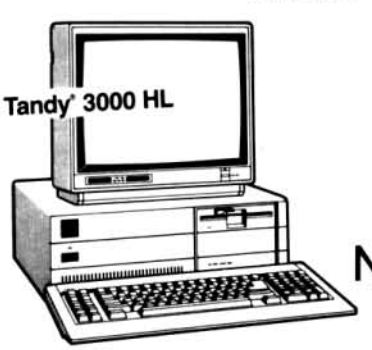
Full Warranty—Nationwide

FOR LATEST PRICES & CREDIT CARD ORDERS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-345-1800

Tandy® 1000 SX


EPSON


Tandy® 3000 HL

SAMPLE PRICES — CALL FOR LATEST

(All prices include freight and insurance, contiguous USA)

EPSON Printers	FX 85		398.00
	FX 286		578.00
	LX 86		258.00
TANDY Computers	1000 SX	(25-1051)	828.00
	3000 HD	(25-4010)	2528.00
	3000 HL	(25-4070)	1178.00
TANDY Printers	DMP 130	(26-1280)	258.00
	DMP 430	(26-1277)	528.00
	DWP 230	(26-2812)	308.00
	DWP 510	(26-1270)	598.00
MINUTEMAN	Uninterruptable Power	(500 Watts)	578.00

(Prices: Subject to change without notice/freight paid)

TERMS: Payment with Order

IN TEXAS / CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER INQUIRIES

(817) 573-0220

NATIONAL COMPUTER SUPPLY, DEPT M,
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048.

rushing to beat Big Blue out of the starting gate, Tandy is hanging back, apparently waiting to see what IBM cooks up before deciding on its strategy.

Tandy is probably being wise. A potential problem exists with 80386 computers in that no standard has yet been established for the microprocessor-bus arrangement. A standard might be in the offing, however. At the instigation of Phoenix Technologies Ltd., the company that supplies many computer makers with an IBM-compatible BIOS (basic input/output system), a committee of manufacturers is working to define a standard, 16-bit, AT-compatible bus with a 32-bit extension. Committee members include Tandy, AT&T Information Systems, Emulex Corp., Olivetti USA, Quadram Corp., and Chips and Technologies Inc.

According to Stephen Parker, director of corporate communications at Phoenix Technologies, the committee for Personal Computer Extended Technology (PCET) recently submitted an 80386 bus-standard proposal to the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE). If accepted, the proposal will become the published standard for the industry.

Instead of developing an 80386 computer, a more reasonable strategy for Tandy would be to introduce a higher-performance 3000 that runs in the 12–16 megahertz (MHz) range. Everyone "oohed" and "ahhed" when Tandy unveiled the 3000 in November 1985, but 8MHz 80286-based computers have become standard. Today, many machines clip along at 10–12MHz. PC's Limited has even announced a 16MHz 80286-based machine. A faster 3000 would be relatively easy to engineer and would fill in Tandy's MS-DOS line nicely.

What does IBM have up its sleeve? Rumors have been flying since the fall, with many industry watchers predicting a new series of computers to be announced this month. Will it include a low-cost PC-clone killer? A faster AT? An 80386 computer? Will IBM develop a proprietary technology for new machines? Will IBM get out of the PC business? Will it make a difference?

Frankly, this IBM business gives me a headache. Predicting what IBM will do is about as reliable as forecasting the weather: You know what the possible elements are, but figuring out the exact combination is next to impossible.

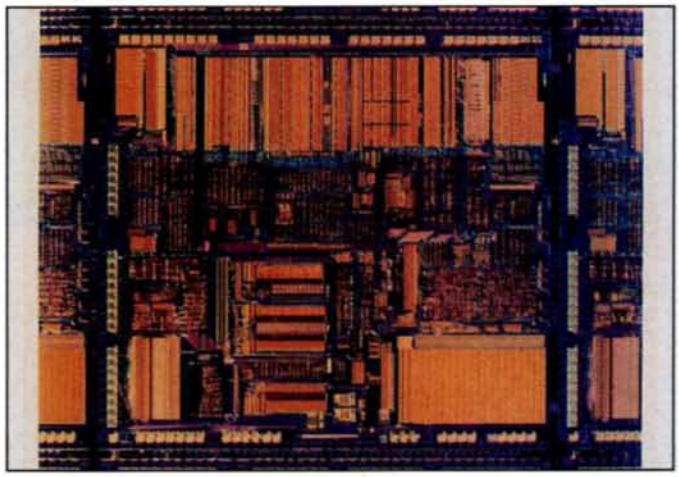


Photo 2. Intel's 80386 chip: While other manufacturers jump aboard the bandwagon, Tandy holds back.

Did Tandy shoot itself in the foot with its new telephone-service policy? We've received letters at *80 Micro* from people who are extremely upset about the new pay-as-you-go plan. (In case you haven't heard, the plan requires you to pay $60 for every three months of support.) In a letter sent to customers in July, Tandy said that if people wanted expanded phone support from their local Customer Training and Support Centers, they would have to pay for it. However, the company neglected to say that telephone support would still be available from Radio Shack stores and from Tandy's service department in Fort Worth.

During Tandy's July press conference, Radio Shack president Bernie Appel said "it was all a misunderstanding." The letter (and the service) had been aimed at Tandy's business customers, who need immediate answers to their questions. Tandy didn't say this in its letter, however. The letter said only that customers wanted expanded telephone support and that Tandy would provide it for a nominal fee. (For many people, $60 for three months isn't nominal.) Bill Wash, Tandy's director of service, said the letter was phrased so as "to sell the service to as many people as possible. Putting in the (Fort Worth) phone numbers would have diminished the letter's impact." In other words, it was a marketing decision. Wash said that of the more than half-million customers who received the letter, only 200 wrote back to complain. On the whole, he said, businesses have reacted favorably.

In defense of the company's service, Wash pointed out that Tandy spends about $20 million annually for support. Recently, it spent an additional $1 million to install new phone lines and improve training. According to Wash, Tandy fields over 135,000 calls a month. "We have seen the superfluous calls to the Training and Support Centers stop." I'm sure they did.

Is it true that Fort Worth is sitting on a cache of unreleased programs for the Model 4? Rumor has it that Tandy is holding back a number of software packages, including a query-language for Profile 4 Plus, an assembly-language Deskmate, interfaces to Tandy's Disk Cartridge System, and a Model 4 network that runs under TRSDOS 6.x, replacing the misnomered Network 4 that runs under Model III TRSDOS 1.3.

It's possible. Last year, Tandy slipped Scripsit Pro out the door without a peep. It will probably be the last software product for the Model 4. Why is Tandy letting the Model 4 die? The reason might have something to do with the fact that the Model 4 has had six different buyers in four years, none of whom could be called a Model 4 enthusiast. (The buyer is the corporate person in charge of the product line.) The current Model 4 buyer is also in charge of the Color Computer line. Interestingly, Tandy introduced a new Color Computer in July, but it had nothing for the Model 4.

Good news surfaced in both the high and low ends of the computer market in October. ITT Information Systems Div. announced an AT computer with built-in enhanced graphics, while Bondwell Industrial Co. announced a PC compatible that sounds a lot like the Tandy 1000 EX.

ITT's XTRA/286 ATW (Advanced Technology Workstation) is a high-performance AT computer running at 10MHz with a built-in enhanced-graphics adapter (EGA). The price is very reasonable: $2,499 for a system with one 1.2-megabyte (MB) disk drive; $4,299 for a system with a fast-access, 30MB hard drive and one 1.2MB disk drive. Though ITT is the first manufacturer to offer the EGA as standard equipment with an AT computer, once one vendor does it, others are sure to follow.

Bondwell's X'Press 16 breaks the low-end price barrier with a price tag of $499. It features 256K, built-in audio and video (like the Tandy 1000 EX and SX), and one disk drive (two disk drives cost $599). It has only one expansion slot, however, and to use it you have to upgrade to 640K and install a direct-memory access (DMA) chip. Shades of the original Tandy 1000.■

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.

MISOSYS, Inc.

Talk to us on our Compuserve SIG
Our page is: GO PCS49

We have professional software products for your Tandy Computer

Now toll-free telephone ordering available. 800-MISOSYS

NEW LOW PRICE

LITTLE BROTHER DATA MANAGER

". . .a lot of versatility in such an inexpensive program." Hardin Brothers, 80 MICRO, Sept. 1985.

- Menu driven for ease of use; extensive on-line help
- 65534 records, 1024 chars/rec, 64 fields/rec, 254 chars/field
- Select and sort on up to 8 fields; keeps 5 index files
- Definable input screens; up to 10 per data base
- Definable printout formats; up to 10 per data base
- Easily used by anyone for managing their data!
- Specify TRSDOS™ 6 or MS-DOS™ (PC, T1000, etc)

Complete LB 74.95
(Previously $99) +$3 S&H

ON SALE

LITTLE BROTHER MAINTENANCE UTILITY

- Generate a new data file set from existing LB data.
- Add new fields or delete old fields.
- Perform special field type conversions.
- Re-chain deleted records in a Little Brother data file.

LBMU-M4 or LBMU-MS 29.95
+$2 S&H

NEW

EnhComp: Enhanced BASIC Compiler

- Includes CED: a full featured line editor
- Supports LOGO-like turtle graphics: DRAW, ROT, and SCALE
- Built-in assembler for in-line Z80 code mixed with BASIC
- OPEN "X" for direct access LRLs of 2 to 32767 in length
- Both single and double precision math functions
- Strings to 32767 chars; unlimited length variable names
- Multi-line functions; fast keyed/tagged sort; REPEAT-UNTIL; break key control; structured IF-ENDIF; labeled statements; much more!

EnhComp (I/III) or PRO-EnhComp (4). . . . 124.95
+$3 S&H

ON SALE

THE SOURCE

While they last—only a few hundred sets left

The complete, commented assembler source code for TRSDOS™ 6.2.0 excluding hard disk support, BASIC, and HELP.

- Volume 1—The System: 302 pages
- Volume 2—The Libraries: 486 pages
- Volume 3—The Utilities: 358 pages

The three volume set: 99.95
(Regular $249) +$5 S&H

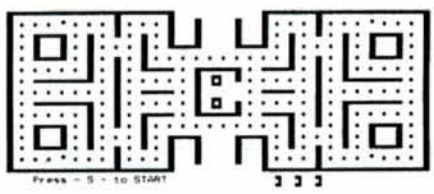
LDOS™ 5.1.4

LDOS™ is the Model III DOS most compatible with your TRSDOS™ 6. To run Model III software on your Mod 4, make your selection.

- LDOS™ 5.1.4 disk plus Quick Reference card . . . . . **$19.95 + $2 S&H**
- LDOS™ 5.1.4 disk + QRC plus smalLDOS user handbook . . . . . **$29.95 + $3 S&H**
- The complete LDOS™ system: 5.1.4 disk plus Quick Reference card plus 400 page manual . . . . . **$49.95 + $5 S&H**
- New Model 2/12 LS-DOS 6.2—TRSDOS 6 compatible . . . . . **$49.95 + $3 S&H**

Note: Model I systems available on request

THE GOBBLING BOX
a pursuit game



- **ACTION: catch 'em before they catch you!**
- **INTRIGUE: 3 different play screens – they get harder**
- **SOUND: music via cassette or sound port**
- **FLEXIBLE: one version for TRS-80 models I, III, or 4**
- **ADAPTABLE: use ARROW keys or joystick**
- **LOW COST: only $14.95 + $2 S&H**

Model I, III, and 4 Language Power!

- PRO-MC—Our FULL K&R C compiler with nearly 200 functions compatible with UNIX™ System V. Wildcards, I/O redirection, args, overlay support. Requires PRO-MRAS or M80 . . . **$124.95 + $4 S&H**
- PRO-MRAS—Powerful Relocating macro Assembler Development System. /REL module compatible with Microsoft! Includes full screen text editor, librarian, VM linker . . . . . **$74.95 + $3 S&H**
- PRO-CREATE The "standard" macro assembler used by professionals and novices alike. Full screen editor; cross-reference; more. . . . . **$74.95 + $3 S&H**
- PRO-HartFORTH—A full 1979 STANDARD FORTH compiler; runs under TRSDOS 6. Floating point! Access DOS files! Editor! Graphics! . . . . . **$74.95 + $3 S&H**

Note: Model I/III products available on request

MSDOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
TRSDOS and TRS-80 are trademarks of the Tandy Corp.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Telephone Laboratories

MISOSYS, Inc.
PO Box 239
Sterling, VA 22170-0239
703-450-4181 MC, VISA, CHOICE
800-MISOSYS 1P-5P EST Mon-Fri
Orders Only!

Sale prices are good through November 30th, 1986. VA residents add 4% sales tax. S&H shown for US only. CANADA add $1 per item. Foreign multiply S&H times 3. Please specify your computer type and DOS used. Call or write for extensive catalog of Model I/III/4 & MS-DOS software.

Got a hot tip you'd like to share with our readers? Send it to Reader Forum, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We pay $10 for each tip we use. Sorry, but we cannot return or acknowledge submissions.

Finding the Switch

The low-memory RAM locations shown in the Table allow direct access to the status of the TRSDOS 6.2 video-control switches. You can set all functions (except for inverse video, which is also dependent on the high-bit routine being enabled) using these locations. You can access locations 0076 and 0078 hexadecimal (hex) via the FLAG$ SVC as MFLAG$ and OFLAG$, respectively.

Mike Zarowitz
San Carlos, CA

Function	Address	Operation
Tabs/chars.	0B94	bit 3: 1 = space compression, 0 = display characters
0–31 characters	0B94	bit 4: 1 = display character, 0 = control function
Alternate/ special chars.	0076	bit 3: 1 = alternate, 0 = special characters
80/40 columns	0076	bit 2: 1 = 40, 0 = 80
High bit	0078	bit 3: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
Inverse video	0DCB	80 hex = inverse, 00 = normal

Table. Low-memory hex addresses of video-control switches.

Superscripsit + Memdisk = Fast

Model 4 Superscripsit would run much faster if you could put it in Memdisk. Unfortunately, the program is too large to fit there. The trick is to install specific Superscripsit files in Memdisk. Of course, you need 128K and TRSDOS 6.x.

First, you must activate the KSM (keystroke multiplier) device:

```
BUILD SYSTEM/KSM
A = > SYSTEM (SYSTEM = 2);
```

Then press the shift-control-@ combination to exit and execute the following four lines:

```
SET *KS KSM/FLT USING SYSTEM/KSM
FILTER *KI *KS
SYSGEN (YES)
```

The second step is to set up a JCL file to prepare Memdisk automatically:

```
BUILD MEMSCRIP/JCL
SYSTEM (DRIVE = 2,DRIVER
 = "MEMDISK")
D
D
Y
BACKUP SYS1/SYS:0 :2 (S)
BACKUP SYS2/SYS:0 :2 (S)
BACKUP SYS3/SYS:0 :2 (S)
BACKUP SYS4/SYS:0 :2 (S)
BACKUP SYS6/SYS:0 :2 (S)
COPY SCR16/CTL:0 :2
COPY SCR18/CTL:0 :2
COPY SCR32/CTL:0 :2
COPY SCR33/CTL:0 :2
COPY SYSTEM/CTL:0 :2
.Press clear-A to complete installation.
//EXIT
```

Then press shift-control-@ to exit.

You've created a JCL file called Memscrip. To use it, leave your Superscripsit disk in drive zero (which the computer now considers to be drive 2, since it has changed places with Memdisk). Type DO MEMSCRIP at TRSDOS Ready and press enter to install the JCL file and begin work. You can also set up your Superscripsit boot disk to install Memscrip automatically by typing AUTO DO MEMSCRIP/JCL at the DOS prompt.

This procedure leaves about 13.5K in Memdisk for the document you are working on. Remember to save the document to a physical disk before shutting off the computer; otherwise you will lose everything. You can open documents directly onto a disk in drive 1.

You can gain 1.5K on Memdisk by purging SYS11/SYS from it. You can increase it to about 28.5K by purging SYS6.SYS, but you lose all that file's library functions.

Richard Kunc
Orlando, FL

Kill It Right

My one-line program, Zerokill (Program Listing 1), zeroes disk data sectors when you kill a TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4 file. (Model 4 users should delete the CLEAR 500.) It works with any kind of file, and perhaps it will work on other versions of Microsoft Basic.

You can fill a file with zeros without killing it by deleting KILL F$ from the Listing. To prove that this fill works, use a visible character such as String$(128,"•") to fill the file. Then use the DOS List command to view the file.

Donald W. Ady
Summit, NJ

Program Listing 1. Zerokill.

```
10 CLEAR 500:F$="":LINE INPUT"FILE TO ZERO AND
KILL ? ";F$:IF F$="" THEN STOP ELSE OPEN
"R",1,F$:FIELD 1,128 AS Z$,128 AS Z1$:LSET
Z$=STRING$(128,CHR$(0)):LSET Z1$=Z$:L=LOF(1):FOR
N=1 TO L:PUT 1,N:NEXT N:CLOSE 1:KILL F$:GOTO 10
```

End

Illustrations by Hal Mayforth

What do you call thousands of words packed into one powerful chip?

The first electronic pocket dictionary for laptop computers.

If you have a laptop computer and you don't have **Sardine**, you're missing out on one of the most powerful laptop tools available today.

It's **Sardine**. The *first* laptop pocket dictionary. The *first* laptop spelling checker. The *first* to be put on a plug-in ROM chip. And the *first* to give you access to 33,000 words from what has been called "the best vestpocket dictionary in the world"—the Random House American dictionary. *(You even get your own printed copy of the dictionary with every* ***Sardine*** *you buy).*

Faster than a desktop!

With **Sardine** and virtually any word processing software, you can look up a single word in seconds or check an entire document up to 25K in size in less than three minutes. All you do is press two keys while you're typing and you can check just the word you're working on or your entire document.

Random House and Wang Labs quality.

Sardine gives you so much more because it gives your laptop computer capabilities you may never have imagined. In addition to the 33,000 word Random House™ American dictionary, over *7,000* of the most frequently used business words are included in the ROM version. These priority words are the results of a two-year, one million word study of business correspondence conducted by Wang Laboratories' lexicographers.

And that's not all. You can also word process with **Sardine**, because it contains the acclaimed T-word word processing program.

Able to create custom dictionaries with a single key.

Just press one key and **Sardine** lets you create an auxiliary, custom dictionary to which you can add words, names, abbreviations or any special terms you use. Add hundreds, even thousands of words, depending on available memory.

F E A T U R E S

Sardine is available for the Tandy Models 100/102, 200, and NEC PC-8201 laptop computers.
Requirements: 16K RAM, Tandy/Purple Computing disk drive optional for ROM version.

- **Sardine** is available on both a 3½ inch disk and a plug-in ROM chip.
- Super fast! Processes over 13,000 dictionary words a minute.
- Look up a single word in seconds. Or, check an entire document up to 25K in less than three minutes. Corrections are automatically inserted.
- ROM version contains the acclaimed T-word word processing program and over 7,000 "priority" words on the ROM chip itself. (ROM version also works with the disk).
- Create your own auxiliary dictionary for special terminology.

P R I C I N G

3½" Disk version $99.95

Plug-in ROM version $169.95
(includes T-Word word processing)

SARDINE

To order ***Sardine*** *call toll free:*

1 800 343-8080

Or write: **Traveling Software**
North Creek Corporate Center
19310 North Creek Parkway
Bothell, Washington 98011
206-483-8088

TRAVELING SOFTWARE®

Random House and the Random House logo are registered trademarks of Random House Inc.
Sardine, T-Word are trademarks of Traveling Software, Inc.
© 1983, Random House Inc. © 1986, Traveling Software Inc.
Traveling Software is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

Quick Recovery

by John B. Harrell III

Mace + Utilities runs on the Tandy 1000/1200/2000 (256K) or PC compatible with at least one disk drive. Paul Mace Software, 123 N. First St., Ashland, OR 97520, 503-488-0224. $69.95.

Recover all files on a hard disk after someone has formatted it? Who are you trying to kid? That was my initial reaction to this program. After installing the Mace + utilities and backing up my hard disk, I typed FORMAT C: and, with great trepidation, pressed the return key. After the format was done, I performed the steps outlined in the Mace + manual to recover the files. Seconds later, Mace + claimed to be done.

I had over 33 subdirectories and more than 600 files on that 10-megabyte (MB) hard disk. Backups in hand, I made preparations to reload the disk. After performing a CHKDSK, I was astounded to find all files and directories intact. I spent the next hour checking every one of them.

Mace + also packs and sorts directories, condenses disks, recovers files and subdirectories, diagnoses disk problems, and remedies file errors. Several other minor functions are available from the Mace + menu.

Anatomy of a Disk

To understand some of the Mace + functions, you need a little knowledge about disks. What follows pertains to a hard disk, but the structure of a floppy is similar. Each disk consists of four areas: the boot sector, the file-allocation table (FAT), the root directory, and the file area.

The boot sector contains the initial startup information and a description of the physical disk structure. The FAT is a coded description of all clusters on the disk that might be null, indicating that the cluster is unused. It can indicate that the cluster is bad and should never be used, or point to the next cluster in a file chain, or flag the end of a file's allocated clusters. This table is so important that DOS maintains two complete copies.

The root-directory structure, a fixed table of 32-byte entries, describes pertinent information for disk files. Because of the fixed size (512 entries on a 10MB disk), it is possible to fill the directory prior to filling the disk. This file descriptor has the unique property of denoting another subdirectory allocated in cluster units. The last part of the disk is the data area, which holds all files and is also divided into cluster units.

On a 10MB hard disk, each subdirectory is initially allocated one 4K cluster that can contain 126 files (128 actually, but DOS uses the first two entries, "." and ".."). If you store more than 126 files in this subdirectory, another cluster is added. Because clusters are used by files that fill up the subdirectory, the different clusters are physically separated on the disk. When you delete files, DOS does not compress these open spaces and will not free up unneeded clusters. Loading files from this subdirectory can be an agonizing chore.

DOS allocates files sequentially, storing a disk file beginning with the first free cluster and using each succeeding cluster to store the entire file. When the disk is empty, DOS stores files as consecutive clusters on the disk; this maximizes processing speed.

As you delete and add files, the consecutive storage is interrupted and a heavily used disk becomes badly fragmented, with files stored in many different areas of the disk. Processing speed decreases as the disk head requires additional time to find each succeeding cluster.

The Star Ratings

80 Micro's star ratings reflect our reviewer's impression of a product. The stars mean:

★★★★★ Superior
★★★★ Excellent
★★★ Good
★★ Fair
★ Poor

Mace + Functions

Mace + can recover all files on a formatted hard disk in two distinct ways. On an IBM PC, formatting the hard disk does not write to the disk—it verifies that the disk can be read and initializes the directory and FAT. When installed, Mace + creates a file copy of the boot-record sectors, the FATs, and the root directory.

A small program included as part of your Autoexec file updates this special file each time you boot up. Any time you need to recover the disk files, running Mace + from a floppy restores these special areas from the Mace + file. That works out fine if you have Mace + installed. If you don't, Mace + can still recover most files from the disk but cannot recover files in the root directory—the format utility has destroyed these completely. Mace + recovers all subdirectories and the files that they contain, but recovery will not be 100 percent. It depends on how fragmented your disk was prior to formatting.

Mace + also sorts and compresses directories. File entries in a directory are

Illustration by Regan Dunnick

initially marked as unused. When DOS searches a directory, it doesn't progress past the first unused entry. The sort-and-compress utility moves all entries to the top of the directory cluster, deallocates unused clusters, and marks all unused directory entries.

The condense utility solves the problem of fragmentation. All subdirectories are transferred next to the root directory, where files are restructured into consecutive clusters. This can take some time, but it is well worth the effort. Once you have restored a badly fragmented disk, file-access speed improves dramatically.

Mace + lets you optionally mark special files (SYS, COM, EXE) as read-only when it performs the directory sort. Tagging occurs during the compression routine, and specially marked files are moved to a section of the disk nearest the directory with the assumption that they will not change. The single drawback to this procedure is that several commercially available software packages cannot find their component files with this read-only attribute set.

A clutch of additional utilities lets you reclaim files and reconstruct FATs, recover deleted files and subdirectories, and remedy disk errors. These functions can be invaluable for smaller tasks, and their success depends on how badly fragmented the disk was originally.

Mace + installation is a snap. Pick the disk medium (hard disk or floppy) and type the name of the appropriate batch file. Mace + automatically selects the proper memory-size version and transfers the programs to the designated medium.

Hard-disk users should also install a copy on a floppy, as the software runs best from an installed disk. If you have not created one, don't worry because you can still use Mace + directly from the master disk.

Conclusion

If you value your data files and other disk items or have a hard disk and do not have a compression program, you are wasting valuable time. Mace + can remedy this and is worth its weight in gold—it's an excellent performer with clear documentation. Mace Software has gone out of its way to explain the detailed structure of disks and the operation of the Mace + utilities.

While testing this program, I received a frantic call from *80 Micro* asking if I could help recover the files that someone using a PC had accidentally formatted. The Mace + utilities recovered all the files and rescued an immense amount of work. I recommend that you buy Mace +.■

Video Tools

by John D. Wolfskill

★★★½

Telecomp 1000 operates with any computer equipped with a composite-video output port. Avas Corp., 196 Holt St., Hackensack, NJ 07602, 800-631-0867. $399.95 (not including optional video camera).

★★★★

ComputerEyes video-acquisition system works with a Model 1000, 1200, or 3000, one 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive, MS-DOS 2.1 or higher, 256K RAM, a color-graphics adapter, and a video source that provides a standard composite-video signal. Digital Vision Inc., 14 Oak St., Suite 2, Needham, MA 02192, 617-444-9040. $250.

Until recently, video-image processing was unheard of outside television studios. Equipment that was capable of mixing computer and video technology was complicated and expensive. Now those with a video-cassette recorder (VCR) and a personal computer can use affordably priced video-imaging systems to create titles for home-video recordings, dabble in graphic arts, and design educational and professional presentations. Industry also benefits in the areas of security, surveillance, and product quality control.

The Telecomp 1000 is a scaled-down version of a professional video combiner, providing a way to mix the video output of a personal computer with that of a video camera. You can display the combined output on a system monitor or record it with a VCR. The package includes the Telecomp 1000 combiner and a high-resolution black-and-white video camera. If you already own a camera, you can buy the combiner separately. The price of the complete package is $599.95.

Connecting the unit to my Tandy 1000 took about five minutes. The manual is complete and contains little technical information. The rear panel is equipped with RCA-type phono connectors to receive the computer video output, video camera output, and composite synchronization signals. A fourth RCA connector sends the combiner output to a monitor. A ⅛-inch phone plug connects the combiner to a 9-volt external power supply.

The SGM-13 black-and-white video surveillance camera was also easy to attach. It transmits a suitable image under a wide range of light conditions. No manual is provided with the camera. A BNC-type adapter connects the camera's video output to the combiner. The final connection is a three-pin DIN plug that links the camera's composite synchronization signal with the combiner. Your video camera must provide this external signal to the combiner for proper operation.

Switch On

The front panel allows control over both video sources. A three-position switch determines the source signal sent to the monitor; the output signal can be that of the computer, video camera, or a mix of both.

Overlay control provides the monitor or VCR with two layers of video information. With the overlay switch in the video position and the source switch in the mix position, the video camera image appears dominant. The layers are reversed with the overlay switch in the computer position.

A cluster of four closely spaced dials provides overlay windowing control. The overlay can appear as a single pixel or expand to canvas the entire screen. With practice, you can position the window anywhere on the screen. The overlay is proportional, meaning the full camera frame can't be compressed to fit into a smaller screen window.

With the source and overlay switches in the mix position, you can adjust the intensity of both signals. Separate dials control the brightness of both computer and video images, allowing fade and dissolve capabilities. Both images appear somewhat dim in this mode. I found that bright text characters appearing behind the camera image will not completely disappear in this mode. Although camera input was set at full intensity and computer video at the minimum setting, the computer image bled slightly.

Another annoyance occurred when I shifted the source switch from the mix to computer position while the output was being recorded. Closure of the switch contacts produced noticeable interference on the recorded output, but other switches and dial movements were free of noise.

You can replace computer video output with a VCR to produce video-on-video effects. However, one of the sources must always have an external synchronization signal present to keep the combined picture from rolling sideways. You can route computer video through the combiner with no other signals present by placing the source switch in the computer position. When this switch is in the video position, you can use camera input without a computer signal.

Color Correcting

When attempting to record the output of my 1000, I applied combiner output through the VCR video input connector.

Although the output appeared on the television receiver in color, images were displayed at gray levels when I played back the tape. I called Radio Shack and was informed that 1000s manufactured prior to December 1985 had voltage regulator VR1 installed backward in the video circuitry. This regulator drives the composite-video output. Without the benefit of proper voltage regulation, the composite signal might not deliver a stable color carrier to a VCR. Radio Shack Technical Bulletin 1000:24 identifies and addresses this problem.

The Telecomp 1000 is a good value. It has performed well in several months of heavy use. Video recordings made with the unit are of better quality than recordings made by connecting the computer directly to a VCR. Its inability to accept a video input source without an external synchronization signal might prevent its use with some types of home video equipment. The Telecomp 1000 provides an economical way to add a new dimension to your video and computer applications.

The Eyes Have It

ComputerEyes is a half-card-length expansion board that displays a single frame of information from a VCR, videodisk player, or video camera and digitizes the image display on a high-resolution monitor. The software provided lets you store and retrieve the frames from disk using standard BSave format. A complete system includes an optional high-resolution black-and-white camera available for $529.

The well-written manual details the card-installation procedure. Three cables terminating in RCA-type phono plugs provide connections for computer composite-video output, monitor output, and video source input. During installation, the thick strain-relief grommets kept the card from properly lining up with the 1000's expansion-card-retaining screw hole. The board became unseated from the backplane connector when I tightened the retaining screw, but trimming the inner grommet solved the problem.

Disk software includes a driver that controls most board functions. The board is addressed through three I/O ports with a base address of 220 hexadecimal (hex). In the event that other devices use these ports, you can reset a bank of DIP switches to readdress the board through alternate unused ports. The 1000 functioned normally at the factory setting.

Operation

ComputerEyes is a slow-scan analog-to-digital (A/D) converter. The frame presented through the video source to the board's input connector is scanned in 200 vertical rows of 640 columns each. The A/D hardware takes a 6-bit sample of each element and builds an image of the video frame in RAM. The video frame must remain relatively motionless during the 12-second scanning period to reproduce accurately. If you own a low-cost VCR, its signal in freeze-frame mode might be too unstable. Using a four-head industrial VCR is a better bet.

A menu-driven software interface provides selection of various card functions. Using a composite monitor, you can preview the video frame before acquisition. RGB-monitor users must attach a separate composite monitor to the card's video-output connector to preview the image, which is acquired in either high-contrast black-and-white or 16-level gray scale. Brightness and contrast are also software controllable through a second-level menu option.

To operate ComputerEyes, you point the camera at an object (or press the VCR pause button) and select the option to scan. The freeze frame will be displayed as the scan progresses. The resulting high-resolution image is a surprisingly good reproduction of the camera or VCR input.

Fine-Tuning

Brightness and contrast adjustments are critical to picture detail. An automatic-calibration routine provides initial brightness and contrast levels, but I found the routine to be of little value, choosing instead to manually fine-tune the image through a somewhat awkward second-level menu option. Only slight adjustments are necessary after you have established proper levels. Successively acquired frames remain sharp and detailed unless lighting conditions change drastically.

The versatility and usefulness of ComputerEyes becomes evident after you have an image safely stored on disk. You can access frame files from your Basic programs, and detailed information is provided for the assembly-language programmer wishing to gain direct control of the card for special applications. The file-storage format is identical to that used by most popular paint programs; therefore, you can retrieve and modify the frames to suit your taste. A program is provided that lets you present the frames in slide-show fashion.

I found ComputerEyes to be exceptional; it produces high-quality images that rival frame-grabbers costing five times as much. Aside from the awkward brightness- and contrast-control menu, its operation is straightforward and enjoyable.■

C Comes of Age On the Model 4

by Hardin Brothers

★★★★

The Pro-MC Compiler runs on the Model 4/4P/4D and requires at least two disk drives. Misosys Inc., 1 Tyler Lane, P.O. Box 239, Sterling, VA 22170, 703-450-4181. $124.95 plus shipping.

Pro-MC isn't small or inexpensive, but it is one of the best C compilers I have used on any computer. Its libraries are extensive, generating tight and generally fast code and giving programmers full access to all the resources of an operating system. And its documentation is easy to use.

The Model III version of Pro-MC fills nearly two disks, leaving only a small amount of room on the second disk for program development. All the essential files for the Model 4 version, which I tested, fit on a single disk with a minimal TRSDOS 6 system if you have a 128K computer and copy the Pro-MC library files to Memdisk. On a 64K computer, you must share your second disk drive between some Pro-MC files and the program you are writing.

Pro-MC requires at least a two-drive system, and if you have a third drive, double-sided drives, or a hard drive, it will be much easier to use. You also need an assembler and linker, such as Misosys's MRAS assembler (reviewed March 1986, p. 29), or the Microsoft M-80/L-80 assembler and linker supplied in the Radio Shack Fortran package. No other assembler will work with Pro-MC.

The Compiler

The Model 4 version of Pro-MC arrives on two disks, the first containing the Pro-MC preprocessor, two versions of the Pro-MC compiler, and the Pro-MC optimizer. Creating a program using Pro-MC is a multistep process. First, you write the source code using a text processor such as the SAID editor supplied with MRAS. The code file is sent through the preprocessor, which expands any macros you've included in the program and tokenizes the entire file for later processing by the compiler.

Several optional parameters are available with the preprocessor. You can create a pure text file with no tokenizing to debug your macro commands, or you can avoid output of any file at all from the preprocessor if you want to check the syntax of your definitions and macros. Define a substitution string or macro by invoking the preprocessor (which is handy for some kinds of debugging), and

you can direct the preprocessor to either stop or continue when it finds an error.

The compiler changes the tokenized output of the preprocessor into an assembly-language source-code file. Like the preprocessor, the compiler has several options: It generates code suitable for either the MRAS or M-80 assembler, can be set to stop when it encounters an error, and can either produce an output file or check its input file for errors. Perhaps the most interesting option for the compiler is one that performs all floating-point arithmetic in single-precision values instead of converting all floats to double-precision values. This results in a faster program with less numeric accuracy.

The Model 4 version of the Pro-MC includes two different versions of the compiler. The version most often used is a single program that performs error checking and then generates the assembly-code output. The other version contains two programs that you can run separately—the first checks for errors, the second generates the output code; you'll find them useful for error checking before final compilation and in compiling programs that are too large for the all-in-one version.

Test name	Pro-MC	Pro-MC Opt.	Aztec C	TRS-80 C
Empty/C				
Compilation time	42	45	36	43
CMD file size	1985	1985	4915	20504
Loop/C				
Compilation time	45	56	43	48
CMD file size	2117	2093	5947	20708
Execution time	12	10	23	117
Sieve/C				
Compilation time	63	134	62	127*
CMD file size	5520	5490	8785	30970
Execution time	67	63	43	52
Matrix/C				
Compilation time	142	266	103	61**
CMD file size	12401	12268	12379	32634
Execution time	61	61	155	82
Sort/C				
Compilation time	67	146	64	100
CMD file size	5560	5514	8785	24526
Execution time	26	6	6	43
Fibonacci				
Compilation time	58	75	62	66
CMD file size	5319	5284	8257	22325
Execution time	137	96	158	1296
Savage/C				
Compilation time	103	119	90	***
CMD file size	15677	15672	15493	
Execution time	279	219	298	
Answer:	†	†	‡	
Dhampstone				
Compilation time	235	456	151	219
CMD file size	13738	13518	14719	25321
Execution time	181	168	152	522

* Optimize pass failed.
** Both Optimize and CODEGEN passes failed.
*** Program would not compile or run because TRS-80 C lacks a tan( ) function.
† 251.000000000589
‡ 250.999999989941

Table. Comparison of benchmark tests on C compilers. All times are in seconds; file sizes are in bytes. Pro-MC and Pro-MC Opt. show results with and without the compiler's optimizing option. All TRS-80 C CMD files, except those noted, were optimized with Optimize/CMD and CODEGEN/CMD and then linked with CSupport/BIN to produce a stand-alone CMD file. Aztec C programs were compiled, assembled, linked, and converted without any special compiler options.

Like many C compilers, Pro-MC doesn't translate directly from source code to an executable program. You must assemble its output and link it with library routines before you can run it. You must purchase the two supported assemblers, MRAS and M-80, separately; each includes a linking loader. MRAS also contains a text editor and a librarian program to create libraries of your own routines.

You can directly assemble and link the compiler's assembly-code output. However, if you include another step in the process and run the assembly-code through the Pro-MC optimizer, your programs will often run much faster. The optimizer doesn't shorten programs much, but it can significantly reduce their running time. Like the compiler, the optimizer produces assembly output.

Unless you use the Pro-MC preprocessor, compiler, optimizer, and a compatible assembler and linker almost daily, it would be difficult to remember the command syntax and various options for each. To simplify the entire process, two JCL files are on the Pro-MC distribution disks. One drives the entire Pro-MC compilation process if you use the MRAS assembler; the other does the same if you use M-80. If you use the JCL files to develop Pro-MC programs, you need to learn only one set of parameters and, when writing most short programs, will not have to specify any parameters at all. With the JCL files, I found the Pro-MC compiler easy to use. As I became more comfortable with the system, I relied less on the JCL routine and started directly invoking each of the constituent programs.

The Libraries

Regardless of its ease of use, no C compiler can perform well without a good set of library functions. Pro-MC comes with four libraries containing nearly 250 functions, and you can easily specify inside the C source code the libraries that should be searched. Some compilers let you specify libraries only during the linking process.

The first Pro-MC library, LIBA, contains essential low-level operations such as simple arithmetic, logic operations, and stack-access routines. Generally, a programmer neither knows nor cares what routines are contained in LIBA.

The second library, LIBC, is the largest and contains the majority of the standard C functions described in most books and articles about C. A third library, MATHLIB, contains all the floating-point functions. Most of the functions supported by Pro-MC are included in MATHLIB twice: once for double-precision (64-bit) values (which is the C standard) and again for single-precision

(32-bit) values. The single-precision functions are unique to Pro-MC, but their use speeds up some programs considerably. You can also instruct the compiler to store and pass float variables in 32-bit representation if you wish.

Another library, INLIB, contains implementation-specific functions, meaning your programs won't be directly portable to other computers or C compilers. On the other hand, INLIB contains some useful functions, including calls to the operating system, TRS-80 graphics, and string-handling functions similar to those in Basic.

Completeness

Nearly all C compilers, including Pro-MC, are "K&R compatible"—they follow most or all the definitions of C contained in Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie's *The C Programming Language* (Prentice-Hall). Pro-MC is also highly compatible with Unix System V. If you avoid using the INLIB functions, you can transfer practically all of Pro-MC programs to Unix System V and most other C compilers (and vice versa) with little or no alteration.

Pro-MC shares advanced features with other high-quality C compilers: It supports typedef, enum (both must be global in nature), and bit fields. It includes standard I/O (input/output) devices (stdin, stdout, and stderr) and redirection of all three standard devices. It supports command-line arguments, wild-card file specifications, and both stream and block file access. And Pro-MC error handling is compatible with System V, including a global "errno" error variable and exception structures for math errors.

Included with Pro-MC are 10 header files. CType/H defines macros for character tests (you can also perform the tests as library functions). ERRNO/H defines the Unix error numbers and math-error exception structure. FCNTL/H defines constants for the open( ) and fcntl( ) functions. Math/H defines error constants for low-level math errors and declares all math functions as extern. SETJMP/H defines the structures needed for the Unix-like functions setjmp() and longjmp(). SGTTY/H defines structures for the ioctl(), stty(), and gtty() functions. Stat/H defines the symbolic constants for the fstat() function. STDIO/H includes the constants and definitions that are necessary for the standard I/O library. Time/H defines the structures for the asctime() and localtime() functions, which interact with the computer's real-time clock. And Z80REGS/H allows easy definition of the Z80 registers for passing values to and from TRSDOS SVCs.

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

SEE WHAT WE OFFER.

Someday, our competition will give as much!

GREAT NEWS. . .

EPSON PRINTERS!

CUSTOMER SERVICE/QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR ORDER and in TEXAS 1-817-573-4111
(9 am-5 pm TEXAS TIME MONDAY-FRIDAY)

Fort Worth Computers
377 Plaza
Granbury, Texas 76048

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS
(WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY)
Located 30 miles from Ft. Worth

FOR LATEST PRICES
CALL FREE (1-800) 433-S-A-V-E

Documentation

The Pro-MC documentation begins with an introduction to its programming environment, a definition of the C language, and instructions for running the preprocessor, compiler, and optimizer. All three chapters are aimed at experienced C programmers and beginners alike, although I imagine they would be confusing to someone with no experience writing in C. Included are sample C programs illustrating Pro-MC's many features. Each function of the Pro-MC libraries is described in detail, including return codes and any cautions associated with their use. A short program or program fragment illustrates how to use each function.

The last chapter of the Pro-MC documentation discusses a number of advanced topics, including building libraries of routines, writing assembly modules for use with Pro-MC, and using various Pro-MC options.

The documentation is excellent as a reference to the Pro-MC system but doesn't provide a satisfactory tutorial on the workings of C. Neophyte C programmers could use an introductory text along with the Pro-MC manual.

Comparisons

I am aware of two other full-featured compilers for the TRS-80: Manx Software's Aztec C and Radio Shack's TRS-80 C (also known as Alcor C and sold in CP/M and MS-DOS versions as Mix C). Although neither is as complete as Pro-MC, Aztec C probably comes closest. Also, neither the Aztec nor Alcor implementation makes use of the full power of the TRS-80's Z80 microprocessor; both are written for the 8080, which uses a subset of the Z80 instruction set.

Each compiler operates differently. Aztec C compiles source code into 8080 assembly code, which is then assembled into relocatable object code. This code is combined with library routines by a linker program, producing a memory-image file much like a CP/M COM program. Finally, another program translates the memory-image file into a TRSDOS CMD file. In contrast, the TRS-80/Alcor C package doesn't compile source-code files into either assembly or executable machine code; instead it uses an intermediate language called "p-code." Compiled Alcor C CMD files are much larger than similar programs developed using Pro-MC or Aztec C. The smallest possible file seems to be just over 20,000 bytes, which seems unreasonably large to me.

In testing Pro-MC against the other two compilers, I used an early-model desktop Model 4. Later versions of the Model 4, as well as the 4P and 4D, would run the benchmark tests faster because they don't have the wait states that were hardwired into the early models. For all the tests, I put the source code, all intermediate files, and the final CMD file on a 384K RAM disk running as drive zero. I stored the complete compiler, including libraries and header files, on a hard disk and ran it from a Diskdisk subdirectory as drive 1. I used a JCL program to both run and time all the benchmarks, relying on the Model 4's internal clock for the actual timings.

Most of all, I appreciate the completeness of Pro-MC's interface to TRSDOS 6.

Most of the benchmarks in the Table were adapted from the February 1986 issue of *Computer Language* magazine. The first, Empty/C, merely an empty main( ) function, is useful for seeing how fast a compiler can produce a short program. Aztec C compiled the program fastest; Pro-MC produced the shortest program.

The second test, Loop/C, uses two empty "for" loops to test a compiler's looping speed. Each loop was iterated a total of 50,000 times, the first using the postdecrement of the looping variable and the second using the predecrement operator. Again, Aztec C compiled the program fastest. Pro-MC produced the shortest and, in both its optimized and unoptimized forms, the fastest program.

The third test, Sieve/C, uses the Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm to find a list of all prime numbers up to a certain maximum value. Again, Aztec C compiled the program fastest and Pro-MC produced the shortest program. Interestingly, TRS-80 C produced the fastest CMD file even though it found the program too large for its first optimizer.

The next test, Matrix/C, creates two 20-by-20 matrices of real numbers and then multiplies them to create a third 20-by-20 matrix. TRS-80 C compiled this test fastest, partly because both of its optimizers refused to handle the program. As usual, Pro-MC produced the smallest program and the fastest run time.

Sort/C, the fifth test, creates an array of 1,000 integers in numerical order, then sorts that array into reverse order using a modified Shell sort. Aztec C compiled the program fastest, Pro-MC produced the smallest program, and those two compilers tied in execution time.

The sixth test, Fibonacci, uses recursion to find the 24th number in the Fibonacci number series. Pro-MC, without its optimizer, compiled the program the fastest. Optimized Pro-MC code produced the smallest and fastest program. TRS-80 C apparently handles recursive calls inefficiently; its version of the program took an astounding 20 minutes more to run than did the Pro-MC version.

The seventh benchmark, Savage/C, tests the accuracy of floating-point functions. It uses the expression:

```
a = tan(atan(exp(log(sqrt(a*a))))) + 1.0
```

to count from 1 to 250. TRS-80 C could not run this test because it lacks a tan( ) function in its library (although it does have all the others). Aztec C compiled the program more quickly than Pro-MC and produced a smaller CMD file. However, the Pro-MC program ran more quickly. Neither program produced a "perfect" answer of 250.0 (almost an impossibility in any system); the Aztec C program produced an answer that was slightly more accurate.

The final benchmark that I used, Dhampstone, is meant to test many different facets of a C program. In some respects, it duplicates a few of the previous tests. All three compilers produced the same (and correct) results for the numerical tests and ran the entire benchmark successfully. Aztec C compiled the program fastest and produced the quickest CMD file. Pro-MC produced the smallest CMD program.

Benchmarks are only one guide to selecting a compiler. Ease of use, completeness of function libraries, and compatibility with other systems are also important considerations. I would not select TRS-80 C for any important work because it produces such unreasonably large (and slow) CMD files and is so different from the C compilers I use on other computers. It also does not run safely with a JCL program.

My favorite of the three compilers, Pro-MC used with the MRAS assembler, uses the Z80's full power, has the most comfortable working environment, optimizes its Unix-like features, and contains the largest library. I wish that its compiler ran a little faster, but since the entire process can be automated with a JCL file that Misosys supplies, I don't mind the wait.

Most of all, I appreciate the completeness of Pro-MC's interface to the TRSDOS 6 operating system. It is the only available C compiler I know of that was developed expressly for the Model 4, a quality that shows up in many subtle ways when Pro-MC and its related programs are running.■

Upgrading to MS-DOS?

LET'S GET SERIOUS.

THE COMPUTER WITH A FUNNY NAME.

THE CLONE™

Frankly, this is the best computer value in America. Better than IBM. Better than Tandy. Complete MS-DOS™ compatibility. . .lightning fast processing. . .tons of RAM. This machine has everything the Boys in Blue promise. . .and more. All at a price you can afford.

WE DIDN'T NAME IT "CLONE" FOR NOTHING.

What we have here is a computer that is truly IBM PC/XT compatible. The Clone computer is completely MS-DOS compatible and it has all the hardware capability of the IBM PC/XT (except cassette) plus some and comes with MS-DOS 3.2 (the latest version), GW-BASIC and reference manuals (manuals are extra cost on the Tandy 1000!). With the Clone you get eight IBM compatible expansion slots, seven of them a full 13" long. You have six additional slots available; something a Tandy 1000 owner can only dream about.

IBM COMPATIBLE? YOU BET.

Flight Simulator, one of the classic tests of compatibility, runs perfectly. Lotus 1-2-3® can't tell it's not running on an IBM. In fact, we have not discovered an off-the-shelf MS-DOS software package that wouldn't run properly on the Clone. The ability to run standard, off-the-shelf, software is important because it allows you to obtain software from any number of sources.

STANDARD FEATURES:

The Clone computer comes complete, ready to run, with lots of standard features. Like the maximum 640K of system memory installed. Like an IBM standard parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with automatic battery backup, a speaker, two serial ports (one populated), a game adapter/joystick port, a light pen port, a 2-drive floppy disk controller, and the newest AT style keyboard. The video output is IBM standard color graphics with a special port that allows you to view color software on a monochrome monitor as well as 80 x 25 text. A 360K ultra-reliable floppy drive is included with space for three additional half-height floppy or hard disk drives. The 135 Watt power supply runs cool and assures you of adequate power for future expansion.

PC-DeskMates, a powerful multi-function memory resident utility, is included so you can start using the Clone when you receive it. You get an alarm, clock, calculator, calendar, notepad, phone dialer, typewriter, and access to DOS level commands. The Clone also comes with Qmodem, the famous modem program which enables you to access the world of telecommunications. PC-Write, probably the best shareware word processor available, is also furnished. Your Clone comes ready to work for you.

WHAT'S MISSING?
The Big Blue price tag.

. For serious users only.

OPTIONAL FEATURES:

The Turbo Clone is equipped to run at the standard 4.77mHz clock rate or at a blazing 8mHz. That's almost 70% faster processing than a standard IBM. Front panel lights indicate Turbo operation, power status and hard disk activity. A key-lock switch allows the keyboard to be electrically "locked out" for unattended security. Imagine a lengthy Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet recalculation with an 8mHz processor! It's awesome.

HOW TO BUY A COMPUTER WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR CHAIR.

Zero effort required. Just pick up your phone and call us toll-free.

Clone equipped with all standard features.
(Keyboard and monitor included) $699

Your American Express, MasterCard and Visa are welcome at no extra charge as well as your check, money order, or COD order. Your Clone ships right away. In just a few days the UPS man delivers it to your door.

Too long to wait? Ask for our Expedited Service. Our distribution experts will get you a Clone OVERNIGHT, almost anywhere. (Some restrictions apply).

A WORD OF EXPLANATION.

We sell Clones exclusively by mail. And there's a good reason why. Supporting the expensive overhead of a chain of retail stores is not our idea of keeping costs down. You're buying the Clone computer at wholesale prices, directly from the manufacturer. Your Clone comes with an ironclad guarantee that exceeds most other manufacturers'. We guarantee your satisfaction or we'll refund your purchase price within thirty days, no questions asked. Our guarantee is backed by a reputation earned in years of experience in the mail order business. Think about it. Repeat orders come from satisfied customers. This makes us work very hard to get it right the first time.

Optional TURBO Clone. $799

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

Circle 302 on Reader Service card.

US VS. THEM

FEATURES	CLONE	IBM PC/XT	TANDY 1000 EX (SX)	LEADING EDGE Model D
Microprocessor: Intel 8088 @ 4.77mHz	YES	YES	YES	YES
	8mHz Optional	NO	7.16mHz STD	NO
Power Supply Rating	135 WATT	63.5 WATT	54 WATT	130 WATT
IBM Standard Bus:	YES	YES	NO	YES
Operating System:	MS-DOS 3.2	EXTRA	MS-DOS 2.11 (3.2)	MS-DOS 3.1
Disk BASIC:	YES	IN ROM	YES	YES
MS-DOS and BASIC Ref. manuals:	YES	EXTRA	EXTRA	YES
Standard System RAM:	640K	256K	256K (384K)	512K
Cost to Expand RAM:	-0-	$$	$259 ($129)	$
Keyboard:	'AT' STYLE	STD	NON-STD	STD
Video Monitor:	INCLUDED	EXTRA	EXTRA	INCLUDED
Video Outputs:	BW/NTSC/RGB	EXTRA	NTSC, RGB	B/W, RGB
Disk Drive Capacity:	1-360K	1-360K	1-360K (2-360K)	2-360K
Max Number of Internal Drives:	4	4	1 (2)	2
Internal Expansion Slots:	8	5	1 (5)	4
Accepts Standard IBM Cards:	YES	YES	NO (10" Only)	YES
8087 Math Co-Processor Option:	YES	YES	NO (YES)	YES
Sturdy Steel Case:	YES	YES	PLASTIC	PLASTIC
Standard Parallel Ports:	1	0	1	1
Standard Joystick and Light Pen Ports:	YES	NO	J (J/LP)	NO
Standard Serial Ports:	2 (1 Optional)	0	0	1
Warranty	1 YEAR	90 DAYS	90 DAYS	15 MONTHS
Clock/Calendar	YES	NO	NO	YES
Cost Ready-to-Run	$699	$3,063	$1,398 + ($1,683 +)	$1,295
8mHz Option	$799			

Add $35 for ground delivery; $70 for air.

IBM XT cost figures*: Video Display Adapter $250; Video Display $275; IBM XT computer $2,145; Additional Ports, serial port, game port, parallel port, 640K RAM $308; DOS 3.2 and BASIC $85; Total $3,063. Does not include the battery back-up clock calendar. No light pen port.

Tandy 1000 cost figures*: DOS 2.11 and BASIC reference manuals $29 +; Memory Plus Expansion Board (to 384K) $129 +; 256K Additional RAM $129 +; One serial Port $79 +; Battery Back-up Clock Calendar $99 +; Composite Monochrome Monitor $129 +; Model 1000 EX Computer $799; Model 1000 SX Computer $1199; We were not able to equip the Tandy 1000 to directly compare with the Clone because of the 1000's inherent design limitations.

*The above prices are list prices as best we could determine. Both the IBM and Tandy are available at a discount.

CLONE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT AND FEATURES

2nd 360K TEAC Half-height Floppy Drive	$99	HiRes RGB Color Monitor 640 x 200	$299
20mb 65ms Seagate Internal HD	399	HiRes Mono Graphics Card 720 x 348	129
30mb 40ms Seagate Internal HD	699	HiRes Mono Monitor 720 x 348	110
80286 SpeedKit. Makes XT faster than AT	399	5151 Accounting Keyboard	79
300-1200 Internal Modem & Software	149	300 Watt Uninterruptable Power Supply	299

OUR GUARANTEE

Simply, if anything is wrong with your Clone or any of its peripherals, we'll fix it free for up to one year after you've received your Clone. You have probably read other manufacturers' warranties, and gotten confused, suspicious or even mad. You're probably skeptical about anything as simple and straightforward as our warranty. So here's the fine print.

You can void your warranty by failing to exercise normal care when hooking up or operating your Clone. Or trashing the guts with a hammer. Or running it over with something. Or burning it up.

You have thirty days after receipt of your Clone to see if you and it are going to be compatible. If you are not satisfied with your Clone for any reason within that time you may return it to us for a full refund, less shipping charges. Just don't write in the manuals or lose anything that was in the original container as it all has to be intact.

The other guys only give a 90 day guarantee. Ever wonder why? Ever try to get a refund? Complete warranty details are available on request.

NO ORPHANED CUSTOMERS

We have been supplying serious customers with high quality hardware and software since 1980. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, outstanding warranties and a reputation for doing the right thing have been our way of doing business since Day One. As the manufacturer of Clone computers, we stand behind each computer sold with a 100% commitment to our customers' satisfaction. Price, Performance, Value. . .Clone is the clear choice for serious computer users. To order, call us today. REMEMBER. . .YOUR BEST FRIEND MAY BE A CLONE!

Clone Computers; 2544 W. Commerce St; Dallas, Texas 75212; 214-637-5400; Telex 882761; FAX 214-634-8303;

800-527-3582 U.S.A
800-442-1310 Texas

Clone Clone

©1986 by Clone Computers. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DeskMates is a trademark of Alternative Decision Software. Qmodem is a trademark of the Forbin Project. PC-Write is a trademark of Quicksoft. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Warranty details are available upon request.

1-800-527-3582

Nothing Could Be Easier

by Harry Bee

★★★½

AI:Typist (version 1.16) runs on the Models 1000/1200/3000 (256K) and requires one disk drive. Airus Inc., 10200 S.W. Nimbus Ave., Suite G5, Portland, OR, 97223, 503-620-7000. $99.95.

It's hard to imagine a word processor easier to use than this one. For a month, I put AI:Typist to work on correspondence, several projects, and even some program code. I never opened the manual. I found everything I needed literally at my fingertips and every process clearly mapped. I never felt lost or in danger of dumping as much as a comma into the bit bucket.

Easy as it is, AI:Typist is full of features. It doesn't pretend to be a powerhouse but promises and delivers true word processing to anyone who writes often but not often enough to remember the command sequences of high-powered programs.

All on Board

AI:Typist is not copy-protected and comes with a 64-page manual, a quick-reference card, and an integrated spelling checker capable of operating while you type. When I finally read the manual, I found it clear and complete. The program takes good advantage of color while retaining legibility on a monochrome monitor. The vital status line displayed at the top of the screen also serves as an input prompt line, message line, and tab line.

The keys to AI:Typist's ease of use are its menus: Eight numbered blocks across the bottom of the screen correspond to the first eight function keys. If you ever feel uncertain about a procedure, press the F1 key at almost any point and a help screen pops up.

AI:Typist reads and writes files in ASCII or its own format and merges a file in either format with your current document. When working with disk files, you can search directories using all the MS-DOS wild-card options. While writing, you have good cursor control and a full complement of editing features, including search-and-replace and cut-and-paste operations. You also control a document's format to the extent that it's possible to have different margin, tab, and indent settings for each paragraph. Centering lines and marking words for boldface and underlining are single-key operations.

I found only one editing bug. After a block delete, the program sometimes doesn't reformat properly and might ap-

Circle 191 on Reader Service card.

pear to lose text. When you start to correct the problem manually, it's as if AI:Typist wakes up and makes it all better. Is it just lazy, I wonder?

Having the built-in dictionary follow my every keystroke was distracting at first. But I got used to this and decided that if you're going to use a spelling checker, it might as well work with you. If it's a bother, you can turn it off. I'm no 90-mile-an-hour typist and didn't notice a slowdown in the response of the program's other features with the spelling checker idled. As a separate function, it took about 30 seconds to check a 20K document and highlight words it didn't recognize. Although the 26,000-word dictionary is barely adequate for an average vocabulary, adding to it is as simple as placing the cursor at a new word and touching a function key.

Trade-Offs

While AI:Typist's menu structure is easy to follow, some functions can take several more keystrokes than sleeker word processors require. In return for the program's speed, impressive in most operations, you must settle for documents limited to 64K (about 30 double-spaced pages) and pages no more than 80 columns wide. Both trade-offs are reasonable. Less justifiable is the program's lowest-common-denominator approach to printing. I can understand leaving out headers and footers, but the lack of automatic page numbering baffles me. And the use of printer definitions—hardly more than form filters—instead of drivers mistakenly assumes that all printers behave more or less the same. For instance, AI:Typist creates the bottom margin of a page by sending a standard form feed (0CH). If you have a printer that doesn't react to that code, you're out of luck and have to somehow work around it.

In fairness, AI:Typist lets you imbed control codes in your text, so you can use the fanciest features of almost any printer if you want to take the trouble. Just printing words on paper is something I'd expect from a simple text editor, not a word processor. It's clumsy. If this weren't a very good program in every other respect, its imperfect output would not be such an obvious blight. In fact, the average user with a common printer will have no trouble, but who wants to be average and common?

AI:Typist is a fine, light-duty word processor and an excellent value. It's a good choice for the casual writer, the novice, and even the professional looking for an inexpensive alternative. If you want the benefits of true word processing without the often daunting complexities, you'll like AI:Typist.■

The Fixers

by Mark D. Goodwin

★★★

Profix IV runs on the Model 4/4P/4D (64K) with the Profile 4 Plus data-base program, plus two disk drives. Blue Ridge Software, 230 Chesterfield Road, Lynchburg, VA 24502, 804-239-0574. $49.95.

★★★

Proaid 4+ runs on the Model 4/4P/4D (64K) with Profile 4 Plus and two disk drives. Clay Watts Software, 68C North Loop, Cedar Hill, TX 75104, 214-291-1171. $49.

Radio Shack's Profile 4 Plus has admirably served the data-base management needs of Tandy computer owners (see November 1985, p. 114 for a review). While Profile 4 Plus is good, any program can be improved. With this in mind, Blue Ridge Software has released Profix IV, which adds many features to Profile 4 Plus, including rearrangement of fields across segments, changing of field lengths, addition or deletion of data-base fields, rearrangement of records in sorted order, and more.

Creating Maps

Profix's operation is simple. Every Profile data base has a map file holding information on the number of segments, field names, and field lengths. To start the Profix IV process, a program called Promap duplicates the map file, and you edit the resulting file using Profile's define-file function. To create the new data base, you rearrange, add, or delete the desired fields. Once you have defined the new map file, Profix compares the old and new map files, generating data records conforming to the new record format.

Profix does the job well, but it isn't an easy program to use. It requires frequent disk swaps for some functions, setting up potentially serious and often fatal errors in the program run. The Profix documentation isn't much help, either. The manual is useful, but its disorganization is compounded by the author's use of the term "run-time disk" for the data-base data disk. Throughout the Profile 4 Plus manual, run-time disk refers to the run-time system disk. The inconsistencies are maddening.

Pro Power Plus

A companion to Profix IV is Proaid 4+ from Clay Watts Software. Proaid 4+ offers greater report-printing capabilities than the standard Profile 4 Plus system. These enhancements include printing any number of fields and lines per record and printing of text anywhere on the report. It permits up to six title lines per page; left, top, and bottom margins; and specification of printer control codes (handy to turn on and off printer features such as compressed or emphasized print) and the number of lines between records.

Proaid's ability to print reports from up to three related files is its strong suit. For example, you could use a two-file system to generate invoices from a customer file and an order file. The customer file would contain the names, addresses, phone numbers, and credit information, and the order file would be a record of all the customers' unpaid invoices. From these separate files, Proaid easily generates invoices by comparing a common key in each file (say, customer account numbers). Proaid prints the customer's name and address at the top of the invoice; underneath it prints pertinent data for any unpaid orders with a matching account number.

How It Works

Creation of a Proaid report format starts when you specify a report's primary and secondary files. From there, a full-screen editor creates the actual format. With the format set, you must select certain options for the report: number of columns, lines per page, margins, and sort fields. The modified data is now ready to print out.

Proaid comes with an adequate 23-page manual, instructing you via a series of screen displays and a sample Proaid run. Accompanying each display is an explanation of its highlights. Perhaps the only problem with this kind of demonstration is that the illustrated files aren't included on the Proaid disk. Inclusion of these files would let you actually work through the sample screen displays. You could acquire familiarity with the program much faster via a hands-on approach.

Besides the manual's problems, Proaid has a few drawbacks. Its lack of speed can be attributed to the fact that Proaid is a Basic program. An operation such as movement of the editor's window is excruciatingly slow. Proaid's other problems include not recognizing lowercase menu responses, display errors by the editor, and improper responses to control keys by the editor.

Conclusion

Profile 4 Plus is a superior software package. That the makers of Profix IV and Proaid 4+ have expanded on Profile's features is admirable, but these achievements are not without flaws. Both programs could benefit greatly from improved documentation. Despite their problems, Profix IV and Proaid 4+ are welcome additions to the Profile system.■

Continued on p. 115

Special for Model 4 Users!

80 MICRO's Utility Pak

Software That Makes Computing Easier

Introducing the Load 80 **Utility Pak**—created specifically for Model 4* users. Featuring 15 outstanding **80 Micro** programs designed to help you write better software and utilize all the features of your Model 4.

Problem Solving Software

No matter what the task, the **Utility Pak** is a source of ideas, solutions, tricks, and shortcuts. There's something for everyone on this disk, from machine language devotees to Basic neophytes.

- **M3TOM4** converts Model III Basic programs to the Model 4, listing all potential errors.
- **Finder** is an extension to your Basic editor that lets you replace, copy and move line numbers; find strings in your program; build a cross-reference table; restore an erased program, and more. Eleven enhancements in all.
- **Crosscheck** automatically cross-references Basic keywords, variables, and GOSUB, GOTO, and Restore statements.
- **PF/FLT** lets you program your function keys, either permanently or dynamically from DOS.
- **ECI/CMD** gives you a Unix-like shell that lets you issue multiple commands from DOS Ready, call a library of your last 10 keystrokes, and reissue any of those commands with a single keystroke. Requires TRSDOS 6.2.

And that's only the beginning. In all, you get **15 top-notch Model 4 utilities,** direct from **80 Micro** to you.

A Must for Model 4 Users!

As a Model 4 user, you'll wonder how you ever got along without the **Utility Pak**. It's that terrific. And, we've put all necessary instructions right on the disk.

Don't wait until your next programming project has you baffled in the middle of the night. Order your own copy of Load 80's **Model 4 Utility Pak** while supplies last! It's the best LOAD 80 package yet.

Simply return the coupon or attached order card today. Or call toll-free **1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

YES! **I want to be a more productive programmer.** Please send me the Load 80 Model 4 **Utility Pak** disk for $26.50 ea. (Price includes postage and handling.)

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ AE ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

* Model 4 and Model III are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.

LOAD 80 • Elm St • Peterborough, NH 03458

1-87B

Good-bye Floppy?

Photography by White/Packert

Today's mass-storage alternatives could make your 360K floppy obsolete.

by Mark J. Welch

Last December, I decided to take inventory of the floppy disks I owned. Here's what I uncovered: a dozen copies of my word processor, each sharing a disk with an article, a few letters, and some blank space; about a dozen copies of Turbo Pascal, one for each current or not-quite-aborted programming project; two copies of PC-Talk; 16 bulletin-board system (BBS) program disks; five spreadsheet disks; and dozens of utility disks and rarely used application programs, each with a master disk, a backup, and one or two working copies.

In all, I counted 150 floppy disks, each with 360K capacity, some full, some half-

full. The numbers told the story: I was disorganized.

Resolving to put things in order, I rushed out and bought the least-expensive 10-megabyte (MB) hard-disk drive I could find. Eight days after I installed my 10MB disk, I had copied about 8MB of programs and data onto it and still had dozens more I wanted to fit in. I then had to decide which programs to leave on floppy disks.

In retrospect, I might have made a wiser decision if I more carefully assessed my needs and compared products before making a purchase. Mass-storage devices exist for every computer make and model. They range from floppy-disk drives for about $100 to ultra-high-capacity hard-disk drives for $10,000. If one of these is on your shopping list for 1987, I'll try to help with your homework by pointing out some options. I'll also review cost and performance factors associated with current mass-storage products and preview new technologies. (See the sidebar titled "Challengers on the Horizon.")

Hard-Disk Help

Installing a hard disk is a popular route to mass-storage capability. With a hard disk, you can have all your programs and data files available, along with those utilities you've stored on a half-dozen other disks.

At one time, hard-disk drives were boxes you attached to your computer with wires and more than a little magic. To add a hard disk to some Tandy computers still requires a few wires, but Tandy's new MS-DOS models are designed, like the IBM PC/XT, with hard-disk drives as planned options. The Models III and 4 have an input/output bus to which you can attach a hard disk with the proper cabling. The Model I and the Color Computer, however, weren't designed to accommodate a hard disk; the only way to install one is by modifying the computers' hardware and operating-system software.

Early versions of MS-DOS and other operating systems require special device-driver software in order to work with hard disks. The operating systems themselves have no way of dealing with hard-disk drives. The device driver allows the operating system to treat a hard disk as if it were a large floppy disk.

Depending on the size of the drive, organizing information on a hard disk can be somewhat complicated. Because of logical disk-size limitations, some operating systems require that you divide the hard disk into logical units. For instance, MS-DOS 2.x and 3.x have a logical limit of 32MB; a 40MB hard drive, therefore, must be treated as two logical drives. (The drive vendors include special software with their products to help you do this.) A Model 4 TRSDOS directory has a limit of 240 file names; for the sake of organization, it's preferable to divide a 15MB Model 4 hard disk into several logical drives.

Current versions of MS-DOS and some other operating systems let you create multiple directories in which you can logically group programs on a hard disk. Each directory works like a large floppy disk. Utilities are available to help you locate files, as are menu programs that help you organize the disk and move around in it without using MS-DOS commands.

Copying data from your floppy disks to a hard disk is easy: You just copy each disk onto the proper hard-disk directory, taking care not to copy older versions of duplicate files over newer ones. (My approach is to stack up all my floppies by category and copy over the oldest ones first.) Sometimes a program's copy-protection scheme can interfere with transferring it to a hard disk. See the sidebar titled "Beware Copy-Protection" for more on this.

Once you've installed the device-driver program, you can refer to the hard drive as if it were another floppy drive, using MS-DOS directory commands to structure the files on disk. The Tandy 1000, 1200, and 3000 automatically boot from hard-disk drive C if there's no floppy disk in drive A.

All IBM PC/XT and AT hard disks should work in the Tandy 3000 models. Most that use half- or three-quarter-length controller boards also work in the Tandy 1000 with some modification. (For an account of one Tandy 1000 owner's experience installing a hard-disk system, see "A Hard Bargain," June 1986, p. 68.) The manufacturer must set the disk controller to use interrupt-request 2 rather than 5, which is the one the IBM PC/XT normally uses for the hard disk.

A new trend in hard disks is the hard-disk expansion card, an idea pioneered by Plus Development Corp. with a product called Hardcard. Hard-disk expansion cards combine a 10 or 20MB, half-height, 3½-inch hard-disk drive with a disk controller. Most, however, won't fit in a Tandy 1000. A few vendors have hard-disk cards that do work in the Tandy 1000, but some of them take up more than one of the coveted expansion slots.

Performance Points

Access speed is a primary motivation for buying a hard disk. Most hard disks have access times of 75 milliseconds (ms) or less. By comparison, the access time of a standard Tandy 1000 floppy-disk drive is about 150 ms (see Table 1 for a breakdown of access times among the different media). Hard disks also spin much faster than floppy disks—3,600 rpm compared to 500 rpm, respectively—further speeding data transfer. Hard drives designed for the IBM PC/AT have access times of 40 ms or less, and even newer drives, with capacities of 60MB and up, can access data in less than 30 ms.

Of course, actual performance depends on your application software. A word-processing or spreadsheet program that stores all of its text or data in RAM won't run any faster with a hard disk than it will with a floppy. (It will store the document faster, however.) A data-base manager, on the other hand, can search and sort records much faster with a hard disk.

As for price, you can spend as little or as much as you want (and certainly as much as you have) on a hard-disk drive. Prices of older models, especially 5MB ones, are often discounted (sometimes to less than $100), but the drives are usually less reliable and more difficult to connect to your system than newer ones. At the high end, several vendors offer 250MB external hard-disk subsystems for tens of thousands of dollars. Not surprisingly, most users settle for less capacity, with 10 and 20MB XT-type drives being the most popular.

States of Preparedness

Early hard disks were notoriously unreliable. Five years ago, a business that installed a hard disk could almost expect it to crash once or twice a year. Fortunately, manufacturing methods have improved over time, and the hard disks now on the market are fairly reliable. (They're certainly more reliable than floppies, which can be wiped out by sticky fingers.)

One indicator of quality is the manufacturer's warranty. Five years ago, 30-day warranties were common. Today the standard is 90 days, but you'll also find some vendors offering one- and even five-year warranties.

Better isn't the same as perfect, however.

Nearly every hard disk has bad sectors, but the operating system and disk-drive firmware hide them from you. Other parts of the disk might gradually deterioriate (you won't notice) and then suddenly fail (usually during the end-of-month billing cycle, or two weeks after the last backup, or whichever time is worst for you). Often, the only cure for an ailing hard disk is reformatting the disk, after which the drive will work again just long enough to make you overconfident.

Other catastrophes, such as power surges or failures, can cause the magnetic head to crash onto the disk surface. In such cases, you'll probably need to have the drive repaired or, more likely, replaced.

You've probably comforted friends (or snickered at enemies) whose hard disks crashed inexplicably. In fact, while I was preparing this article, my own 10MB drive began making loud noises and then stopped working altogether. I was able to use it again only after performing a low-level disk format, which erased all the data on the disk. I don't know why it failed, and I've had no problems since, but I'm now a bit more religious about backing up my data to floppies, just in case.

It doesn't take a hardware failure to lose your data, of course. More than once, I've erased entire hard-disk directories when I meant to erase all the files on a floppy disk instead. Inexperienced users often reformat the hard disk when they mean to format a new floppy disk.

Thus, despite the improvements in quality, it's a good idea to routinely back up your hard disk onto floppy disks or tape. Backing up a nearly full 10MB hard disk takes from 10 minutes to an hour and requires about 24 360K disks. If you have great faith in your hard disk, you might back up all the data onto a stack of floppies once a week (or month). More prudent (or paranoid) users prefer to store copies of each work file on floppy data disks.

Finally, you should recognize that hard disks, like computers, aren't built to last a lifetime. You'll use a hard disk far more often than you'll ever use a single floppy. Though newer hard disks are designed to withstand intensive use, most need to be replaced within five or 10 years.

Medium	Access time
Floppy disk	150 ms
XT hard disk	85 ms
Syquest	75 ms
Kodak/DTC	60 ms
AT hard disk	40 ms
Bernoulli Box	30 ms
RAM disk	10 ms

Table 1. Average access times (in milliseconds [ms]) for disk media.

Challengers on the Horizon

Most analysts agree that optical discs will eventually challenge and probably replace magnetic disks. Already, write-once optical disc drives are available, storing hundreds of megabytes of data on a single removable cartridge. At least three drives are now available for the IBM PC and compatibles, with prices ranging from $4,000 to $15,000.

Optical-drive sales have been slow due to production and software problems and because data written on the discs can't be replaced—hence the name "write-once, read-many" (WORM). Since erasable optical discs are expected in a few years, it's doubtful that write-once discs will gain wide acceptance except in specialized niches. Auditors, for example, might prefer the security of discs that can't be altered.

The optical-disc technology used in audio compact discs is now being used in CD-ROM drives costing under $800. You can already buy dozens of specialized read-only data bases to use on a PC, although such discs cost more than $1,000. Two general-purpose discs—an encyclopedia and a collection of MS-DOS public-domain and user-supported programs—are available for $200 each.

Naturally, magnetic-disk technology isn't just standing still. Perpendicular magnetic-recording technology, which stores data vertically *through* a single-sided disk (as compared to conventional magnetic recording, which stores bits of data by creating magnetic fields along the surface of the disk) is being used in several prototype disks with capacities ranging from 4 to 12MB.

The two technologies aren't mutually exclusive, either. Kodak's Verbatim subsidiary last year showed a 40MB disk that combined perpendicular magnetic and optical technologies, and other vendors are working on similar projects.

Despite the promise of these new technologies, none has yet found its way into the marketplace. One of these new designs will probably be standard equipment in the computers of the 1990s, but most disks sold in the next few years will be magnetic.■

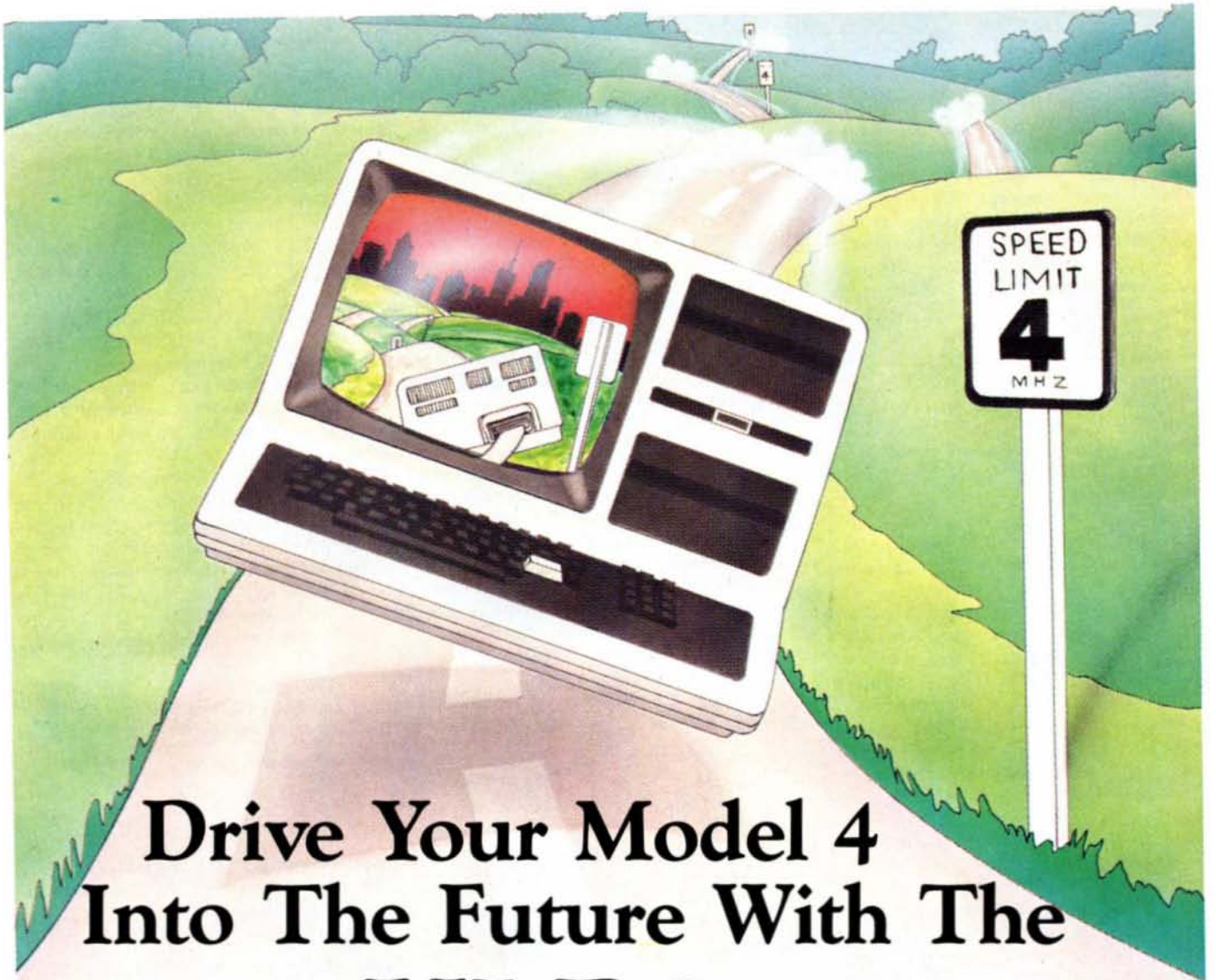
Beware Copy-Protection

If you use copy-protected software, you'll probably have problems adapting an uncommon mass-storage option. Most copy-protection schemes rigorously follow the hardware characteristics of 360K floppy-disk drives and standard hard-disk drives, and often won't work properly on other devices. Some vendors have moved to accommodate popular options like the Bernoulli Box, but few will sympathize with your inability to run their programs from more obscure formats—even 720K 5¼-inch floppies. Some hard-disk back-up programs and other disk utilities (Fastbak, for example) won't work on nonstandard hard-disk drives and computers because they rely on direct hardware access to run faster.

Beware: If you use the vendor's procedure to install a copy-protected program on your disk, you should use the software vendor's "uninstall" program before backing up to a floppy, since hard-disk back-up programs can't properly read or restore the copy-protected file on the hard disk. If the hard disk crashes and you need to reformat it without uninstalling the copy-protected program, that installation will be lost. Most vendors provide three installations.

I prefer not to install any copy-protected software on my hard disk. In fact, I no longer use it at all, except to test the compatibility of hardware I'm evaluating. Fortunately, fewer vendors are using copy-protection each month. As copy-protection disappears, most packages should work with even the most obscure disk drives.

When I do use copy-protected software, I install the program's copy-protection file on a floppy disk (called a "key" disk) and insert that disk in drive A whenever I load the program. Many copy-protection schemes confuse (or are confused by) the various disk-utility programs and other strange programs I run, and I would quickly run out of proper installations. The same applies to unusual drive formats: The program usually can't be *installed* on such disks, but program and data files can be stored on them as long as the installed version is in the 360K A drive.■



Drive Your Model 4 Into The Future With The XLR8er

Say more faster. With H.I. Tech's new upgrade board in your TRS-80 Model 4 you can increase the speed up to 500%. No wait states under normal operation. It provides additional ram which can be configured as a high speed ram disk, user program memory or both. It is compatible with all existing Model 4, 4P, and 4D hardware and software. Simple plug in installation, no soldering or trace cuts required.

Included is the following:

- 256 KBytes of additional high speed ram memory (150ns)
- High speed HD-64180 processor (8 mhz z80 equivalent)
- System compatibility with
  TRSDOS 6 tm
  Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2 tm
  Z-Systems Z CPR 3 tm
- Full one year warranty
- 2 RS232 serial expansion ports (optional)
- Ciarcia expansion bus (optional)

Introductory Price $269.95*
Reg. $299.95

Order today. It is so easy. Just call our 24 hour numbers — 800-835-2246 ext. 202 or 800-362-2421 ext. 202 (Kansas residents) and ask for the XLR8 upgrade board.

H.I. Tech, Inc.

P.O. Box 25404
Houston, Texas 77265
800-835-2246 ext. 202
in Kansas call 800-362-2421 ext. 202

*Plus shipping and handling
Add applicable tax.

VISA MasterCard

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

Unflappable Floppies

Floppy-disk technology has come a long way since the early days of computing. The first add-on floppy drives for the Model I could access only 90K of data. On the Model III, Tandy installed double-density, 180K, single-sided disk drives. The Model 4D comes standard with full-height, double-sided, 368K disk drives, identical in design to those used in the original IBM PC and PC/XT.

Tandy made a technological leap forward with the Tandy 2000, which uses 720K (800K unformatted; see the sidebar, "The Numbers Game") quad-density disk drives. IBM then leapfrogged Tandy by installing 1.2MB floppy drives in the PC/AT. Tandy followed by using the same drives in the Tandy 3000.

A number of vendors offer add-on floppy drives with more than 1.2MB capacity. Several years ago, Drivetec, a now-defunct peripherals manufacturer, unveiled 1.6 and 3.3MB floppy drives under a technology agreement with Eastman Kodak Co. Currently, Data Technology Corp. manufactures a 3.3MB drive (with a formatted capacity of 2.78MB), which Pacific Micro Systems markets as the Pelican. (For a brief review of this drive, see "Tandy 1000 Add-Ons," September 1986, p. 44.)

Meanwhile, Eastman Kodak and Data Technology Corp. (DTC) have teamed up to design a 10MB drive. It uses a 5¼-inch, high-density floppy disk enclosed in a case resembling a 3½-inch floppy disk's. Performance is comparable to that of some slower hard disks. (Keep in mind, however, that operating systems differ in how they handle floppy-disk data. Different software can affect the speed at which you can access data.)

A unique aspect of the Kodak/DTC disk is that it has two write-protect tabs. One prevents the user from overwriting or erasing the first 3MB; the other blocks all attempts to write to the disk. This keeps users from altering important data or erasing program files, while allowing them to alter other files on the remaining 7MB.

DTC originally planned to begin marketing the drive last fall. However, production fell behind and, as of press time, the drive was still not available in stores. It isn't known yet whether DTC or another vendor will design a version specifically for Tandy computers.

Be Practical

If you're satisfied with the performance of floppies but your data has outgrown a single disk (or a pair), you might be tempted to buy a 720K drive. Resourceful users have added 720K 5¼-inch floppy drives to a wide range of computers. Many BBS system operators (sysops), for example, use 720K drives because they can hold twice as many messages and files as 360K systems, and they are easier to back up.

If you've outgrown a 180K or 360K disk, however, chances are you'll fill a 720K disk in no time. A better reason to buy a 720K drive is if you need more room to store programs. Unlike data, programs don't expand with regular use.

Some popular application programs for MS-DOS computers, such as Microsoft's Word and Borland International's Reflex, require more than 360K, which means floppy-disk users must swap disks regularly. Users of these packages might think a higher-capacity floppy drive is the answer, but unfortunately, neither program fits comfortably in 720K, either.

Although high-capacity, high-density floppy disks might seem like bargains at first, you should beware. The floppy-disk industry makes its money from selling disks, not the drives that run them. Though you can buy 360K, double-sided, double-density disks for the Tandy 1000 for as little as 39 cents from mail-order firms, you'll have a much more difficult time finding and affording 720K, 1.2MB, and 3.3MB floppy disks. The Kodak/DTC 10MB floppies cost $30–$40 each. That might seem a small price to pay for 10MB of disk space, but the cost adds up if you wear out or fill more than a few in a year (see Table 2 for a cost-per-megabyte breakdown among the mass-storage choices).

If you buy a drive using one of the more obscure formats, like the 3-inch or 3¼-inch floppy, your options are even narrower. Few vendors make or sell these disks, and even fewer will be supporting them next year.

There are other pitfalls, too. One is that most MS-DOS computers cannot use the new, high-capacity floppy drives without the help of device-driver software. The device driver allows the operating system to recognize, format, and use the new drive. Usually, the software is included with the drive. Even with this software, however, you need to start your system from a standard drive, since the operating system doesn't recognize the new drive until it loads the driver software. A few vendors also offer ROMs that allow you to boot the computer from higher-capacity floppy drives.

Another problem is that high-capacity floppies often require a different controller from the one a standard 360K floppy uses.

The Numbers Game

Most computer buyers quickly discover that disk capacities come in different varieties. Manufacturers wanting to sell drives emphasize "unformatted capacity," which is the amount of data that could theoretically be packed onto a disk by a "perfect" disk drive.

Unfortunately, there are no perfect disks or drives, so you have to format your disks. Formatting information lets drives read and write to the same disk despite slight variations in temperature, humidity, and other factors, but it also consumes part of the disk's capacity. A standard Tandy 1000/IBM PC disk with an unformatted capacity of 400K stores just 360K bytes of data. If you want to be able to boot from the disk, the operating system will take up more space, leaving about 320K on a Tandy 1000 disk.

The same problems apply to higher-capacity disks. In most computers, an 800K floppy disk (including both the 5¼-inch disk used in the Tandy 2000 and the 3½-inch disk used in the Macintosh) holds only 720K of data, and a 1.6MB drive stores only 1.2MB. A 3.3MB floppy stores 2.78MB.

Hard-disk drives and higher-capacity floppies are usually sold on the basis of their "formatted capacity." When you buy a new drive, make sure you compare the amount of real storage space you'll have, not theoretical capacities available only if you write your own operating system.

Squeezing Data

A recent buzzword of hard-disk vendors is run-length limited (RLL) encoding, a technique for writing and reading data on a hard disk that differs from standard multifrequency modulation (MFM) encoding. RLL has the obvious benefit of squeezing 50 percent more data on the same hard disk. Unfortunately, many older drives, and a few still being made, can't reliably handle RLL encoding.

RLL isn't new: It is used in the Bernoulli Box and in Plus Development's Hardcard 20. The "new" aspect is that many vendors are selling RLL controller cards with standard 20MB hard-disk drives and calling the result a "30MB disk-drive subsystem."

When you buy a hard-disk controller card, find out whether it uses RLL. If it does, make sure the drive you'll be using supports this scheme. Adaptec and OMTI, which make RLL chip sets, have released lists of supported hard-disk drives, and Western Digital will probably do the same. If the drive you're buying isn't on the chip maker's list, be sure to get a long warranty from a reliable dealer.■

This is always the case with 3.3MB and 10MB drives. When buying any floppy or hard-disk drive, be sure to find out whether a disk controller is needed, and if so, whether it is included in the price of the drive.

For many applications, a 3.3MB floppy drive is ideal, as long as no single task requires more than 2MB. The problem with 3.3MB drives is their cost, which is usually twice that of a 10MB hard disk. Of course, with the floppy drive, you can have as many disks as you can afford (a single disk costs less than $15). The amount of data you can store, therefore, far exceeds 10MB.

The Best of Two Worlds

Though the high capacity and fast access times of hard disks are appealing, the convenience of removable floppy disks might be essential to you. If your applications require all these features, you probably should consider a removable disk-cartridge system like Iomega Corp.'s Bernoulli Box. Tandy markets the same product as the Disk Cartridge System.

Like a hard-disk drive, the Bernoulli Box has two parts: an external disk drive and a controller card that fits in one of the computer's expansion slots. The Bernoulli Box cartridge consists of a hard case containing a very-high-capacity, 8-inch, floppy-type disk and the magnetic read/write head.

The Bernoulli Box uses the fluid dynamic principle discovered by David Bernoulli in the 1700s. Air flow holds the spinning flexible disk at a stable and frictionless 10 microinches from the aerodynamically shaped head. The result is a very fast access time, high capacity (5, 10, and 20MB, depending on the model), media portability, and reliability.

Though Tandy 1000 and 2000 owners are limited to installing Tandy's version ($2,195), 1200 and 3000 owners can install the Iomega model, which was designed for the IBM PC and is widely available at a discount.

After receiving complaints that its 8-inch cartridges and drives were too bulky for many offices, Iomega announced the Beta-5, a less-expensive, 20MB, 5¼-inch version of the Bernoulli Box. Tandy sells an internally mounted version of this system—the 20-Megabyte 5¼-inch Internal DCS—for $1,799 (catalog no. 25-4064).

Syquest Technology also makes a removable cartridge drive, but instead of using floppy-disk media, the product contains a 3.9-inch diameter hard disk. Syquest markets 5 and 10MB versions of the drive. For IBM compatibles, Syquest makes a 15MB model that uses run-length limited (RLL) encoding techniques (see the sidebar titled "The Numbers Game").

Cartridge-disk systems are not cheap. The least expensive Bernoulli Box costs about $1,800, and the cartridges cost $80–$120 (see Table 2). By comparison, you can buy a 10 or 20MB hard disk for well under $500.

Last Words

Most add-in disk-storage systems come with installation instructions; though the directions are often cryptic, it's usually easy to figure out what goes where. The greatest risk of something going wrong is with the vendor. Many companies that sell add-in storage systems are unfamiliar with Tandy computers. It's a good idea, therefore, to check with the manufacturer before you buy a mass-storage device to make sure it will be compatible with your Tandy system.

No matter which mass-storage device you purchase—a hard-disk, a high-capacity floppy drive, or a removable cartridge system—the benefits of owning one are quickly realized. You'll be surprised to discover how little space your documents and programs really need to take up.■

Mark J. Welch is a freelance writer, programmer, and law student at the University of California—Berkeley. Address correspondence to P.O. Box 2409, San Francisco, CA 94126.

	Capacity	Drive* price	Drive $/MB	Disk price	Disk $/MB
3½-inch floppy disk	720K	$ 250	$ 347	$ 2	$ 2.78
5¼-inch floppy disk	360K	100	278	1	2.78
Pelican floppy disk (Pacific Micro Systems)	3.3MB	695	211	13	3.94
5¼-inch floppy disk	720K	100	139	3	4.17
Bernoulli Beta-5** (Iomega)	20MB	1,800	90	85	4.25
Bernoulli Box† (Iomega)	40MB	3,500	88	120	3.00
Write-once optical	115MB	5,000	43	100	0.87
10MB XT hard disk	10MB	400	40	N/A	N/A
20MB XT hard disk	20MB	500	25	N/A	N/A
30MB AT hard disk	30MB	650	22	N/A	N/A
70MB AT hard disk	70MB	1,250	18	N/A	N/A
CD-ROM‡	550MB	800	1.5	200**	0.36

* includes disk drive and controller (except AT hard-disk price).
** sold by Tandy as 20-Megabyte 5¼-inch Internal DCS.
† sold by Tandy as 20+20-Megabyte DCS.
‡ since CD-ROM drives cannot write data to disk, you can only buy disks that already contain data.

Table 2. Comparative drive and disk prices. (Estimates based on typical dealer prices.)

Manufacturer's Index

Adaptec Inc.
580 Cottonwood Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-946-8600

Data Technology Corp.
2551 Walsh Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-727-8899

Eastman Kodak Co.
343 State St.
Rochester, NY 14650
716-724-4731

Iomega Corp.
Holly Pond Plaza
1281 E. Main St.
Stamford, CT 06902
203-359-9858

OMTI
Div. of Scientific Micro Systems Inc.
339 N. Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94039
415-964-5700

Pacific Micro Systems Inc.
160 Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
415-331-2525

Plus Development Corp.
1778 McCarthy
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-6900

Syquest Technology Inc.
47923 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
415-490-7511

Tandy Corp.
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817-390-3011

Western Digital Corp.
Enhanced Peripherals Div.
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
714-863-7767

Circle 416 on Reader Service card.

SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF OUR BUNDLES

We have put together special bundles of software just in time to save you a bundle of money. Didn't you ever wonder why CP/M was so popular? The reason is the software availability. All programs (except EP) are for the Model 4/4P and have been optimized to install and run without hassle. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar® and it runs circles around the standard version available elsewhere. We also added printer drivers for the Daisywheel II and the DMP-2100. Our CP/M® 2.2 is the best around. Read the reviews. You *know* the programs. You *know* the prices. This is the years' best value. You owe it to yourself to let these CP/M® programs and thousands of others (many in the public domain) start serving your needs.

Bundle #1
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$299 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1009

Bundle #5
Electric Pencil™
Red Pencil™
Blue Pencil™
$ 79 Delivered
Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80, DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS (Model 1,3,4)
RETAIL VALUE $240

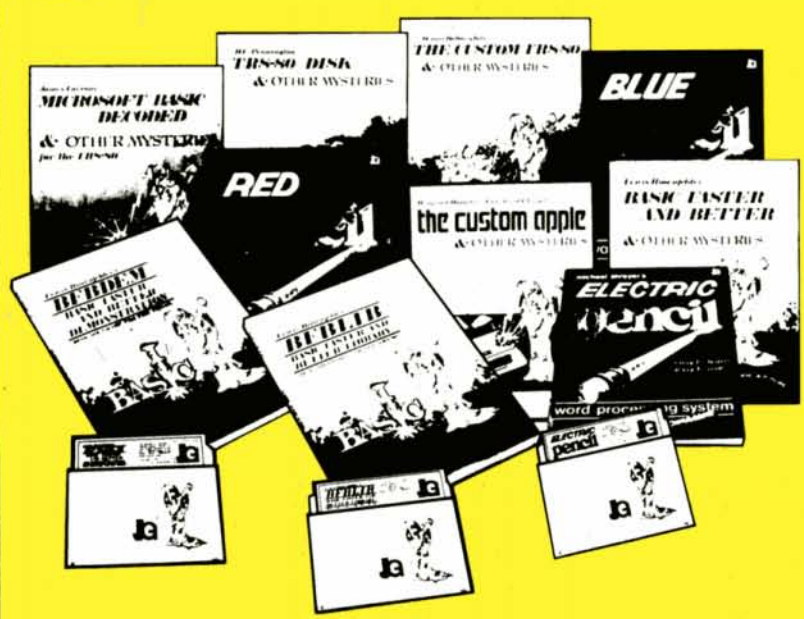
Bundle #2
WordStar®
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$333 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1354

Bundle #3
WordStar®
MailMerge®
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
DataStar™
ReportStar™
CalcStar™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$444 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1699

Bundle #4
WordStar®
MailMerge™
SpellStar™
StarIndex™
dBASE II®
TurboPascal™
Montezuma Micro CP/M®
$555 Delivered
RETAIL VALUE $1553

Save A Bundle on these books and disks

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct $5 from your total order. Buy four...deduct $10. Buy five...deduct $15. Buy six...deduct $20 and so on. Buy a bunch, save a bundle. Please add $1 each for shipping. Add $5 to orders under $50 for handling.



TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries. The "How to" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail Retail $22.50 **Now $18**

Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 Hardware and Software. 336 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk. Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. Retail $19.95 **Now $16**

BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. Retail $19.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries. Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk. All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, Indexed Sequential and TREESAM file handlers included. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries. A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries. Detailed explanation of the Model I disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

How To Do It On The TRS-80. A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, and Color Computer. 352 pages. Retail $29.95 **Now $24**

The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries. Who cares? Retail $29.95 **Now $19**

Due to the nature of this business, there are **NO REFUNDS** on software. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa and COD. Your card is not charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks are accepted without delay (call for details). Delivered prices are for the lower rightmost 48 States only. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. If you don't understand any of this, just give us a call and we will take the time to explain it until you do. First-timers are always welcome here.

©1984 by Montezuma Micro. WordStar®, SpellStar™, StarIndex™, MailMerge®, DataStar™, ReportStar™ and CalcStar™ belong to MicroPro® International Corporation; CP/M® belongs to Digital Research Inc.; dBASE II® belongs to Ashton-Tate, Inc. All the Pencils™ belong to Michael Shrayer. Turbo Pascal™ belongs to Borland International.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-631-7900
P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE
800-527-0347
800-442-1310
The Toll Free lines are for orders only
Specifications subject to change without notice

Circle 416 on Reader Service card.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222

WE KEEP YOU RUNNING

MONTE SEES THE LIGHT!!!

After much thought and deliberation our founder, Monte Zuma, has decided (admitted) the future lies with MS-DOS and the Model 4/P/D using Montezuma CP/M. Consequently, from this time forward, our efforts will be directed toward Model 3/4 hardware, CP/M and MS-DOS. Thanks to all of you who have placed your confidence in us in the past. We invite you to join with us as we journey into the next generation. We offer a wide range of products for both MS-DOS and CP/M. Should you need an item not listed just ask about it. We have much more than can be shown here. Our friendly staff and near-perfect service is just a toll-free call away.

CALL TOLL-FREE

FREE SHIPPING! *

** (For orders over $100)*

MS-DOS BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Accounting Partner I	$ 279
Accounting Partner II	699
Borland Turbo Lightning	53
BPI AP/AR/GL/Payroll	319
BPI Inventory	477
DAC Easy Accounting	49
DAC Easy Payroll	49
dBase III Plus	379
Framework II	469
Lotus 1-2-3, Use Twin	79
Microsoft Multiplan	127
Microsoft Word	249
MultiMate	239
PFS:File	88
PFS:Graph	88
PFS:Report	79
PFS:Write	88
R:Base 5000 1.01	379
R:Base Extended Report Writer	85
Reflex: The Analyst	53
Sidekick, non-protected	49
Superkey	37
Twin, 1-2-3 Clone	79
V P Planner	56
Word Perfect 4.1	239
WordStar 2000 Plus 1.01	299
WordStar 3.31	189

MS-DOS RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

F-15 Strike Eagle	$ 23
Gato	23
Hitchikers Guide to the Galaxy	25
Jet	35
Kings Quest	32
Microsoft Flight Simulator	32
Sargon III	32
Wizardry	38
Zork I	25

MS-DOS HOME SOFTWARE

Bank Street Writer	$ 51
Dollars and $ence	115
Micro Cookbook	29
Managing Your Money	113
Newsroom	30
Print Shop	38
Print SHop Graphics Library	22

CABLES

TRS-80 Printer cable 26-1401	$ 89
IBM Parallel Printer Cable 6'	15
IBM Parallel Printer Cable 10'	22
Keyboard Extender Cable, 6'	10
TTL Monitor Extender Cable 6'	10
Standard 25 pin RS232 Cable 10'	20
Gender Changer. Specify M/M or F/F	9
Printer A/B Switch Box Cable 6'	20

MS-DOS EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Mastertype	$ 26
Math Blaster	29
Mind Prober	30
Spell It!	29
Typing Tutor III	32
Word Attack	29

MS-DOS

SYSTEMS - UTILITIES - LANGUAGES

Bourbaki "1 Dir"	$ 59
Crosstalk XVI	99
Microsoft Windows	63
Microsoft Quick BASIC Complier	69
Norton Utilities	55
Sideways	39
Smartcom II	88
Superkey	39
Turbo Editor Toolbox	39
Turbo Gameworks	39
Turbo Graphics Toolbox	30
Turbo Pascal	39
Turbo Tutor	19

RODENTS

Microsoft Parallel w/PC Paint	$ 129
Microsoft Serial w/PC Paint	139
Mouse Systems Mouse w/PC Paint	139
Willard/Ben Combo w/Friends	CALL

ADD-ON MEMORY & UPGRADES

16K RAM, 200nsec, 8 chips	$ 9
64K RAM, 150/200nsec, 8 chips	16
Model 4 128K RAM kit w/PAL chip	26
64K RAM Upgrade set of 9 chips	18
256K RAM Upgrade set of 9 chips	39
8087 Numeric coprocessor, std	119
8087 Numeric coprocessor, fast	149
80287 Numeric coprocessor, std	179
80287 Numeric coprocessor, fast	399
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 5mHz	13
NEC V20 Wonder Chip, 8mHz	23
Model 1 RS-232 Kit complete	89
Model 3/4 RS-232 Kit complete	69
Model 3/4 Internal Drive Kit	169

MODEMS

Anchor Signalman 1200 external	$ 279
Anchor Signalman 2400 external	415
Anchor 1200 int w/software	199
Anchor 2400 int w/software	335
Hayes 300 external	149
Hayes 1200 external	399
Hayes 1200B internal w/SCom	369
Hayes 2400 external	599
Hayes 2400B internal w/SCom	569

ACCESSORIES

Sony 5" 2DD disks, box of 10	$ 13
Our own 5" 2DD disks, bag of 10	9
Flipsort, holds 50 5" disketts	15
Tilt and Swivel Monitor Stand	19
Vert CPU Stand PC/XT/CLONE	25
2-position Printer Switch	49
2-position RS-232 Switch	49
Standby Power Supply. 300 Watt output for 20 minutes	249

CP/M SOFTWARE

WordStar 3.3	$ 250
WordStar Professional	450
ReportStar	150
DataStar	175
CalcStar	95
Multiplan	159
Supercalc II	199
Turbo Pascal	45
Turbo Tutor	23
Turbo Editor Toolbox	45
Turbo Holiday Pak	99
Pickles & Trout CP/M Mod 2, 12, 16	180

All of the above CP/M software is available in various 5-1/4" formats as well as 8" standard CP/M format. Please specify format and include $10 per disk additional.

IBM - CLONE - MS-DOS BOOKS & MANUALS

IBM BASIC Faster & Better	$ 22
IBM BASIC Disk for above	16
IBM BASIC Manual 3rd Ed	19
Running MS-DOS 2nd Ed	17
Using 1-2-3 Release 2	14
Using Wordperfect 4.1	13
Using Displaywrite 3.0	13
PC-DOS Performance Guide	14
Norton Programmer's Guide	15
1-2-3 Tricks, Tips, Traps	13
1-2-3 Macro Library	15

See opposite page for more books.

TRS-80 BOOKS & SOFTWARE

Modem 80 M1/3 Com Progam	$ 33
Trackcess. M3. Orig Copy Progam	19
Super Utility Plus 3.2 M1/3/4	49
Super Utility Plus M4-4P only	49
SuperCROSS/XT Specify M1/3/4	79
Convert 3 to PC M3 BASIC to PC	119
Convert 4 to PC M4 BASIC to PC	119
TRS-80 Beginners Guide	13
Using Super Utility Plus	16
TRS-80 M4/4P Technical Manual	33
TRS-80 M1000 Technical Manual	25
Using Super Utility Plus 3.x	16

See opposite page for more books.

BUY FROM US RIGHT NOW!

(Please read the fine print first)

Our inventory is so large it can not be listed completely. Please call us if you do not see what you want. Chances are we have it or can get it right away. Because of the time lag in magazine advertising our prices are subject to change without notice. Our prices are for mail order only. We are only human so we decline responsibility for typogrphical errors. We welcome your company and/or personal checks. We use TeleCheck. Please follow these simple rules so your order will not be delayed. The check must be drawn on a US or Canadian bank and be payable in US Dollars. Your check must be bank printed and contain your street address (not PO Box or APO/FPO) and telephone number. The signature must exactly match the name printed on the check. That's all there is to it. We also accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa, Cashier's Checks, electronic funds transfer and we ship COD. COD's and motor freight shipments may require a deposit. Some special items may require a deposit. **ALL COD's** require cash on delivery. Company and/or personal checks can **NOT** be accepted in payment of COD shipments. Your credit card is not charged until we ship your order. Ground shipping charges are included on all orders over $100. Add $10 handling plus shipping to all orders under $100. We do not collect State Sales Tax on orders shipped outside of Texas. Orders placed by 5PM will be shipped the next day if stock is on hand. Your order will leave before we go home. The responsibility of suitability of software rests with the purchaser. Due to the nature of the business and product there are **NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE.** Please do not buy software from us if you are not sure it will work for you. **SOFTWARE IS NOT RETURNABLE.** Software support is provided by the manufacturer. We will **PROVIDE A REPLACEMENT ONLY** if your disk is defective if you notify us within 30 days after delivery of your merchandise. Please call us for help and instructions should you have a problem.

WARRANTY

All items carry the manufacturers' warranty and any problem in service will be handled by his service organization. We will be happy to mail you a copy of the warranty on request.

CALL TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA

800-527-0347

800-442-1310

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Illustration by Steve Lyons

Checking References

Turn your magazine collection into a reference library with this keyword-indexed data-base program.

by Larry E. Fosdick

Tired of scouring back issues of *80 Micro* for that article on disk utilities you read two months back? (Or was it three months?) If so, I have just the remedy: a data-base program for organizing bibliographic information on your Tandy 1000, 1200, or 3000. You can use the program to reference magazine articles, records, recipes, and any other work contained in a collection. The program maintains a separate data base of keywords—up to 2,000—for extracting references.

With Reference Library, you can create nine files of reference information, with up to 1,000 entries in each file. The program stores references in the order that you type them in and assigns each a number corresponding to its sequential placement in the data base. You extract references by performing a search on keywords. All nine reference data bases can share a single keyword file.

The program also provides several methods for outputting reference information. You can print out a complete list of references organized alphabetically, or you can print lists of selected references extracted through a keyword search. A bibliographic option allows you to choose references by number for printing out or writing to disk. (Students might use this feature to create bibliographic notes in a thesis or term paper.) A summary of all keywords and the number of references associated with them can be printed, as well.

Make a List

To install Reference Library, type in the Basic code contained in the Program Listing. On the Tandy 3000, you must enter Basic with the command:

```
BASIC /S:256/I
```

The program requires 256K RAM and either two floppy-disk drives or a hard disk.

During the initialization sequence, the program prompts you for a reference-set number from 1–9. Type in the number 1 to create your first reference file. Do *not* press the enter key. The program asks you to specify path information for reference storage. If you're using a hard-disk system, type in the appropriate path name. If you are using a two-drive system and want your data stored on drive B, type B:. If you are using a single keyword data base for several reference files, be sure to specify the same path for the keyword file.

When the initialization process is complete, the program presents you with a menu of seven options. The number of references and keywords in the data base appear at the top of the screen. Select option A (add references) to build a reference file. The program displays a reference form for entering a source description, author's name, article title, and keywords.

You are allowed to enter source descriptions up to 46 characters in length. Since the program stores references by source—and will not accept duplicates—make sure the source description is unique for each reference you enter. For magazine articles, I advise including the magazine's name, the issue year, the volume number, and page number. This level of detail is essential if your library will contain multiple references from a single source—for example, more than one article from the same issue of *80 Micro*.

After you enter the source description, type in the author's name (up to 70 characters), the title of the reference (up to two lines, no more than 70 characters to a line), and a list of keywords (up to 10). Keywords can be up to 20 characters in length; all 20 characters are significant. The program is case-sensitive, so take care when typing in your list. A good rule of thumb is to use lowercase except to indicate proper names or special notation, such as in the abbreviations pH and MHz. Keywords may contain any ASCII character, including spaces and marks of punctuation.

When you enter keywords, the program checks to see if the word already exists in its data base. If it does, the program

LOAD 80

System Requirements

Tandy 1000/1200/3000
256K RAM
Basic
Printer

moves on to the next entry. If the keyword does not exist, the program asks if you want the keyword "learned" (added to the keyword list) or "changed" (to correct misspellings or to delete the keyword).

Typing a null keyword (by pressing the enter key at the keyword prompt) informs the program that you've finished inputting data. It then automatically adds the reference to the data base and prints its number on screen. The reference number corresponds to the record in the data file. Later, the program will refer to this number to extract the reference. So that you will be able to match the number with an actual title, I advise copying it onto the first page of the magazine article or whatever item you are referencing. You'll also need this number to take advantage of the program's bibliographic function.

After it adds the reference to the data base, the program presents you with a new form. You can either add another reference or return to the main menu by pressing F1.

Extracting References

After you've built up a reference data base, you'll eventually want to search it for a specific entry. Through its extraction option, Reference Library allows you to print out entries associated with keywords. To access this function, type E at the main menu selection prompt.

You can search the Reference Library data base for the number of entries associated with single keywords, pairs of keywords related by the And/Or logical operators, and combinations of previous keywords connected with And/Or. The program lets you keep track of eight searches (called extractions) using different keywords or keyword combinations. If you make more than eight extractions, the program displays the message:

8 Extracts. Delete which?

Type in a number from 1–8; the program then deletes that extraction and allows you to execute a new one.

An example best explains how the extraction process works. Suppose you want to search a file of computer-related articles for references to the use of artificial intelligence in medical research. Three keywords associated with the needed references would be artificial intelligence, medicine, and research. One way to locate the needed articles would be to perform separate searches on all three keywords. Depending on the size of the data base, this could take quite a bit of time. More importantly, the results might not be very satisfying: You could uncover numerous articles on each subject, but perhaps none that deals with all three.

A more effective method of finding the needed articles is to combine the keywords through a series of extractions. The first extraction might be on the single keyword "artificial intelligence." The second might be on the keywords "medicine" and "research" (connected with the And operator). The third extraction might combine the two previous ones: At the keywords prompt, you'd type the number 1, the letter A for And, and the number 2.

When you execute an extraction (by pressing the enter key after you've typed in a keyword), the program lists the number of extractions on screen, along with the keyword and the number of references associated with it. If the keyword does not exist, the program beeps and asks you to enter the keyword again. Entering a null keyword returns you to the extraction menu.

When you locate the desired reference or references, type L (for list). The program first asks which extraction you want to list and, after you make your choice,

Program Listing. Reference Library. (See p. 116 for information on using the checksums in this listing.)

```
 40 CLS:CLEAR ,&HFE00                                                    '*  1196
 50 DEFINT A-Y:DEFSTR Z:PRINT TAB(30);"* Initializing *"                 '*  3858
 60 DIM PA(5),I(1000),K(10,1000),R(18),C(18),L(18),E(8),KI(2000),
    KL(200)                                                              '*  3642
 70 DIM Z1(10),ZM(9),ZD(18),ZE(8),ZDEX(10),ZPATH(2),ZFILE(10)            '*  3482
 80 GOTO 2820 ' Skip to initialization section                           '*   685
 90 '       Keyboard Input Routines                                      '*   105
100 LOCATE R,C:LSET ZF=Z9:Sl=0                                           '*  1911
110 PRINT STRING$(S,46);:LOCATE R,C,1,4,7                                '*  2498
120 GOSUB 180:B=INSTR(ZT,ZI):IF FL=1 THEN 160 ELSE IF B>4 OR (B>
    0 AND Sl=0) THEN ON B GOTO 160,160,160,160,140,150 ELSE IF A
    SC(ZI)<32 OR Sl=S THEN 120                                           '*  8809
130 Sl=Sl+1:PRINT ZI;:MID$(ZF,Sl,1)=ZI:GOTO 120                          '*  2902
140 IF Sl=0 THEN 120 ELSE MID$(ZF,Sl,1)=" ":Sl=Sl-1:PRINT CHR$(2
    9);CHR$(46);CHR$(29);:GOTO 120                                       '*  5422
150 B=4:PRINT SPC(S-Sl+1);                                               '*  1570
160 S=0:FL=0:RETURN                                                      '*  1226
170 '   Get character from keyboard                                      '*   152
180 LOCATE ,,1:ZI="":WHILE ZI="":ZI=INKEY$:WEND:IF LEN(ZI)=1 THE
    N RETURN                                                             '*  4622
190 B=ASC(MID$(ZI,2)) ' Read 2nd byte extended ASCII                     '*  1201
200 IF B=72 THEN ZI=CHR$(4):RETURN ' Up Arrow                            '*  2104
210 IF B=80 THEN ZI=CHR$(5):RETURN ELSE ZI="":GOTO 180 ' Dn Arrow        '*  3314
220 '       Menu Selection Input                                         '*   148
230 GOSUB 180:B=INT(INSTR(T$,ZI)/2):IF B=0 THEN BEEP:GOTO 230 EL
    SE PRINT ZI;:RETURN                                                  '*  5317
240 '       Keyword Handling Routines                                    '*   150
250 '       Add New Keyword                                              '*   151
260 LSET ZKW=ZK:PUT 1,KI(0)+1:GOSUB 330                                  '*  2431
270 FOR J=KI(0)+1 TO BC STEP -1:KI(J)=KI(J-1):NEXT J                     '*  3088
280 KI(0)=KI(0)+1:KI(BC)=KI(0):MODFLG=1:RETURN                           '*  2798
290 '       Test keyword during Add or Edit                              '*   155
300 GOSUB 330:IF BF THEN RETURN ELSE GOSUB 460:PRINT "New Keywor
    d:";ZK;". [C]hange or [L]earn it? ";                                 '*  7149
310 T$="*cC1L":GOSUB 230:IF B=2 AND KI(0)>=2000 THEN GOSUB 460:P
    RINT "Keyword File FULL":GOSUB 480:B=1:RETURN                        '*  7113
320 '       Keyword Search Routine                                       '*   149
330 BF=0:BL=0:BH=KI(0)+1:BC=INT(BH/2):IF KI(0)<1 THEN BC=1:RETUR
    N ELSE IF BC<1 THEN BC=1                                             '*  5320
340 GET 1,KI(BC):IF ZK=ZKW THEN BF=KI(BC):RETURN ELSE IF ZK > ZK
    W THEN BL=BC ELSE BH=BC                                              '*  5544
350 BC=BL+(BH-BL)/2:IF BL=BC OR BH=BC THEN IF BC>1 THEN BC=BC-1
    ELSE ELSE 340                                                        '*  4607
360 GET 1,KI(BC):IF ZK>ZKW THEN BC=BC+1:IF BC>KI(0) THEN RETURN
    ELSE 360 ELSE RETURN                                                 '*  5301
370 '       List Keywords on Display                                     '*   154
380 CLS:J=0                                                              '*   654
390 J=J+1:IF J>KI(0) THEN 420 ELSE GET 1,KI(J):PRINT "     ";ZKW
    ;                                                                    '*  3750
400 IF (J MOD 3)=0 THEN PRINT                                            '*  1722
410 IF (J MOD 60)>0 THEN 390                                             '*  1534
420 JL=23:GOSUB 470:PRINT "[F1] to continue";TAB(45);"[F3] to ex
    it ";                                                                '*  4857
430 T$="*"+STRING$(2,1)+STRING$(2,2):GOSUB 230:IF B=2 OR J>KI(0)
     THEN RETURN                                                         '*  4541
440 CLS:GOTO 390                                                         '*   969
450 '       Miscellaneous Subroutines                                    '*   153
460 JL=21                                                                '*   496
470 VIEW PRINT JL TO 24:CLS:VIEW PRINT 1 TO 24:LOCATE JL,1:RETUR
    N                                                                    '*  4249
480 BEEP:TIM!=TIMER+3:WHILE TIM!>TIMER:WEND:RETURN                       '*  3416
490 LOCATE JL,1:PRINT SPC(79);:LOCATE JL,1:RETURN                        '*  3184
500 FOR JL=1 TO Q1:LOCATE R(JL),C(JL):PRINT SPC(L(JL));:NEXT JL:
    RETURN                                                               '*  4507
510 '       Display Reference Form                                       '*   150
520 J=(78-LEN(ZTITL))/2:CLS:COLOR 11:PRINT TAB(J);ZTITL                  '*  3541
530 FOR J = 1 TO Q2+1:LOCATE R(J),1:PRINT ZD(J):NEXT J                   '*  3288
540 LOCATE 18,1:PRINT STRING$(79,45):COLOR 14:RETURN                     '*  3303
550 '       Display Record Subroutine                                    '*   154
560 GET 2,I:FOR X=1 TO 10:K(X,0)=K(X,I):NEXT X                           '*  2766
570 FOR JJ=1 TO Q2:LOCATE R(JJ),C(JJ):PRINT Z1(JJ):NEXT                  '*  3480
580 FOR JJ=1 TO 10:B=K(JJ,0):LOCATE R(JJ+Q2),C(JJ+Q2)                    '*  3144
590 IF B>0 THEN GET 1,B:PRINT ZKW; ELSE PRINT SPC(L(JJ+Q2));             '*  3760
600 NEXT JJ:RETURN                                                       '*  1219
610 '       Reference Search Subroutine                                  '*   151
620 BL=0:BH=I(0)+1:BC=INT(BH/2):BF=0:IF I(0)<1 THEN BC=1:RETURN
    ELSE IF BC=0 THEN BC=1                                               '*  5172
630 GET 2,I(BC):IF INSTR(Z1(1),LEFT$(ZF,Sl))=1 THEN BF=BC:GOTO 6
    60 ELSE IF ZF>Z1(1) THEN BL=BC ELSE BH=BC                            '*  6390
640 BC=BL+INT((BH-BL)/2):IF BH=BC OR BL=BC THEN IF BC>1 THEN BC=
    BC-1 ELSE IF BC=0 THEN BC=1 ELSE ELSE 630                            '*  6315
650 GET 2,I(BC):IF Z1(1)<ZF THEN BC=BC+1:IF BC<=I(0) THEN 650 EL
    SE RETURN ELSE RETURN                                                '*  5225
```

Listing continued

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

TANDY Model 1000 & MS-DOS TRS-80™ Models 1, 3 & 4 SOFTWARE

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING with PAYROLL $99.95

This program is based on the **Dome Bookkeeping Record #612** and handles **bookkeeping** and **payroll** for a small business. Bookkeeper provides single entry ledgers with category breakdowns for both income and expenses. Monthly, through last month, and year-to-date summaries. Fiscal year can start with any month.

Payroll handles up to 99 employees with **automatic computation** of F.I.C.A. and federal income tax. State tax and three optional deductions also included. Prints both payroll and expense checks on same forms. Monthly, quarterly, and yearly summaries as well as automatic computation of Form 941 reports and W-2 forms. Simple and easy to learn —ideal for first-time computer users.

MAILING LIST $99.95

Build and maintain mailing lists of up to **32,767** names. Up to five-line labels including first and last names, optional second line, address, city, state, zip code, and optional fifth line. Optional lines can be used for telephone numbers, account numbers, or any data, and may be printed at your option. Sort or search names by **any** field. Each name record can be associated with up to 14 different **key groups.** File can be printed by any combination of key groups. Print labels in 1, 2, 3, or 4 adjustable columns, on envelopes or in master index format. Runs on floppies or hard disk, limited only by disk capacity.

HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST $59.95

A complete checkbook program together with budgeting, income and expense analysis, comparisons, and projections. Enter and print checks, enter deposits, and compute your current checking balance. Program also handles non-check expenses, bank debits, and income. Monthly and year-to-date summaries and yearly projections based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses compared to a pre-established budget.

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM $299.95

A complete **point-of-sale** program for a small business. Handles **order entry, invoicing, inventory,** and **bookkeeping,** including general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable.

Order desk handles order entry and invoicing. Items ordered are automatically deducted from inventory, accounts receivable updated. Includes up to 999 8-character part numbers (1,999 for MS-DOS). Handles both customer accounts and single orders. Invoices printed on forms or plain paper and include discounts, sales taxes, and shipping and handling charges.

Bookkeeper keeps general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, produces customer statements. General ledger produces monthly and year-to-date totals. Receivables tracked to invoices, automatically updated as income entered.

Inventory produces sales and inventory reports showing items in stock, amounts sold, monthly rates of sale, and profits.

Installation tailors program to your business.

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80™ MODELS 1, 3, and 4 Only

TYPITALL Word Processor $69.95
TYPITALL with Spelling Checker $99.95

Word Processor upwardly compatible with SCRIPSIT — it reads your old SCRIPSIT files and uses the same formatting and cursor movement commands. But it is a completely new word processor with many features more advanced than SCRIPSIT, SUPERSCRIPSIT, or other word processors.

Send any control or graphic/special character to the printer. Control/graphic characters included in the text so that you have complete control of all features of your printer. Print the formatted text on the screen before going to the printer. Send formatted text to a disk file for later printing. Merge data from a file during printing. Names, addresses, and other text can be inserted during printing. No need for a separate program for "mail merge" capabilities. Print while editing (spooling). Assign any sequence of keystrokes to a single control key. Call up to 16 help screens at any time. Move cursor forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page. Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving the text. Optional spelling checker comes with 29,500 word dictionary. Verify a 3,500 word document in less than two minutes. This is a full-featured word processor - not a demonstration disk!

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC $69.95

Is your computer working correctly? **Are you sure?** System Diagnostic has complete tests for every component of your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4 (separate versions for each model).

ROM: checksum test. **RAM:** three tests including every location and data value. **Video display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal. **Keyboard:** every key contact tested. **Line printer:** character tests with adjustable platen length. **Cassette recorder:** read, write, verify data. **Disk drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, 1-99 tracks. **RS-232-C interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

SMART TERMINAL $39.95

The **intelligent** telecommunications program for your TRS-80 Model 1, 3, or 4, or Model 2 CP/M. **Memory buffer** for sending and receiving files. **Automatic transmission** of outgoing data. **Automatic storage** of incoming data. **Character translations.** True BREAK key. Help screens, line feed filters, echo and line printer toggle switches, and more.

TRS-80 MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE $29.95

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner.** Contents include: the Z-80 instruction set, ROM and RAM, Using the Editor/Assembler, reading, printing and moving data, arithmetic operations with integers, floating-point and BCD numbers, logical and bit operations, cassette input and output, USR subroutines in BASIC, RS-232-C data communications, disk input and output, and the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system

With the book you also receive **Monitor #5,** a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugging program. **These are the last copies of the book in print.**

HOWE SOFTWARE
64 Windmill Road
Armonk, New York 10504-2832

Information and same day orders:
(914) 273 - 3998

30-day Money Back Guarantee!

When ordering, please give your computer model number.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:

Outside California call:
(800) 428 - 7825, ext. 169

Inside California call:
(800) 428 - 7824, ext. 169

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
Terms: checks, Visa, Master Card, or C.O.D.
Shipping and handling: $3.00. Canada, Mexico, Hawaii: $6.00
Air mail overseas: $17.00. New York residents add sales tax.

Circle 378 on Reader Service card.

TANDY IS DANDY...

...until you want more

"...the Zuckerboard is a high-quality, reliable alternative to the high prices of Tandy's expansion memory boards."

June 1986 Issue

PCM Magazine

TANDY 1000	Zuckerboard Expansion Memory	Tandy Memory Plus
DMA	Inc.	Inc.
with 256K	$109	$319.95
with 512K	$149	$519.90
Options:		
Clock/Calendar	$49	$ 99.95*
256K Upgrade	$49	$199.95
RAM Disk/ Print Spooler	$49	N/A
Warranty	2 Years	90 Days *with mouse

"...High Power Low Price." PCM

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

ATD

235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920

Canada South Hi-Tech Inc. • 1177 Mewmarket St. • Ottawa, Ontario K1B 3V1 • 613/745-8120

ZUCKERBOARD is a Trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices, Inc. • TANDY 1000 and TANDY 1200 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

All prices subject to change without notice due to fluctuations in the chip market.

Dr. Dr. Zucker

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920

FOR TANDY 1000

2002	$109	Memory Board with 256K
2003	149	Memory Board with 512K
2004	49	Clock/Calendar
2008	249	Multifunction Board with 512K + Serial + ZDISK + ZSPOOL + Clock

PURCHASE ANY OF THE ABOVE BOARDS AND RECEIVE A FREE CLOCK CALENDAR.

2016	549	Internal Half Height 20MBYTE Hard Disk inc. Controller and Cables (1000SX Compatible)
2017	599	20MBYTE Drive Board (1000SX Compatible)

FOR TANDY 1000SX

2006	129	Memory Board with 256K
2027	199	Multifucntion Board with 256K + Serial + ZDISK + ZSPOOL + Clock
2020	219	Monochrome Text Upgrade (TTL monitor and cable included)

FOR TANDY 1000EX

2025	99	Memory Board with 256K
2026	129	Memory Board with 384K

FOR TANDY 3000HL

2029	149	1 Serial Port
2031	79	2nd Serial Port (Includes Clock Calendar)
2032	799	Internal Half Height 20MBYTE Hard Disk inc. Controller and Cables
2033	799	20MBYTE DRIVE BOARD
2021	249	Monochrome graphics....(TTL Monitor and connecting cable included)
2022	129	Color graphics....(Monitor not inc.)

FOR TANDY 1000SX and 1000EX

2028	99	1st Serial Port
2030	49	2nd Serial Port (Includes Clock Calendar)

FOR TANDY 1000, 1000SX, 1000EX, and 3000HL

2023	79	MS DOS 3.2 with GW Basic
2024	49	ZDISK + ZSPOOL Software

Model	Qty.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
FOR TANDY 1000			
2002	_____	$109	_____
2003	_____	149	_____
2004	_____	49	_____
2008	_____	249	_____
2016	_____	549	_____
2017	_____	599	_____
FOR TANDY 1000SX			
2006	_____	129	_____
2027	_____	199	_____
2020	_____	219	_____
FOR TANDY 1000EX			
2025	_____	99	_____
2026	_____	129	_____
FOR TANDY 3000HL			
2029	_____	149	_____
2031	_____	79	_____
2032	_____	799	_____
2033	_____	799	_____
2021	_____	249	_____
2022	_____	129	_____
FOR TANDY 1000SX and TANDY 1000EX			
2028	_____	99	_____
2030	_____	49	_____
FOR TANDY 1000, 1000SX, 1000EX and 3000HL			
2023	_____	79	_____
2024	_____	49	_____

Subtotal _____
CA Residents add applicable tax _____
Shipping $6.00 per product in the U.S. _____
Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐
Number _____ Expires _____
Check or Money Order
please allow 2—4 weeks delivery.

Model	Qty.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
FOR TANDY 1000			
2002	_____	$109	_____
2003	_____	149	_____
2004	_____	49	_____
2008	_____	249	_____
2016	_____	549	_____
2017	_____	599	_____
FOR TANDY 1000SX			
2006	_____	129	_____
2027	_____	199	_____
2020	_____	219	_____
FOR TANDY 1000EX			
2025	_____	99	_____
2026	_____	129	_____
FOR TANDY 3000HL			
2029	_____	149	_____
2031	_____	79	_____
2032	_____	799	_____
2033	_____	799	_____
2021	_____	249	_____
2022	_____	129	_____
FOR TANDY 1000SX and TANDY 1000EX			
2028	_____	99	_____
2030	_____	49	_____
FOR TANDY 1000, 1000SX, 1000EX and 3000HL			
2023	_____	79	_____
2024	_____	49	_____

Subtotal _____
CA Residents add applicable tax _____
Shipping $6.00 per product in the U.S. _____
Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex ☐
Number _____ Expires _____
Check or Money Order
please allow 2—4 weeks delivery.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1625 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ADVANCED TRANSDUCER DEVICES, INC.
ATTENTION: DR. DR. ZUCKER
235 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1625 SUNNYVALE, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ADVANCED TRANSDUCER DEVICES, INC.
ATTENTION: DR. DR. ZUCKER
235 Santa Ana Court
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Dr. Dr. Zucker

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

ATD

235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920

FOR TANDY 1000

2002	$109	Memory Board with 256K
2003	149	Memory Board with 512K
2004	49	Clock/Calendar
2008	249	Multifunction Board with 512K + Serial + ZDISK + ZSPOOL + Clock

PURCHASE ANY OF THE ABOVE BOARDS AND RECEIVE A FREE CLOCK CALENDAR.

2016	549	Internal Half Height 20MBYTE Hard Disk inc. Controller and Cables (1000SX Compatible)
2017	599	20MBYTE Drive Board (1000SX Compatible)

FOR TANDY 1000SX

2006	129	Memory Board with 256K
2027	199	Multifucntion Board with 256K + Serial + ZDISK + ZSPOOL + Clock
2020	219	Monochrome Text Upgrade (TTL monitor and cable included)

FOR TANDY 1000EX

2025	99	Memory Board with 256K
2026	129	Memory Board with 384K

FOR TANDY 3000HL

2029	149	1 Serial Port
2031	79	2nd Serial Port (Includes Clock Calendar)
2032	799	Internal Half Height 20MBYTE Hard Disk inc. Controller and Cables
2033	799	20MBYTE DRIVE BOARD
2021	249	Monochrome graphics. . . . (TTL Monitor and connecting cable included)
2022	129	Color graphics. . . . (Monitor not inc.)

FOR TANDY 1000SX and 1000EX

2028	99	1st Serial Port
2030	49	2nd Serial Port (Includes Clock Calendar)

FOR TANDY 1000, 1000SX, 1000EX, and 3000HL

2023	79	MS DOS 3.2 with GW Basic
2024	49	ZDISK + ZSPOOL Software

Listing continued

```
660 BC=BC-1:IF BC<1 THEN RETURN ELSE GET 2,I(BC):IF INSTR(Z1(1),
    LEFT$(ZF,S1))=1 THEN BF=BC:GOTO 660 ELSE RETURN                '*  6915
670 '       Insert Index Element                                   '*   157
680 FOR JL=I(0)+1 TO BC STEP -1:I(JL)=I(JL-1):NEXT:I(0)=I(0)+1:R
    ETURN                                                          '*  4143
690 '       Delete Index Element                                   '*   159
700 FOR JL=BC TO I(0):I(JL)=I(JL+1):NEXT JL:I(0)=I(0)-1:RETURN     '*  3752
710 '       Printer Subroutines                                    '*   152
720 '       Page Header                                            '*   153
730 S=S+1:LPRINT DATE$;ZW;TAB(72)"Page:"S:LPRINT TAB(XE);ZE(B)     '*  4057
740 LPRINT STRING$(79,45):LPRINT " ":R=4:RETURN                    '*  2995
750 '       Print a reference                                      '*   156
760 LPRINT USING ZU;X;                                             '*  1497
770 FOR C=1 TO Q2:IF " " <> MID$(Z1(C),1,1) THEN LPRINT TAB(10);
    Z1(C):R=R+1                                                    '*  4301
780 NEXT C:LPRINT " ":R=R+1                                        '*  1647
790 '       Test for end of page                                   '*   160
800 IF R>55 THEN LPRINT CHR$(12):GOTO 730 ELSE RETURN              '*  3316
810 '       End of Report Line                                     '*   153
820 LPRINT " "                                                     '*   791
830 LPRINT TAB(10);RECS;" Records of ";I(0);" in Reflib No. ";MI
    D$(ZCON,7,1)                                                   '*  5065
840 LPRINT CHR$(12):RETURN                                         '*  1668
850 '       Test Printer Status                                    '*   157
860 ON ERROR GOTO 880:LPRINT " "                                   '*  1973
870 ON ERROR GOTO 0:RETURN                                         '*  1737
880 GOSUB 460:PRINT" Printer NOT Ready ":GOSUB 480:RESUME 2520     '*  4281
890 '       Printing Message Display                               '*   161
900 COLOR 11:PRINT TAB(33);"* Printing *":RETURN                   '*  3239
910 '   ***  Edit References  ***                                  '*   154
920 M=1:RFLG=0:I=I(M):GOSUB 1260:GOSUB 1270:GOSUB 1330             '*  3287
930 XE=1:T$="*nNpPsSeEgGmM":GOSUB 1360:GOSUB 230                   '*  3211
940 IF B=6 THEN 2520 ELSE JE=M:ON B GOSUB 950,970,980,1040,1220:
    GOTO 930                                                       '*  4124
950 IF M=I(0) THEN RETURN ELSE M=M+1                               '*  2220
960 I=I(M):GOTO 1270                                               '*  1161
970 IF M=1 THEN RETURN ELSE M=M-1:GOTO 960                         '*  2633
980 GOSUB 460:COLOR 11:PRINT TAB(20);"[F1] to Cancel":GOSUB 500    '*  4141
990 COLOR 14:R=R(1):C=C(1):S=L(1):GOSUB 100                        '*  2533
1000 JL=22:GOSUB 490:IF B=1 OR S1=0 THEN GOSUB 1330:GOTO 1270 EL
     SE I=I(0):GOSUB 620                                           '*  4952
1010 IF BF THEN M=BF:GOSUB 1330:GOTO 960                           '*  2413
1020 LOCATE R(2),C(2):COLOR 11:PRINT "* Not Found *":GOSUB 480:M
     =JE                                                           '*  4242
1030 COLOR 14:GOSUB 1330:GOTO 960                                  '*  1979
1040 GOSUB 1290                                                    '*   849
1050 S=0:JL=23:GOSUB 470:FL=1:R=R(XE):C=C(XE)-1:GOSUB 100          '*  3460
1060 IF B=6 THEN 1210 ELSE IF B THEN 1160                          '*  2319
1070 IF XE<=Q2 THEN JL=23:GOSUB 470:PRINT Z1(XE) ELSE B=K(XE-Q2,
     0):IF B THEN GET 1,B:JL=23:GOSUB 470:PRINT ZKW                '*  6876
1080 LOCATE R(XE),C(XE):PRINT ZI;:LSET ZF=ZI:R=R(XE):C=C(XE)+1:S
     =L(XE)                                                        '*  4489
1090 S1=1:GOSUB 110:IF XE=1 THEN RFLG=1                            '*  2372
1100 IF XE<=Q2 THEN LSET Z1(XE)=ZF:GOTO 1210                       '*  2718
1110 IF S1=0 THEN K(XE-Q2,0)=0:GOTO 1210                           '*  2299
1120 LSET ZK=ZF:GOSUB 300:IF BF THEN K(XE-Q2,0)=BF:GOTO 1210       '*  3692
1130 ON B GOTO 1140,1150                                           '*  1302
1140 S=L(XE):R=R(XE):C=C(XE):GOSUB 100:GOSUB 1290:GOTO 1100        '*  3594
1150 GOSUB 260:K(XE-Q2,0)=KI(0):B=4:GOSUB 1290                     '*  2691
1160 ON B GOTO 1170,1180,1200,1210                                 '*  1790
1170 GOSUB 1330:GOTO 1270                                          '*  1453
1180 FOR X=1 TO 10:K(X,I)=K(X,0):NEXT X:PUT 2,I:MODFLG=1:GOSUB 1
     330                                                           '*  4120
1190 IF RFLG THEN GOSUB 1310:GOTO 1270 ELSE 1270                   '*  2857
1200 XE=XE-1:IF XE<1 THEN XE=Q1:GOTO 1050 ELSE 1050                '*  3070
1210 XE=XE+1:IF XE>Q1 THEN XE=1:GOTO 1050 ELSE 1050                '*  3071
1220 GOSUB 460:PRINT "Record No. > ";:S=4:R=21:C=14:GOSUB 100      '*  3873
1230 BF=VAL(ZF):IF BF=0 OR BF>I(0) THEN 960                        '*  2524
1240 M=1:WHILE BF<>I(M):M=M+1:WEND:GOSUB 1330:GOTO 960             '*  3334
1250 '       Edit Mode Subroutines                                 '*   200
1260 ZTITL="Review/Update References":GOTO 520                     '*  3665
1270 GOSUB 560:COLOR 11:LOCATE 19,8:PRINT "Reference:";I;          '*  3827
1280 PRINT TAB(39);"Listing";M;" of";I(0):COLOR 14:RETURN          '*  3806
1290 GOSUB 460:PRINT "[";CHR$(24);"] and [";CHR$(25);"] to move
     cursor",,;                                                    '*  4932
1300 PRINT "[F1] to ABORT,  [F3] to SAVE";:RETURN                  '*  3299
1310 BC=M:GOSUB 700:LSET ZF=Z1(1):S1=L(1):GOSUB 620                '*  3100
1320 GOSUB 680:I(BC)=I:M=BC:RETURN                                 '*  2150
1330 GOSUB 460:COLOR 11                                            '*  1372
1340 PRINT "[G]et   [N]ext   [P]revious   [S]earch   [E]dit   [M
     ]enu > ";                                                     '*  5455
1350 COLOR 14:RETURN                                               '*  1287
1360 LOCATE 21,62:PRINT"   ";:LOCATE 21,62:RETURN                  '*  2946
1370 '   ***  Add References  ***                                  '*   203
1380 NA=0:I=I(0):GOSUB 1590:IF I=1000 THEN 1620                    '*  2691
1390 FOR X=1 TO Q2:LSET Z1(X)=Z9:NEXT X:FOR X=1 TO 10:K(X,0)=0:N
     EXT X                                                         '*  4314
1400 GOSUB 500:GOSUB 460:COLOR 11:PRINT TAB(33);"[F1] to EXIT";:
     COLOR 14                                                      '*  4546
1410 FOR X=1 TO Q1:IF X=2 THEN GOSUB 1600                          '*  2462
1420 S=L(X):R=R(X):C=C(X):GOSUB 100:IF X=1 AND B=1 THEN X=89:GOT
     O 1520                                                        '*  4227
1430 IF B=2 AND X>1 THEN GOSUB 380:GOSUB 1590:GOSUB 1600:GOSUB 5
     70:GOTO 1420                                                  '*  4582
1440 IF B=1 THEN IF X=2 THEN X=99:GOTO 1520 ELSE GOSUB 1630:GOTO
      1420                                                         '*  4139
1450 IF X<2 AND S1=0 THEN 1420                                     '*  1689
1460 IF X=1 THEN GOSUB 1640:IF X=99 THEN GOTO 1520                 '*  3002
1470 IF X<=Q2 THEN LSET Z1(X)=ZF:GOTO 1520                         '*  2594
1480 IF S1 THEN LSET ZK=ZF:S1=20:GOSUB 300:ELSE LSET ZK="":BF=0:
     X=Q1:GOTO 1520                                                '*  4879
1490 GOSUB 1600:IF BF=0 THEN ON B GOTO 1420,1500 ELSE 1510         '*  3331
1500 GOSUB 260:BF=KI(0)                                            '*  1330
```

Listing continued

sends the data to your printer. (Reference Library does not print the actual reference data on screen with the extraction option.)

Explore Your Options

The main menu includes several other options to help you organize and make use of your reference library. The L (list) option prints out all of the articles contained in the data base (references are sorted alphabetically by source). The K (keyword list/summary) option prints a list of all keywords in the data base, along with the number of references associated with them.

You can edit references and change keywords by selecting the R (review/update reference) option. This option is also useful for viewing reference data on screen. You can scroll through the references sequentially or specify one that you want to examine by typing its source description or reference number. Entering a partial source yields the first matching reference.

A useful feature of Reference Library is the C (create bibliography) option. It allows students and professional writers to create bibliographies for inclusion in a term paper or technical article. To use it, you must keep a record of the reference numbers assigned to articles in the data base. These numbers should then be used to identify bibliographic sources in the body of your paper or article. When you finish writing the paper, you can print out a list of the references using the C option in Reference Library.

The program will not delete references. Since the file record number is also the reference number, you could not delete a reference and recover disk space without a high probability of corrupting the data base. Fortunately, the only time you should want to delete a reference is when a typing error produces a duplicate entry. In this case, you can eliminate the duplicate entry by inserting new reference data with the review/update option.

Behind the Stacks

Reference Library maintains two data bases: one for keywords and one for the references. Keywords are matched with the source descriptions through cross-indexing. As you add references to the data base, the program adds new keywords to the keyword list and stores the index with the reference description. Rather than using separate sort routines to maintain the indexes, the program uses binary sort routines to update them. (For a discussion of binary sorts, see The Art of Programming, October 1986, p. 140.) Keywords are indexed in array K(10,1000). Only the keyword number is stored with the reference. The program performs extractions by creating a mask of keyword numbers and then scanning each record. Matches are marked in record element zero, enabling

the program to identify matches during later extractions. The extraction step is performed in machine language, and thus executes very quickly.

The program uses several special subroutines to control operation and minimize the chances of a program crash. The keyboard-input routine displays a line of periods, which indicates the number of characters you may enter. You cannot exceed the allowed length. If you try, the program will let you type on indefinitely, but it recognizes only the backspace and enter keys. This routine uses LSET and MID$ functions to minimize garbage collection.

The menu-selection routine accepts either upper- or lowercase input and sets variable B to the number of the menu selection. This allows word-based instead of number-based menus. Illegal keystrokes produce a beep to tell you that the input is invalid. You do not have to press the enter key to execute a selection.

Since only the indexes are memory-resident during program operation, they are most susceptible to loss as a result of a power failure or some other catastrophe. To minimize such losses, the program sets a flag (MODFLG) whenever you add or edit references. When you change a reference, it is automatically written to disk. If MODFLG is set, the index files are saved to disk and the direct-access files containing reference data are closed and reopened whenever you return to the main menu. This ensures that the end-of-file markers are always up to date. In the event of a power or computer failure, you'll lose only the changes made since the last branch from the main menu.■

You can write to Larry E. Fosdick at 552 Huntington Road, Athens, GA 30606.

Attention Model 4 Users

Reference Library is also available in a Model 4 version, which we were unable to include with the 1000 listing because of space limitations. The Model 4 version lets you reference up to 500 articles and store up to 1,500 keywords. According to author Larry Fosdick, the TRSDOS version runs faster than the MS-DOS version, owing to its greater use of machine-language subroutines and the Model 4's faster display characteristics.

To obtain a printout of the Model 4 program, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Reference Library, *80 Micro*, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. The Model 4 version is also included in this month's Load 80 package. Turn to p. 6 for order information.■

Listing continued

```
1510 K(X-Q2,0)=BF                                                    '*  940
1520 NEXT X:IF X=90 THEN 1570 ELSE IF X=100 THEN 1390 ELSE NA=NA
     +1:I=I(0)+1                                                     '* 4418
1530 FOR X=1 TO 10:K(X,I)=K(X,0):NEXT X:PUT 2,I:MODFLG=1             '* 3446
1540 JL=19:GOSUB 470:COLOR 11:PRINT"Added:";NA;TAB(50);"Total:";
     I                                                               '* 4289
1550 COLOR 14:S1=L(1):LSET ZF=Z1(1):GOSUB 620                        '* 2726
1560 GOSUB 680:I(BC)=I:IF I=RMAX THEN 1620 ELSE 1390                 '* 3102
1570 GOTO 2520                                                       '*  783
1580 '       Add Mode Subroutines                                    '*  206
1590 ZTITL ="Add References":GOTO 520                                '* 2684
1600 GOSUB 460:COLOR 11:PRINT "[F1] to REDO Last Line"; TAB(55);
     "[F3] for Keyword List";:COLOR 14:RETURN                        '* 7351
1610 IF X<=Q2 THEN LSET Z1(X)="":RETURN ELSE K(X-Q2,0)=0:RETURN      '* 3953
1620 GOSUB 460:PRINT"Sorry, Reference File is Full":GOSUB 480:I(
     0)=I:GOTO 2520                                                  '* 5587
1630 LOCATE R,C:PRINT SPC(L(X));:X=X-1:GOSUB 1610:RETURN             '* 3602
1640 S1=L(1):GOSUB 620                                               '* 1260
1650 IF BF THEN LOCATE R(2),C(2):PRINT " Already Exists ":X=99:G
     OSUB 480                                                        '* 4789
1660 RETURN                                                          '*  717
1670 '       Extract References                                      '*  206
1680 CLS:K(5,0)=0:COLOR 11:PRINT TAB(31);"Extract References":CO
     LOR 14:PRINT                                                    '* 5332
1690 FOR X=0 TO NE:IF ZE(X)<>"" THEN PRINT X;USING ZU;E(X);:PRIN
     T" "ZE(X)                                                       '* 4604
1700 NEXT:GOSUB 460:COLOR 11                                         '* 1750
1710 PRINT TAB(15)"[1] Keyword   [2] Keywords   [L]ist   [M]enu
     ";:COLOR 14                                                     '* 5394
1720 T$="*11221LmM":GOSUB 230:ON B GOTO 1740,1780,1920,2520          '* 3355
1730 '       1 Keyword extraction                                    '*  203
1740 GOSUB 2000:R=20:GOSUB 2030:IF B=1 OR S1=0 THEN 1680             '* 3265
1750 LSET ZK=ZF:GOSUB 330:IF BF=0 THEN GOSUB 2040:GOTO 1740          '* 3657
1760 ZE(I)=LEFT$(ZK,S1):K(3,0)=BF:K(1,0)=0:GOTO 1890                 '* 3000
1770 '       2 Keyword extraction                                    '*  207
1780 GOSUB 2000:R=20:GOSUB 2030:IF B=1 OR S1=0 THEN 1680 ELSE BF
     =VAL(ZF)                                                        '* 4295
1790 IF BF>0 AND ZE(BF)<>"" THEN J=4:Z0="("+ZE(BF)+")":BF=2^(BF-
     1):GOTO 1810                                                    '* 4308
1800 J=0:LSET ZK=ZF:Z0=LEFT$(ZK,S1):GOSUB 330:IF BF=0 THEN GOSUB
      2040:GOTO 1780                                                 '* 4912
1810 K(3,0)=BF:LOCATE 21,1:PRINT"[A]nd  or  [O]r > ";:T$="*oOaA"
     :GOSUB 230                                                      '* 4673
1820 IF B=1 THEN T$="OR" ELSE T$="AND"                               '* 2184
1830 K(1,0)=B:JL=21:GOSUB 490:PRINT TAB(10);T$                       '* 2718
1840 R=22:GOSUB 2030:IF B=1 THEN 1680 ELSE IF S1=0 THEN 1840 ELS
     E BF=VAL(ZF)                                                    '* 4509
1850 IF J=4 AND BF>0 AND ZE(BF)<>"" THEN Z1="("+ZE(BF)+")":BF=2^
     (VAL(ZF)-1):GOTO 1880                                           '* 4862
1860 IF J=4 THEN GOSUB 2040:GOTO 1780                                '* 2193
1870 Z1=LEFT$(ZF,S1):LSET ZK=Z1:GOSUB 330:IF BF=0 THEN GOSUB 204
     0:GOTO 1840                                                     '* 4650
1880 K(4,0)=BF:ZE(I)=Z0+" "+T$+" "+Z1:K(1,0)=K(1,0)+J                '* 2769
1890 K(2,0)=2^(I-1):K(0,0)=I(0):CALL EXTRACT (K(0,0))                '* 2932
1900 E(I)=K(5,0):GOTO 1680                                           '* 1429
1910 '       List extraction                                         '*  203
1920 GOSUB 460:COLOR 11:PRINT "Extract to List? ";:T$="*11223344
     55667788"                                                       '* 4709
1930 COLOR 14:GOSUB 230:IF B>NE THEN 1920                            '* 2455
1940 GOSUB 460:GOSUB 900                                             '* 1435
1950 IF B=8 THEN I=-2^15 ELSE I=2^(B+7)                              '* 2273
1960 S=0:GOSUB 860:XE=INT((80-LEN(ZE(B)))/2)                         '* 2593
1970 GOSUB 730:FOR X=1 TO I(0):IF I AND K(0,X) THEN GET 2,X:GOSU
     B 760                                                           '* 4112
1980 NEXT X:RECS=E(B):GOSUB 820:GOTO 1680                            '* 2555
1990 '       Extract Mode Subroutines                                '*  211
2000 IF ZE(NE)="" AND NE>0 THEN RETURN ELSE IF NE<8 THEN NE=NE+1
     :I=NE:RETURN                                                    '* 4786
2010 GOSUB 460:PRINT"8 Extracts. Replace which? ";                   '* 3749
2020 T$="*1122334455667788":GOSUB 230:I=B:RETURN                     '* 2778
2030 JL=R:GOSUB 470:COLOR 11:PRINT"Keyword >";:COLOR 14:C=12:S=2
     0:GOTO 100                                                      '* 4846
2040 LOCATE JL,50:COLOR 11:PRINT" Does Not Exist ":GOSUB 480:COL
     OR 14:RETURN                                                    '* 5186
2050 '   ***  Summarize Keywords  ***                                '*  199
2060 CLS:IF KI(0)=0 THEN 2520 ELSE COLOR 11:PRINT TAB(30)"Summar
     ize Keywords"                                                   '* 5314
2070 S=0:T=0:LOCATE 10,10:PRINT"Processing Keyword:":COLOR 14        '* 4425
2080 GOSUB 860                                                       '*  808
2090 GOSUB 2100:FOR J=1 TO KI(0):GET 1,KI(J):LOCATE 10,30:PRINT
     ZKW                                                             '* 4082
2100 K(5,0)=0:K(0,0)=I(0):K(2,0)=1:K(3,0)=KI(J):K(1,0)=0             '* 2905
2110 CALL EXTRACT (K(0,0))                                           '* 1492
2120 LPRINT USING "####";K(5,0);:LPRINT " ";ZKW;:T=T+27              '* 3251
2130 IF T>55 THEN LPRINT " ":T=0:XE=XE+1                             '* 2405
2140 IF XE=>55 THEN LPRINT CHR$(12):GOSUB 2100                       '* 2778
2150 NEXT J:LPRINT " ":LPRINT" Total Keywords:";KI(0)                '* 3749
2160 LPRINT CHR$(12):GOTO 2520                                       '* 1779
2170 '       Header for Keyword Summary                              '*  202
2180 S=S+1:LPRINT DATE$;TAB(32);"Keyword Summary";TAB(72);"Page:
     ";S                                                             '* 4713
2190 LPRINT STRING$(79,45):LPRINT " ":XE=3:RETURN                    '* 3118
2200 '  ***  Complete Reference List  ***                            '*  196
2210 S=0:B=0:ZE(B)="Complete Reference List":XE=28                   '* 3741
2220 GOSUB 460:GOSUB 900:GOSUB 860:GOSUB 730                         '* 2687
2230 FOR J=1 TO I(0):X=I(J):GET 2,X:GOSUB 760:NEXT J                 '* 3152
2240 RECS = I(0):GOSUB 820:GOTO 2520                                 '* 2092
2250 '  ***  Create Bibliography List  ***                           '*  201
2260 GOSUB 460:JR=0:JK=0:S=0:B=0                                     '* 1926
2270 PRINT "Output to [D]isk or [P]rinter? ";:T$="*pPdD":GOSUB 2
     30                                                              '* 4958
2280 ON B GOTO 2300,2350                                             '* 1311
```

Listing continued

Circle 250 on Reader Service card.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

Radio Shack Tandy®

Radio Shack Tandy®

OVER 100,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

OVER 23 MILLION DOLLARS IN SALES

We Always Offer:

- ☑ Our 10 years of experience as an authorized sales center.
- ☑ McManus family owned and operated
- ☑ References in your area
- ☑ 100% pure Tandy products
- ☑ Best possible warranty
- ☑ Lowest discounted prices—call:We will MEET OR BEAT
- ☑ Mastercard, Visa, American Express
- ☑ We always pay freight and insurance
- ☑ Most items shipped Same Day UPS

"World's largest independent authorized computer dealer."

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston), Texas 77450

(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

OPEN MON.—FRI 8–6 CST 6 phone lines to serve you better!

CALL TOLL FREE 800-231-3680

Circle 133 on Reader Service card.

1006-D

World of Computers

MAILORDER WORLDWIDE

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. Residents Add 6%)

Upgrade your 1000!

Internal Hard Drive Kits — includes Segate hard drive mechanism and a Western Digital controller. Includes easy to install instructions and 1 Year warranty!

	List	Now Only
10 Meg Kit for 1000	$599	$399
20 Meg Kit for 1000	$799	$499
10 Meg Kit for 1000SX	$599	$399
20 Meg Kit for 1000SX	$799	$499

**SX Kits require you remove 1 drive, if you have installed a second floppy drive in your 1000 you must also remove the second drive.*

Tandy Upgrades	List	Now Only
Hard Card by Tandy	$799	$629
2nd Drive Kit by Tandy	$169	$129

Memory Upgrades by Zucker	List	Now Only
256K with DMA	$109	$89
512K with DMA	$149	$119

MFB-1000 Multifunction — 512K with DMA, Clock/Calendar, battery backup, Serial Port, and RAMdisk software. $299 **$199**

X-RAM — for memory above 640K the XRAM adds memory of up to 2 megabytes of Ram. Meets Loutus/ Intel Spec for extended memory. Includes Ram Disk! (1000/1000 SX Compatible)

X-RAM 256K	$299	$229
X-RAM 512K	$379	$265
X-RAM 1 MEG	$499	$329
X-RAM 2 MEG	$599	$449

MONTHLY SPECIAL!
Modem

Evecom II by Everex — Half Slot Internal 300/1200 baud, Hayes compatible with software. 1 Year warranty!
(1000/1000SX Compatible) List $359 **$189**

No-Risk 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
If you're not 100% satisfied with any hardware or accessories you've purchased from World of Computers we will refund your purchase price. 100% No questions asked!

Write or call for our 48 page catalog featuring:
• Tandy • Epson • IBM • Apple • Okidata
• Diskettes • Software • Surge Protectors
• Monitors • Modems • And More!

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-526-5313
IN NJ 201-728-8080

Order via telephone — Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST
Sat. 10-4 EST or Order via Compuserve—
Electronic Mail 24 Hours a day!
FREIGHT — Add 2% for UPS ground shipping
5% for UPS Blue (2 day delivery)
Include address and phone #.

PAYMENT: Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Major Credit Cards will ship immediately. No COD's! Personal and company checks allow 15 days.

WORLD OF COMPUTERS
31 Marshall Hill Road • West Milford, NJ 07480

Listing continued

```
2290 '       Bibliography on Printer                                '*  205
2300 CLS:JR=0:JK=0:S=0:B=0:ZE(B)="Bibliography List":XE=32:GOSUB
      860                                                           '*  4767
2310 GOSUB 2450:IF JR=0 THEN 2520:' No references entered           '*  1973
2320 GOSUB 730:FOR J=1 TO JR:X=KL(J):GET 2,X:GOSUB 760              '*  3329
2330 NEXT J:RECS = JR:GOSUB 820:GOTO 2520                           '*  2529
2340 '       Bibliography on Disk                                   '*  201
2350 CLS:JR=0:JK=0:S=0:B=0:ZE(B)="Bibliography List":XE=32           '*  4140
2360 GOSUB 460:PRINT"Output File Name > ";                          '*  3003
2370 R=20:S=12:C=20:GOSUB 100:IF S1=0 THEN 2520 ELSE ZBIB=LEFT$(
     ZF,S1)                                                         '*  4192
2380 GOSUB 2450:IF JR=0 THEN 2520 ' No references entered           '*  1922
2390 OPEN"O",3,ZBIB                                                 '*  1125
2400 FOR J=1 TO JR:X=KL(J):GET 2,X:PRINT #3,X;". "                  '*  2979
2410 FOR JJ=1 TO Q2:IF ASC(Z1(JJ))<>32 THEN PRINT #3,Z1(JJ)         '*  3524
2420 NEXT JJ:PRINT #3," "                                           '*  1448
2430 NEXT J:CLOSE 3:GOTO 2520                                       '*  1777
2440 '       Bibliography List Input                                '*  202
2450 GOSUB 460:PRINT "Enter Reference Numbers in Sequence (null
     to end)"                                                       '*  5839
2460 JL=22:GOSUB 470:PRINT"Reference No. >";:R=22:C=17:S=4:GOSUB
      100                                                           '*  4494
2470 B=VAL(ZF):IF B=0 THEN RETURN                                   '*  2087
2480 IF B>I(0) THEN LOCATE 22,1:PRINT"Bad Reference No.":GOSUB 4
     80:GOTO 2460                                                   '*  5008
2490 IF JR=200 THEN PRINT "Bibliography Full":RETURN ELSE JR=JR+
     1:KL(JR)=B                                                     '*  5257
2500 LOCATE 1+(5*JR)/80,1+(5*JR) MOD 80:PRINT USING ZU;B;:GOTO 2
     460                                                            '*  4013
2510 '   ***  Menu  ***                                             '*  200
2520 CLS:PRINT DATE$;TAB(30);"Reference Library ";MID$(ZCON,7,1)
     :PRINT:PRINT                                                   '*  5359
2530 PRINT TAB(23);"References on File.....";USING ZU;I(0)          '*  4259
2540 PRINT TAB(23);"Keywords   on File.....";USING ZU;KI(0)         '*  4229
2550 ON ERROR GOTO 0                                                '*  1244
2560 IF MODFLG=0 THEN 2660:' Skip saving index files if no changes  '*  1593
2570 OPEN "R",3,ZFILE(2),2:FIELD 3,2 AS ZINDX:LSET ZINDX=MKI$(I(
     0)):PUT 3,1                                                    '*  4555
2580 FOR J=1 TO I(0):LSET ZINDX=MKI$(I(J)):PUT 3,J+1:NEXT J:CLOS
     E 3                                                            '*  4143
2590 OPEN "R",3,ZFILE(3),20:T=0                                     '*  1770
2600 FOR J=1 TO 10:FIELD 3, (T) AS ZINDX,2 AS ZDEX(J):T=T+2:NEXT
      J                                                             '*  3989
2610 FOR J=1 TO I(0):FOR JJ=1 TO 10:LSET ZDEX(JJ)=MKI$(K(JJ,J)):
     NEXT JJ                                                        '*  4340
2620 PUT 3,J:NEXT J:CLOSE 3                                         '*  1682
2630 OPEN "R",3,ZFILE(5),2:FIELD 3,2 AS ZINDX                       '*  2668
2640 FOR J=0 TO KI(0):LSET ZINDX=MKI$(KI(J)):PUT 3,J+1:NEXT J:CL
     OSE 3                                                          '*  4289
2650 GOSUB 3070:MODFLG=0                                            '*  1463
2660 PRINT:PRINT STRING$(79,45):PRINT                               '*  2426
2670 I=28:PRINT TAB(I);"[E]xtract References"                       '*  3435
2680 PRINT TAB(I);"[L]ist References"                               '*  2819
2690 PRINT TAB(I);"[C]reate Bibliography"                           '*  3222
2700 PRINT TAB(I);"[R]eview/Update References"                      '*  3684
2710 PRINT TAB(I);"[A]dd References"                                '*  2666
2720 PRINT TAB(I);"[K]eyword List/Summary"                          '*  3326
2730 PRINT TAB(I);"[T]erminate Program"                             '*  3042
2740 PRINT:PRINT TAB(I-17);"Enter Selection > ";                    '*  3427
2750 T$="*EeLlCcRrAaKkTt":GOSUB 230:LOCATE 8+B,25:PRINT">>";        '*  3960
2760 IF I(0)<>0 OR (B=5 OR B=7) THEN ON B GOTO 1680,2210,2260,92
     0,1380,2060,2790                                               '*  4317
2770 LOCATE 22,20:PRINT "Sorry, No References on File":GOSUB 480
     :GOTO 2520                                                     '*  5278
2780 '  ***  Terminate Program  ***                                 '*  209
2790 GOSUB 460:PRINT TAB(27);"* Program Terminated *"               '*  3772
2800 CLOSE:END                                                      '*  881
2810 '  ***  Initialize Program  ***                                '*  203
2820 ZT=CHR$(1)+CHR$(2)+CHR$(4)+CHR$(5)+CHR$(8)+CHR$(13):ZNUL=CH
     R$(0):TIMER ON                                                 '*  4540
2830 LOCATE 10,1:PRINT"Enter Reference Set Number (1 - 9) ";        '*  4275
2840 T$="*1122334455667788 99":GOSUB 230:ZCON="config"+ZI+".ref"    '*  3917
2850 ZU=STRING$(4,35):ZF=STRING$(70,32):ZK=STRING$(20,32):Z9=ZF     '*  3919
2860 RESTORE:READ Q1,Q2:FOR I=1 TO Q1:READ R(I),C(I),L(I):NEXT I    '*  3959
2870 FOR I=1 TO Q2+1:READ ZD(I):NEXT I:JL=10:GOSUB 470              '*  3300
2880 ON ERROR GOTO 3120 'If no config file present                  '*  1400
2890 OPEN"I",1,ZCON:FOR J=1 TO 2:INPUT #1,ZPATH(J):NEXT J:CLOSE
     1                                                              '*  4083
2900 FOR J=1 TO 3:READ T$:ZFILE(J)=ZPATH(1)+T$+MID$(ZCON,7,1):NE
     XT J                                                           '*  4157
2910 READ T$:ZFILE(4)=ZPATH(2)+T$:READ T$:ZFILE(5)=ZPATH(2)+T$      '*  3797
2920 '       Read Index Files                                       '*  205
2930 ON ERROR GOTO 3050:CLOSE                                       '*  1830
2940 OPEN "R",3,ZFILE(2),2:FIELD 3,2 AS ZINDX:GET 3,1:I(0)=CVI(Z
     INDX)                                                          '*  4152
2950 FOR J=1 TO I(0):GET 3,J+1:I(J)=CVI(ZINDX):NEXT J:CLOSE 3       '*  3740
2960 OPEN "R",3,ZFILE(3),20:FIELD 3,20 AS ZINDX                     '*  2768
2970 FOR J=1 TO I(0):GET 3,J:FOR JJ=1 TO 10:K(JJ,J)=CVI(MID$(ZIN
     DX,2*JJ-1,2))                                                  '*  4556
2980 NEXT JJ:NEXT J:CLOSE 3                                         '*  1740
2990 OPEN "R",3,ZFILE(5),2:FIELD 3,2 AS ZINDX:GET 3,1:KI(0)=CVI(
     ZINDX)                                                         '*  4235
3000 FOR J=1 TO KI(0):GET 3,J+1:KI(J)=CVI(ZINDX):NEXT J:CLOSE 3     '*  3877
3010 ON ERROR GOTO 0                                                '*  1236
3020 KEY 1,CHR$(1):KEY 3,CHR$(2)                                    '*  1780
3030 GOSUB 3300                                                     '*  902
3040 GOSUB 3070:GOTO 2520                                           '*  1453
3050 RESUME NEXT                                                    '*  1048
3060 '       Open Keyword and Reference Files                       '*  201
3070 CLOSE 1,2:OPEN "R",1,ZFILE(4),22:FIELD 1,20 AS ZKW,2 AS ZDW    '*  3773
3080 RLEN = 0:FOR J=1 TO Q2:RLEN=RLEN+L(J):NEXT J:OPEN"R",2,ZFIL
     E(1),RLEN                                                      '*  4571
3090 T=0:FOR J=1 TO Q2:FIELD 2, (T) AS T$, L(J) AS Z1(J):T=T+L(J
```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
    '):NEXT J                                                    '*  4218
3100 RETURN                                                      '*   708
3110 '       Request data file paths from user                   '*   197
3120 CLS:PRINT TAB(20);"Reference Library Configuration"         '*  4532
3130 LOCATE 10,1:PRINT"Enter path for Reference storage (355 Kby
     tes required)"                                              '*  6303
3140 R=11:C=1:S=63:GOSUB 100:ZPATH(1)=LEFT$(ZF,S1)               '*  3026
3150 IF LEN(ZPATH(1))>0 AND RIGHT$(ZPATH(1),1)<>"\" THEN ZPATH(1
     )=ZPATH(1)+"\"                                              '*  4686
3160 LOCATE 13,1:PRINT"Enter path for keyword storage (50 Kbytes
      required)"                                                 '*  6115
3170 R=14:C=1:S=63:GOSUB 100:ZPATH(2)=LEFT$(ZF,S1)               '*  3033
3180 IF LEN(ZPATH(2))>0 AND RIGHT$(ZPATH(2),1)<>"\" THEN ZPATH(2
     )=ZPATH(2)+"\"                                              '*  4693
3190 OPEN"O",1,ZCON:PRINT #1,ZPATH(1):PRINT #1,ZPATH(2):CLOSE 1  '*  3927
3200 RESUME 2890                                                 '*   937
3210 ' Data statements defining field lengths, labels, and files '*   198
3220 DATA 14,4                                                   '*   742
3230 DATA 3,10,46,5,10,70,8,10,70,9,10,70                        '*  2050
3240 DATA 12,13,20,13,13,20,14,13,20,15,13,20,16,13,20           '*  2658
3250 DATA 12,40,20,13,40,20,14,40,20,15,40,20,16,40,20           '*  2659
3260 DATA "Source","Author","Title","","Keywords"                '*  3687
3270 DATA "record.rf","recindx.rf","refkey.rf"                   '*  3662
3280 DATA "keyword.ref","keyindx.ref"                            '*  2994
3290 '       Poke EXTRACT code into memory                       '*   206
3300 EXTRACT = &HFE00                                            '*  1239
3310 FOR JB=0 TO &HEB:READ BYTE                                  '*  1897
3320 POKE EXTRACT+JB,BYTE                                        '*  1641
3330 NEXT JB                                                     '*   724
3340 RETURN                                                      '*   714
3350 '      Data statements containing extract machine code      '*   203
3360 DATA 85,139,236,139,118,6,139,222,139,12,138,68,2,168,4,117 '*  3239
3370 DATA 101,186,22,0,3,218,50,192,136,7,138,68,4,246,208,34    '*  3067
3380 DATA 71,1,136,71,1,139,84,6,232,141,0,138,7,168,128,116     '*  3017
3390 DATA 13,36,127,12,2,136,7,138,100,2,10,228,116,48,138,100   '*  3095
3400 DATA 2,10,228,116,44,139,84,8,232,109,0,138,39,138,196,36   '*  3123
3410 DATA 127,136,7,246,196,128,116,8,12,4,136,7,60,6,116,14     '*  3017
3420 DATA 138,68,2,60,2,116,10,138,39,128,252,0,116,3,232,106    '*  3043
3430 DATA 0,73,227,62,235,155,36,3,116,56,136,68,2,138,68,6      '*  2979
3440 DATA 2,68,8,136,68,3,186,22,0,3,218,138,68,4,246,208        '*  2881
3450 DATA 34,71,1,136,71,1,138,68,3,34,71,1,116,15,58,68         '*  2819
3460 DATA 3,116,7,138,68,2,60,2,116,3,232,40,0,73,227,2          '*  2750
3470 DATA 235,212,139,229,93,202,2,0,81,83,185,10,0,67,67,139    '*  3073
3480 DATA 194,59,7,224,248,116,3,235,9,144,91,138,7,12,128,136   '*  3138
3490 DATA 7,83,91,89,195,138,7,12,1,136,7,138,100,4,2,103        '*  2873
3500 DATA 1,136,103,1,139,68,10,64,137,68,10,195                 '*  2421
```

End

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.

SEASONS GREETINGS

FREE QUOTES ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

FREEDOM ELECTRONICS

TANDY COMPUTERS

SALE PRICES Write or call for Warranty Information

TOLL FREE 800-222-9485

MODEMS • PRINTERS

SOFTWARE • DISK DRIVES

100% RADIO SHACK* PRODUCTS AND COMPONENTS

MON–FRI
8 AM–5 PM
CENTRAL TIME

TOLL FREE

800-222-9485

**A small handling charge for returns.

FREEDOM ELECTRONICS

(A Division of Four-Wa, Inc.) 513 N. Grant Lexington, NE 68850

Tandy and Radio Shack are registered trademarks of Tandy Corporation

IN NEB CALL 308-324-7279 NEB RESIDENTS ADD 3½% SALES TAX

Circle 137 on Reader Service card.

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3, 4, 4P
IBM PC/XT, AT&T 6300, ETC.

WHICH ONE?

Which microcomputer word processor lets you create and edit without retyping, but *won't* slow down your creative process? Knows when to capitalize the first letter while replacing one phrase with another? Can outdent as well as indent? Will do typesetting at your command, even with proportional characters, right justification and tabbed columns? Lets you use the same (extra-capacity) data disks on IBM PC *and* TRS-80? And eases your learning with common-sense keystrokes, Help menus, good examples and a professionally authored manual?

Hint: it can integrate to communicate from home to office, and will interface with a database for form letters, data tables, and more!

It's the professional's word processor for your IBM PC, Compaq, or TRS-80 Model 1, 3 or 4:

FORTHWRITE
in
MMSFORTH

With an unusually powerful set of tools and an unusually easy way of helping you to use them.

The total software environment for IBM PC/XT, TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4 and close friends.

- Personal License (required):
  - **MMSFORTH V2.4 System Disk** **$179.95**
  - (TRS-80 Model 1 requires lowercase, DDEN, 1 40-track drive.)
- Personal License (additional modules):
  - **FORTHCOM** communications module . . . . **$ 49.95**
  - **UTILITIES** **49.95**
  - **GAMES** **39.95**
  - **EXPERT-2** expert system **69.95**
  - **DATAHANDLER** **59.95**
  - **DATAHANDLER-PLUS** (PC only, 128K req.) **99.95**
  - **FORTHWRITE** word processor **99.95**
- Corporate Site License Extensions . . . . . **from $1,000**
- Bulk Distribution . . . **from $500/50 units.**
- Some recommended Forth books:
  - **FORTH: A TEXT & REF.** (best text!) . . . . **$ 18.95**
  - **THINKING FORTH** (best on technique) . . . **16.95**
  - **STARTING FORTH** (popular text) **19.95**

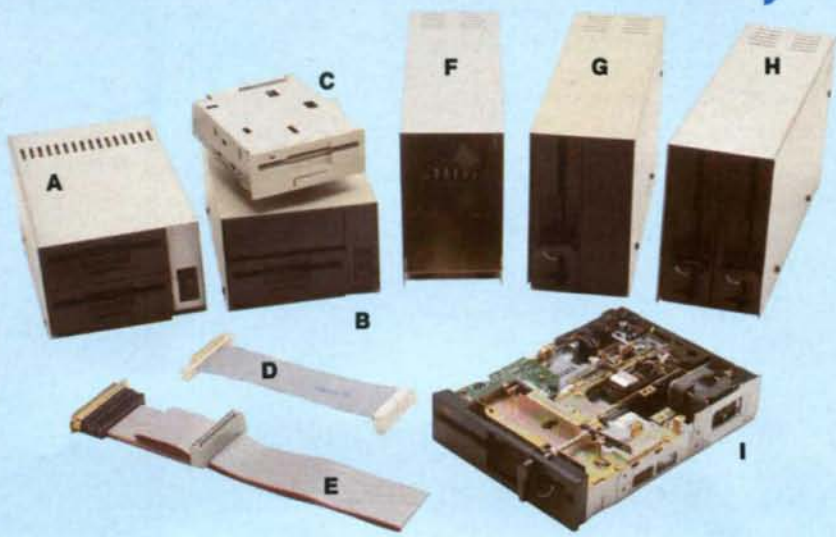
Shipping/handling & tax extra. No returns on software.

Ask your dealer to show you the world of MMSFORTH, or request our free brochure.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

NEW FLOPPY DISK DRIVES For Mod 1-3-4-1000, IBM

A. 2-40tk DS 3.5" TEAC $259
8-80tk DS 3.5" TEAC 289
B. 1-40tk DS 3.5" TEAC 159
1-80tk DS 3.5" TEAC 179
Add $13 for Stainless Steel
C. Bare 40tk DS 3.5" TEAC 109
Bare 80tk DS 3.5" TEAC 129
D. Extender cable w/gold 10
E. IBM 1-3-4 external cables
2-drive cable 24
4-drive cable 34
Disk Operating Systems
M1 TRSDOS 2.3 complete 25
M3 TRSDOS 1.3 complete 25
M4 TRSDOS 6.2 complete 35
LDOS (specify M1 or M3) 45
Montezuma CP/M for M4 159



F. 5.25" Power supply ..... $ 59
G. 1-40tk SS 5.25" TEAC 129
1-40tk DS 5.25" TEAC 139
1-80tk DS 5.25" TEAC 169
H. 2-40tk SS 5.25" TEAC 219
2-40th DS 5.25" TEAC 259
2-80tk DS 5.25" TEAC 299
Add $17 for Stainless Steel
I. Bare 40tk SS 5.25" TEAC 99
Bare 40tk DS 5.25" TEAC 109
Bare 80tk DS 5.25" TEAC 139
Bare 40tk SS TM100-1 109
Bare SS 8" TM848-1E 260
Bare DS 8" TM848-2E 335
TEAC FD55A/B/F Ser. Man 20
TM100-1/2 Service Manual 20
TM848-1/2 Service Manual 20

Aerocomp continues to lead the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products for your computer. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy AEROCOMP the correct one. Please look over our selection and call our toll-free order number with your selection now. If you are not sure of what you need just call our technicial assistance number and we'll help you out. All drives are new—not factory blems, seconds, closeouts or defunct manufacturers surplus (MPI, Qume, Shugart, etc). Instruction manuals are included at no extra cost and service manuals are available. We appreciate your business and will do our very best to support you.

Add $4 shipping for non-drive items; $6 for single drives; $10 for dual drives.

INCREASED DISK STORAGE FOR YOUR MODEL I

Add 80% more capacity to your disk drives with our Double Density Controller (DDC).

Add double density to your TRS-80 Model I by installing our DDC in your expansion interface. Lets talk about density. The Model I was designed to store data on diskettes in single density. Single density refers to the method used to write data to the disk. Your diskette is organized into tracks and sectors. Early Model I's had 35 track drives while later models, and most aftermarket drives, had 40 tracks. In single density the tracks on the diskette surface are divided into 10 sectors. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total of 2,560 bytes or 2.5k per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density, on the other hand, allows each track to be divided into 18 sectors. As in single density each sector contains 256 bytes but now there are 18 sectors instead of 10 giving an new storage capacity of 4,608 bytes or 4.5k per track. The result is 80% more data in the same space. You may wonder why Radio Shack did not choose to use double density in the beginning. The reason is simple. It costs more money. Double density disk storage techniques were more expensive to implement back then.

Reliable double density operation required a better disk drive than Radio Shack was furnishing in addition to better quality components and diskettes. Therefore, no double density for the Model I. We went to work and came up with a design that allowed reliable double density operation on the Model I. In fact, our DDC had a higher probability of data recovery than any other disk controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning with optimum attack and settling times. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems rumored by digital dilettantes have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line is state-of-the-art reliability and performance. TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette; single and double density operation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatability; simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software driver. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the software driver. We have a special combination offer that saves you $10 and includes the LDOS operating system in the event you do not already have a DOS.

DDC by itself ..... $ 99
DDC including the latest version LDOS 139

Please add $5 shipping

LOW COST HARD DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80

$ 495 & up
COMPLETE
5 Megabyte
Primary
Add a Secondary
for only
$395

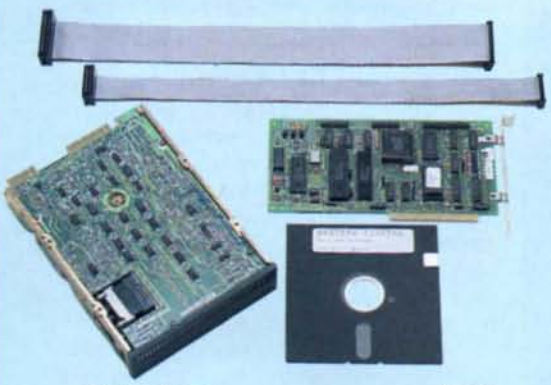
Add $20 shipping. Add $30 for Stainless Steel.

Our hard disk systems provide you with the latest integrated designs, proper controllers and pre-tested drives to ensure no unwelcome surprises. Our systems are engineered to provide years of trouble free service. These systems come complete ready to go to work. There is nothing else to purchase. Your choice of either CP/M, LDOS or TRSDOS software drivers at no charge. Additional drivers may be purchased for $30.

Each unit is guaranteed for one full year, parts and labor, at no additional cost. We provide the little things that are so important to a long troublefree life. Things like state-of-the-art continuous duty switching power supplies; buffered seek drives; plated media; filtered forced-air ventilation for cool operation and extended life; power line EMI filter; solid steel construction; gold plated connectors; front panel LED indicators for Power—Ready—Select—Read—Write; built-in diagnostics; automatic error correction; provision to add a secondary drive; plus attention to details and a dedication to provide quality service that is unequaled. We are so sure you will be satisfied that we offer a 14 day free trial. If you are unhappy with your hard drive, for any reason, just let us know within 14 days of your receipt and we will promptly refund your purchase price (less shipping). You can't go wrong. Start enjoying the real power and speed of your computer with one of our hard disk drives. Do it today! Use our toll-free ordering lines now.

ADDITIONAL SIZES AVAILABLE

	PRIMARY	SECONDARY
10 Megabyte	$699	$599
20 Megabyte	849	749
30 Megabyte	999	899



20 Megabyte ..... $ 549
30 Megabyte 749
Add $10 shipping

SAVE YOUR MONEY WITH OUR NEW INTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVES

When you shop and compare hard disk drives for your Tandy 1000 or IBM you will find the best values here. Our hard drive specialists put together a hard disk system that you can count on to give you years of dependable service.

These systems allow you to boot directly from the hard drive. The controller automatically goes into a self test diagnostics mode at power up that verifies optimum system performance. The latest in error checking and correction is built-in allowing extremely reliable handling of your data. Our installation kit comes complete with everything you need to install it into your computer. Complete illustrated instructions as well as all cables and software needed are included. All connectors and card edges are gold plated and keyed so correct assembly is assured with no possibility of damage to your computer, the controller or hard disk drive. These kits are warranted for one year including parts and labor. Our half-high drives have low power requirements making it unnecessary to modify or change your factory power supply. Model 1000 computers require a memory board (Tandy or other) with DMA. Use your standard PC or MS-DOS version 2.1 or later.

We promise your satisfaction with a 14 day money back guarantee. If, for any reason, you are unhappy with your hard drive just let us know within 14 days of receipt and we will arrange the return and a full refund of your purchase price (less shipping). Why wait? Call us now toll-free.

ADD DISK DRIVES TO YOUR MODEL 3/4

Convert your cassette Model 3 or 4 to disk operation with one of our easy to install kits. Detailed illustrated instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and pair of pliers. Included is our own advanced controller with gold contacts capable of 4-drive operation; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield; power supply plus all the cables and hardware. Choose a 1 or 2 drive system or the basic kit and pick the drives you want and your disk operating system from the list on the opposite page. Give us a call. We are ready to help with the answers to your questions.

Complete system, less drives ... $ 159
1-Drive system 259
2-Drive system 349
Substitute DS drives for only $10 each.
Add $10 shipping.
Disk Controller Only 110
RS-232 Board complete 69
Add $4 shipping.

CALL TOLL-FREE
800-527-3582 USA
800-442-1310 Texas
214-637-5400 Information

Have your American Express, MasterCard or Visa ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. Mail orders are welcome. Money orders are accepted as well as your company and personal checks as long as they are bank printed and have your address and telephone number. We will ship surface COD with no deposit on most items but all COD's require cash or a Cashier's Check on delivery. Texas residents add State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. There is a one year warranty on all hardware items against defects in materials or workmanship. Your satisfaction is guaranteed on all hardware products. If you are not satisfied, for any reason, call us within 14 days of receipt and we will arrange the return of the hardware product and the cheerful refund of your money (less shipping). All original materials must be intact and undamaged as well as the original shipping container. This offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced. No other software warranty applies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

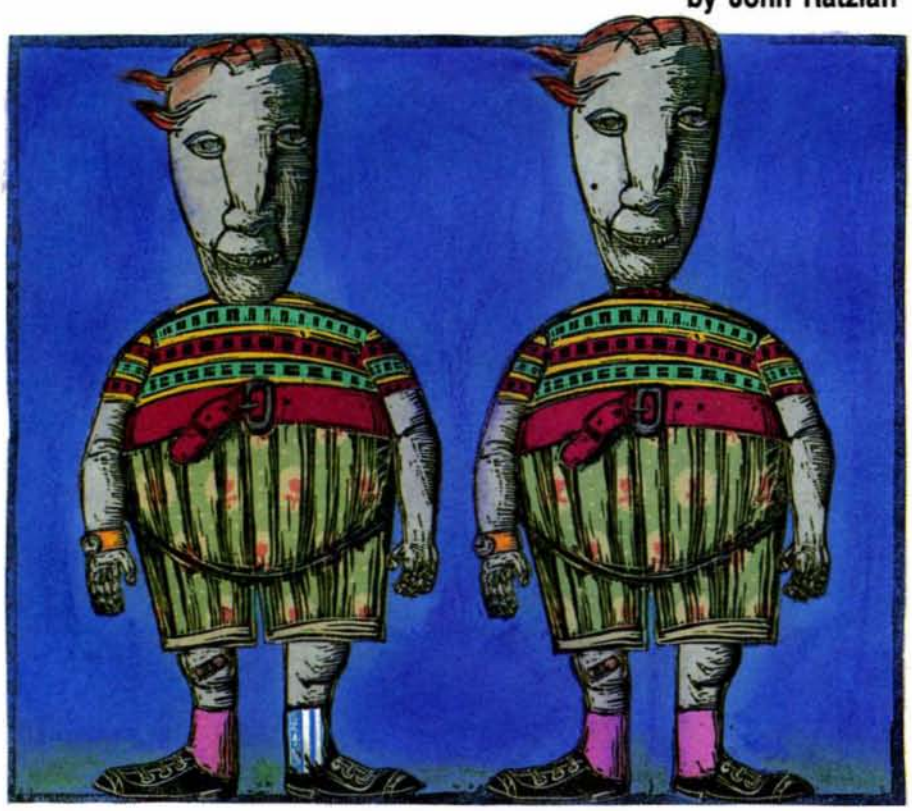
AEROCOMP

2544 West Commerce Street P.O. Box 223957 Dallas, Texas 75212
* TELEX: 882761 * FAX: 214-337-4981 * SERVICE: 214-337-4346

© 1986 by Aerocomp. All rights reserved.

Imperfect Matches

by John Ratzlaff



Let the computer find the differences between two similar files via a byte-by-byte comparison.

All programmers occasionally need help determining which version of a program file is the latest. Though you can make byte-by-byte comparisons of memory blocks in Basic, the process might take hours. I've written a utility for the Model 4 that does the job in seconds.

Compare is an assembly-language utility running under TRSDOS 6.x or Dosplus 4. It checks the lengths of files to determine if they are the same; if they are not, the program announces that and quits. If the lengths are equal, the program compares the files byte by byte and displays the differences on screen. If no differences exist, Compare ends with the message "Files are identical."

Quick Comparisons

Type the code in the Program Listing into your editor/assembler and assemble it to disk as Compare/CMD. To call the utility, type:

```
COMPARE file1 file2
```

where the parameters are the names of the two files you want to compare.

Compare checks the ending sector numbers and end-of-file (EOF) bytes of both files. If the files are the same length, the program compares them byte for byte to find discrepancies. When it encounters a discrepancy, the program prints the record number (or sector number) of the discrepancy, the byte number, the byte at that position in the first file (along with its ASCII representation), and the corresponding byte in the second file (with its ASCII representation). (See the Photo.) All numbers are in hexadecimal; the utility replaces unprintable characters with a period.

A sample line of output might be:

```
Record 0003 Byte 4D --- 41 A - 61 a
```

This shows that byte number 4D hex in sector 3 is an uppercase "A" in the first file and a lowercase "a" in the second file.

If the files contain many differing bytes, Compare scrolls them on screen. To pause, press the spacebar. Press any key to resume. Pressing the break key at any time terminates the program and returns you to DOS.

Open and Shut Case

Program operation is relatively straightforward. The utility uses the @FSPEC SVC (supervisor call) to move the file names into their device-control blocks (DCBs). Any error returned by @FSPEC is interpreted as an improper file name. The program then opens the files and compares the EOF sector and byte numbers (as found in the open files' DCBs). If the numbers match, the program enters the main loop, which uses the @GET SVC to retrieve and compare the next byte from each file. If the bytes are not the same, the program calls the NOTSAM subroutine and displays the appropriate information.

Compare does not calculate the number of bytes and read each one individually; rather, it reads until the @GET SVC returns with an error. If it encounters a "Past EOF" error, the program knows it has reached the end of both files. As long as the files are the same length, the "Past EOF" error will occur on the first file; no check need be made for that error after a

LOAD 80

System Requirements

Model 4
64K RAM
Assembly language
Editor/assembler

Illustration by Frances Jetter

```
File Compare Utility  by John Ratzlaff

Record 0001  Byte 4F  ---  50 P  -  4C L
Record 0001  Byte 50  ---  52 R  -  49 I
Record 0001  Byte 51  ---  4F O  -  53 S
Record 0001  Byte 52  ---  47 G  -  54 T
Record 0001  Byte 53  ---  52 R  -  49 I
Record 0001  Byte 54  ---  41 A  -  4E N
Record 0001  Byte 55  ---  4D M  -  47 G
Record 0002  Byte B7  ---  4B K  -  4E N
Record 0002  Byte DD  ---  4B K  -  4E N
Record 0002  Byte E8  ---  2A *  -  23 #
Record 0003  Byte 01  ---  2A *  -  23 #
Record 0003  Byte 1A  ---  2A *  -  23 #
Record 0004  Byte 4E  ---  30 0  -  32 2
Record 0004  Byte 4F  ---  30 0  -  35 5
Record 0004  Byte 8A  ---  36 6  -  38 8
Record 0004  Byte 8B  ---  34 4  -  30 0
Record 0005  Byte D1  ---  36 6  -  37 7
Record 0005  Byte D2  ---  30 0  -  35 5

TRSDOS Ready
```

Photo. Comparison of differing bytes in two files of equal length.

byte is read from the second file.

When the utility reaches the end of the files, it closes them and checks the flag location to see if it is still zero. If it is, the program displays the "Files are identical" message. If a difference is found between the files, Compare changes the flag byte to 1. If an error occurs (other than "Past EOF"), the routine closes both files and uses the @ERROR SVC to display the error and return to DOS.■

You can write to John Ratzlaff at 75 Academy Drive, Candler, NC 28715. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a reply. You can also contact him on CompuServe (73125,746).

Program Listing. Compare.

```
00100 ;COMPARE  by John Ratzlaff  6-18-86
00110 ;File Compare Utility for Model 4 under TRSDOS 6.x and DOSPLUS IV
00120 ;
00130 ;to use, type COMPARE file1 file2
00140 ;(files must be the same length to be compared)
00150 ;
00160 SVC     MACRO   #NUM
00170         LD      A,#NUM
00180         RST     28H
00190         ENDM
00200 ;
00210 @FSPEC  EQU     4EH
00220 @DSPLY  EQU     0AH
00230 @KBD    EQU     8
00240 @KEY    EQU     1
00250 @GET    EQU     3
00260 @OPEN   EQU     3BH
00270 @CLOSE  EQU     3CH
00280 @HEX8   EQU     62H
00290 @HEX16  EQU     63H
00300 @ERROR  EQU     1AH
00310 @EXIT   EQU     16H
00320 PEOF    EQU     1CH
00330 ;
00340         ORG     3000H
00350 START   PUSH    HL              ;save fspec ptr
00360         LD      HL,MSG1         ;intro msg
00370         SVC     @DSPLY
00380         POP     HL
00390         LD      DE,FCB1
00400         SVC     @FSPEC          ;get filespec1
00410         JR      Z,SKIP1
00420 IFERR   LD      HL,MSG2         ;'Improper filespec'
00430         SVC     @DSPLY
00440         SVC     @EXIT
00450 SKIP1   LD      DE,FCB2
00460         SVC     @FSPEC          ;get filespec2
00470         JR      NZ,IFERR
00480         LD      DE,FCB1
00490         LD      HL,BUFF1
00500         LD      B,0             ;LRL=256
00510         SVC     @OPEN           ;open file1
00520         JR      NZ,ERROR
00530         LD      DE,FCB2
00540         LD      HL,BUFF2
00550         SVC     @OPEN           ;open file2
00560         JR      Z,CKLEN
00570         PUSH    AF              ;save error #
00580         LD      DE,FCB1
00590         SVC     @CLOSE          ;close file1
00600         POP     AF
00610         JR      ERROR           ;display error msg
00620 CKLEN   LD      IX,FCB1
00630         LD      IY,FCB2
00640         LD      A,(IX+0CH)      ;get lo byte of file1 length
00650         CP      (IY+0CH)        ;compare w/ lo byte of file2 length
00660         JR      NZ,LNERR        ;not same--error
00670         LD      A,(IX+0DH)      ;repeat for hi byte
00680         CP      (IY+0DH)
00690         JR      NZ,LNERR
00700         LD      A,(IX+8)        ;repeat for EOF byte
00710         CP      (IY+8)
00720         JR      Z,MLOOP
00730 LNERR   LD      A,1
00740         LD      (FLAG),A        ;flag difference
00750         LD      HL,MSG3         ;'files not same length!'
00760         JR      DONE            ;end
00770 MLOOP   LD      DE,FCB1
00780         SVC     @GET            ;get char from file1
00790         JR      NZ,ERROR1
00800         LD      C,A             ;transfer char to C
00810         LD      DE,FCB2
```

Listing continued

Circle 357 on Reader Service card.

A Christmas gift?

Choose from the following COMPUTER FRIENDS winners. SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER. Buy one item and get 15% discount on any other item or supply accessory.

MAC INKER™, Automatic Ribbon Re-inker. Re-ink any fabric or spool fabric ribbon for **less than 5 cents**. Over 70,000 in the field and

we support **ALL** printers. Universal Cartridge or Universal Spool MAC INKER **$68.50. Dedicated Imagewriter or Epson $42.00**. We have cartridges re-inkable in 10 colors. Ask for your printer type or for complete listing. Bottle ink $3.00/each. Shipping $3.00.

PROTEUS™, the 'Siamese' Buffer. It is a **Data Switch** with buffer on both ports. Switch manually or via software. Saves time, space and money. Or ask about our **MAC MASTER** line of Universal Buffers and Printer Controllers (serial or parallel up to 1 MEG).

PROTEUS 64 K-199.00
256 K-299.00 Shipping $4.00.
Of course we have **Data Switches**, serial/parallel, 2 way, 4 way, crossed etc., at most competitive prices (all lines switched).

MERCURY MODEM. Really 100% Hayes* Compatible. 300/1200 baud, speaker, full status light display and 2 years warranty. Includes **QUICK LINK**, easiest and most reliable Comms Software (available for IBM PC or Macintosh). **$205.00** Shipping $4.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

MAC THE RIPPER. Our newest, original and welcome printer companion. Pulls off paper perforations and tears the sheets apart. Takes little space and will pay for itself almost immediately in saved time and tedium. Ask for brochure. Introductory Price **$299.00.** Shipping $10.00.

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)

Computer Friends®
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

ENHANCE YOUR TANDY

The **Full House** will expand your Tandy 1000 to its **full** I/O and memory configuration for only **$315.**

Features:

2 parallel ports (centronics)
2 serial ports (RS232)
Real Time clock/calendar
Memory, up to 512K
DMA Controller

The **Full House** is actually a combination of two boards that can be joined into **one.** You have the option of buying either the I/O or memory section first and **later combining the two without using an additional slot.** Each can also be used separately.

Full House	I/O	$170
Full House	Memory (256K)	$130
Full House	Memory (512K)	$165
Full House	Combination (512K)	$315

Shipping & Handling $6

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Mastercharge/Visa accepted.

To order, in California call:
800 626-9541 ext. 1131

Elsewhere:
800 452-4445 ext. 1131

Call now to get the value and flexibility that ***nobody else*** offers.

SJS Engineering
P.O. Box 998
Milbrae, CA 94030

Circle 297 on Reader Service card.

Listing continued

```
00820           SVC     @GET            ;get char from file2
00830           JR      NZ,C2ERR
00840           CP      C               ;compare with char from file1
00850           CALL    NZ,NOTSAM       ;not same--display each
00860           LD      HL,BYTE
00870           INC     (HL)            ;increment byte counter
00880           SVC     @KBD            ;check keyboard
00890           JR      NZ,MLOOP        ;no key--get next byte
00900           CP      80H             ;<break>?
00910           JR      Z,ABORT
00920           CP      ' '             ;<space>?
00930           JR      NZ,MLOOP        ;ignore anything else
00940 PAUSE     SVC     @KEY            ;wait for key
00950           CP      80H             ;<break>?
00960           JR      NZ,MLOOP        ;if not, continue compare
00970 ABORT     LD      HL,MSG4         ;'aborted'
00980           JR      DONE
00990 ERROR     SET     6,A             ;normal error msg
01000           LD      C,A             ;err # in C
01010           SVC     @ERROR          ;return to DOS after error display
01020 ERROR1    CP      PEOF            ;attempted to read past EOF?
01030           JR      NZ,C2ERR        ;no--close them both, display error
01040           LD      A,0
01050 FLAG      EQU     $-1
01060           OR      A
01070           JR      NZ,SKIP2
01080           LD      HL,MSG5         ;'Files are identical'
01090 DONE      SVC     @DSPLY
01100 SKIP2     CALL    CLOSE           ;close both files
01110           SVC     @EXIT           ;end
01120 C2ERR     PUSH    AF              ;save error #
01130           CALL    CLOSE           ;close both files
01140           POP     AF
01150           JR      ERROR
01160 CLOSE     LD      DE,FCB1
01170           SVC     @CLOSE          ;close file1
01180           LD      DE,FCB2
01190           SVC     @CLOSE          ;close file2
01200           RET
01210 NOTSAM    PUSH    BC              ;save char from file1
01220           LD      C,A             ;char from file2 now in C
01230           LD      HL,HEX4         ;point to buffer for char2
01240           SVC     @HEX8           ;convert to ASCII
01250           CALL    CHECK           ;make sure it is displayable
01260           LD      (CHR2),A
01270           POP     BC              ;retrieve char1
01280           LD      HL,HEX3         ;point to buffer for char1
01290           SVC     @HEX8           ;convert to ASCII
01300           CALL    CHECK
01310           LD      (CHR1),A
01320           LD      IY,FCB1
01330           LD      E,(IY+0AH)      ;get next
01340           LD      D,(IY+0BH)      ; record number
01350           LD      HL,HEX1
01360           SVC     @HEX16          ;convert record # to ASCII
01370           LD      A,(BYTE)        ;get byte counter
01380           LD      C,A
01390           LD      HL,HEX2
01400           SVC     @HEX8           ;convert to ASCII
01410           LD      HL,MSG6
01420           SVC     @DSPLY          ;display difference
01430           LD      A,1
01440           LD      (FLAG),A        ;flag difference
01450           RET
01460 CHECK     LD      A,C
01470           CP      ' '             ;control code?
01480           JR      C,REPL          ;if so, replace with '.'
01490           CP      80H             ;above ASCII?
01500           RET     C               ;no--leave it
01510 REPL      LD      A,'.'           ;replace it
01520           RET
01530 BYTE      DEFB    0
01540 MSG1      DEFB    0AH
01550           DEFM    'File Compare Utility  by John Ratzlaff'
01560           DEFB    0AH
01570           DEFB    0DH
01580 MSG2      DEFM    'Improper filespec'
01590           DEFB    0DH
01600 MSG3      DEFM    '*** Files are not same length! ***'
01610           DEFB    0DH
01620 MSG4      DEFM    '(aborted)'
01630           DEFB    0DH
01640 MSG5      DEFM    '** Files are identical **'
01650           DEFB    0DH
01660 MSG6      DEFM    'Record '
01670 HEX1      DEFM    'XXXX  Byte '
01680 HEX2      DEFM    'XX  ---  '
01690 HEX3      DEFM    'XX '
01700 CHR1      DEFM    'C  -  '
01710 HEX4      DEFM    'XX '
01720 CHR2      DEFM    'C'
01730           DEFB    0DH
01740 FCB1      DEFS    32
01750 FCB2      DEFS    32
01760 BUFF1     DEFS    256
01770 BUFF2     DEFS    256
01780 ;
01790           END     START
01800           DEFM    '** File
```

End

Circle 378 on Reader Service card.

Tandy is Dandy ...until you want MORE!

USER INSTALLABLE BOARDS FOR TANDY 1000/3000

MEMORY EXPANSION

Model 1000 provides DMA and additional 256K or memory bringing your 128K Tandy 1000 to 384K or 640K. Clock calendar with 20 year battery is optional.

2002 256K-$109 2003 512-$149

DISTRIBUTOR PRICES	
2002	2003
$ 65	$ 89

Free clock $49 value with any memory expansion or multifunction

Model 1000EX speeds up computer by adding DMA and an additional 256K or 384K of memory, bringing your 256K Tandy 1000EX to 512 or 640K. Clock calendar with 20 year battery is optional.

2025 256K-$99 2026 348K-$119

2025	2026
$ 59	$ 71

Model 1000SX additional 256K of memory bringing your 384K Tandy 1000SX to 640K. Clock calendar with 20 year battery is optional.

2006 256K-$129

2006
$ 77

Model 300HL & HD additional 128K of memory bringing your 512K Tandy 3000HL & HD 640K plus 0.5 Meg extended memory or alternating a full 1 Meg of extended memory.

MULTIFUNCTION

Model 1000 provides DMA and an additional 512K of memory bringing your 128K Tandy 1000 top 640K, serial port, RAM disk and print spool software. Clock calendar is optional.

2008 512K-$249

2008
$149

Model 1000SX additional 256K of memory, bringing your 384K Tandy 1000SX to 640K, serial port, RAM disk and print spool software.
Clock calendar with 20 year batter is optional.

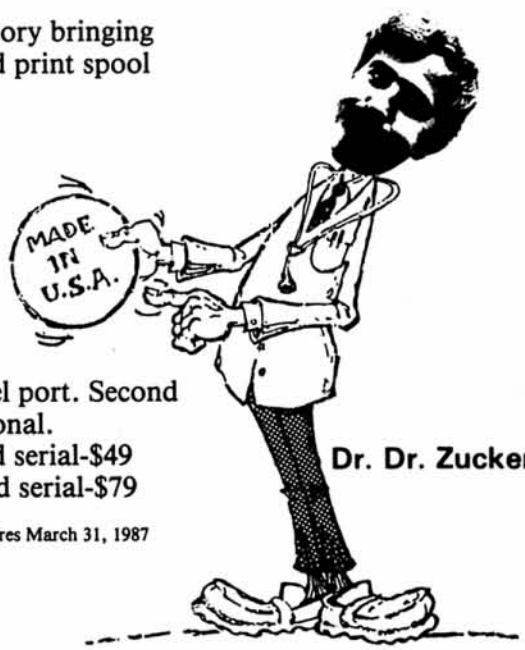
2027 256K-$199

2027
$119

Model 1000SX, 1000EX and 3000 one serial and one parallel port. Second serial port and clock canendar with 20 year battery are optional.

2028 1 serial for Model 1000SX + 1000EX-$99
2029 1 serial for Model 3000HL -$149
2030 2nd serial-$49
2031 2nd serial-$79

Offer expires March 31, 1987



Dr. Dr. Zucker

As Always...

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

ATD 235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920

ZUCKERBOARD is registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices Inc.
Tandy 1000/3000 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

All prices subject to change without notice due to fluctuations in the chip market.

The Tandy Model 4D with DeskMate. Only $1199.

It runs hundreds of programs... and your first six are on us.

Ready to use the minute you put it on your desk

The Tandy Model 4D (#26-1070) is the perfect desktop computer for busy managers, professionals, educators, and home users. The Model 4D even comes with valuable DeskMate software on diskette, featuring the applications today's computer user wants most.

Plus, because a huge software library is available, the Model 4D can be used for forecasting, word processing, database management, education, and for thousands of other applications.

WORKSHEET Lets You Set Up a Budget and Ask "What If . . . ?" Questions

Get the DeskMate® advantage!

DeskMate puts your Model 4D to work right from day one with word processing, spreadsheet analysis, electronic filing, telecommunications and electronic mail. DeskMate is extremely user-friendly, using the same commands throughout the programs. Each day you'll be greeted by a menu that displays a calendar, appointment schedule and a list of your files.

TEXT. Word processing made simple. Control-key editing features make it easy to compose and edit text right on the screen. Then print correction-free copies as often as you wish with an optional printer.

WORKSHEET. This electronic spreadsheet features "plain-English" entries to make complex calculations. View countless "What if . . . ?" situations in seconds. You can print all or a portion of your spreadsheet. It's perfect for everything from personal finance to marketing.

FILER. Create a name-and-address file, small inventory list, recipe file, and more. Simple commands let you create and find files easily. You can sort files by one or more fields and print your files in any order you wish. Keep all your important information at your finger tips.

TELECOM. By adding a telephone modem, DeskMate lets you communicate with a host computer, information service, or another terminal. Information you receive can be printed or stored on diskette. You can also send files to other computers. TELECOM will even dial the phone number of anyone listed in FILER—at the touch of a key.

TEXT Processing Lets You Compose and Edit Letters and Reports

CALENDAR. Set up an agenda for a month, as well as your daily appointment calendar. Finding, adding, and deleting events is easy. And you can also place events in an alarm file that will sound an alarm through the Model 4D's built-in speaker to remind you of appointments.

MAIL. This program lets you send and receive messages to and from other DeskMate users over the phone (telephone modem required).

Self-contained and expandable

The Model 4D is a stylish, self-contained desktop unit with a 12″, built-in 80×24 display. The 4D comes with 64K of internal memory, plus two built-in double-sided disk drives for 736K of storage.

The Model 4D features a built-in RS-232C serial interface for communications with other computers or information services (requires modem). A parallel printer interface is also included. And you can expand with more memory, one or more floppy drives, and a hard disk.

FILER Program Lets You Set Up a Handy Name-and-Address File

Come in today!

The Model 4D—a versatile, expandable, all-in-one desktop computer at one low price. Drop by your local Radio Shack store or Computer Center and see it today!

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a free Model 4D brochure.
Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 87-A-399
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Telephone _____

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating stores and dealers. DeskMate/Registered TM Tandy Corporation.

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

Hidden Attributes

Keep floppy- or hard-disk files private by hiding them from the directory.

Secure is a file-protection program that lets you hide subdirectory files on a floppy or hard disk. It changes a file's attribute byte to hidden status so the file can't be seen by the directory (DIR) command—the same protection given the BIOS (basic input/output system) ROM and operating-system files that are required on all MS-DOS disks.

Hide-and-Seek

Type in and assemble Secure. When you have an error-free EXE file, type SECURE at the MS-DOS command prompt and press the enter key. The program asks if you want to hide or "unhide" a subdirectory. Type H for hide or U for unhide.

At the next prompt, type in the name of the subdirectory you want to protect and press enter. Secure searches the root (main) directory for the name and changes its file attribute to hidden status.

You can still look at the hidden subdirectory by invoking the change-directory command (CHDIR) with the exact spelling of the file name followed by the directory command.

Once you've hidden the file, no one else will know it exists. You can reverse its hidden status by rerunning Secure, or leave it there for regular use as long as you can remember its name.■

System Requirements

Tandy 1000
MS-DOS
Editor/assembler

Contact Debbie Cooper at 2466 W. 13th Ave., Vancouver, British Columbia V6K 2S8.

Program Listing. Secure.

```
;SECURE.ASM
;(c) 1986 by Deborah L. Cooper
stcksg  segment para stack 'stack'
        db      256 dup(0)
stcksg  ends
datasg  segment para 'data'
fname   db      10              ;maximum # bytes allowed
        db      ?               ;actual # bytes entered
        db      11 dup(0)       ;sub-dir name entered
err1    db      0dh,0ah,'No such sub-dir name found!','$'
err1a   db      0dh,0ah,'Access denied error','$'
err1b   db      0dh,0ah,'Path not found','$'
msg1    db      0dh,0ah,'Enter name of sub-dir to hide: ','$'
msg2    db      0dh,0ah,'Select (H=hide, U=Unhide, E=exit : ','$'
msg3    db      0dh,0ah,'Sub-dir has been hidden!','$'
msg4    db      0dh,0ah,'Sub-dir has been returned to normal','$'
msg5    db      0dh,0ah,'SECURE : A Sub-Dir Hide/Un-hide Utility'
        db      0dh,0ah,'(c) 1986 by Deborah L. Cooper','$'
msg6    db      0dh,0ah,'Enter name of sub-dir to un-hide : ','$'
msg7    db      0dh,0ah,'Sub-dir has been un-hidden','$'
datasg  ends
codesg  segment para 'code'
start   proc    far             ;set
        push    ds              ;up
        xor     ax,ax           ;return
        push    ax              ;to
        mov     ax,datasg       ;dos
        mov     ds,ax           ;for
        mov     es,ax           ;later
        assume  cs:codesg,ds:datasg,es:datasg,ss:stcksg
        lea     dx,msg5         ;copyright notice
        mov     ah,09h          ;display function
        int     21h             ;call dos
        lea     dx,msg2         ;point to menu selection msg
        mov     ah,09h          ;display function
        int     21h             ;call dos
menu:   mov     ah,00h          ;wait for inkey
        int     16h             ;call bios
        and     al,5fh          ;make it uppercase
        cmp     al,'H'          ;hide a sub-directory?
        je      hide            ;go if so
        cmp     al,'U'          ;un-hide a sub-directory?
        je      uhide           ;go if so
        cmp     al,'E'          ;exit program?
        je      exit            ;go if so
        jmp     menu            ;back if not valid
exit:   mov     ah,4ch          ;terminate process
        int     21h             ;to return to MSDSO
;Hide a sub-directory so it cant be seen with the DIR command
hide:   lea     dx,msg1         ;prompt for directory name
        mov     ah,09h          ;display function
        int     21h             ;call dos
        mov     dx,offset fname ;point to input buffer
        mov     ah,0ah          ;line input function
        int     21h             ;call ods
        mov     bl,fname+1      ;now make it an
        mov     bh,0            ;ASCIIZ string
        mov     [fname+bx+2],0  ;now
        cmp     bx,00h          ;was a name entered?
        jne     cont            ;continue if there is one
        jmp     exit            ;go end program
cont:   mov     dx,offset fname+2
        mov     ah,43h          ;change attribute function
        mov     al,01h          ;set it
        mov     cx,02h          ;for hidden attribute
        int     21h             ;call dos
        jnc     good            ;go if it was successful
error:  cmp     ax,5            ;access denied?
        je      noacc           ;go if so
        cmp     ax,3            ;path not found?
        je      nopath          ;go if so
        lea     dx,err1         ;else error occured
        jmp     err5            ;and continue
noacc:  lea     dx,err1a        ;access denied msg
        jmp     err5
nopath: lea     dx,err1b        ;path not found
err5:   mov     ah,09h          ;display function
        int     21h             ;call dos
        jmp     exit            ;and exit to MSDOS
good:   lea     dx,msg3         ;file has been hidden
        mov     ah,09h          ;display function
        int     21h             ;call dos
        jmp     exit            ;and exit to MSDOS
;un-hide a hidden sub-directory routine
uhide:  lea     dx,msg6         ;prompt for unhide
        mov     ah,09h          ;display function
        int     21h             ;call dos
        mov     dx,offset fname ;point to input buffer
        mov     ah,0ah          ;line input function
        int     21h             ;call dos
        mov     bl,fname+1      ;now make it an
        mov     bh,0            ;ASCIIZ string
        mov     [fname+bx+2],0  ;now
        cmp     bx,0            ;was a name entered?
        je      nhide           ;go if bad one
        jmp     chide           ;else just continue
nhide:  jmp     exit            ;go exit program
chide:  mov     dx,offset fname+2
        mov     ah,43h          ;change attribute function
        mov     al,01h          ;set it
        mov     cx,00h          ;for normal attribute
        int     21h             ;call dos
        jnc     ghide           ;go if attribute set ok
        jmp     error           ;else error occured
ghide:  lea     dx,msg7         ;file has been unhidden
        mov     ah,09h          ;display function
        int     21h             ;call dos
        jmp     exit            ;and exit to MSDOS
start   endp
codesg  ends
        end     start
```

End

Prepare to attack your toughest programming problems with 80 Micro's NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES!

Battle Stations! Battle Stations!

A sure-fire arsenal of more than 50 specially selected subroutines designed to help you—pro or beginner—write better Basic programs for the Models I, III and 4!

Bring your periscope up and focus on NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES, a hot, new collection of the best Model I, III and 4 subroutines ever published in 80 Micro, *many never before published on disk!*

From scrolling to graphics,...screen handling to sorting, you'll write the smoothest running programs ever, REGARDLESS OF YOUR LEVEL OF SKILL! Here on this atomic-powered "flippy" disk are literally dozens of the neatest subroutines in every size and shape. Some are in Basic, ready for merging with your own programs. Others are in machine language, to be loaded from DOS and called by Basic. Either way, your Basic programs will never be the same again!

Model I & III programs are on one side, and Model 4 programs on the other. Documentation is right on the disk. Just boot up NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES, and you're set for unparalleled programming power! Space is too tight to list them all, but here's a sampling of what awaits you on this once-in-a-lifetime disk, divided into six major categories:

MATHEMATICS

Double Precision—Make your Basic programs more accurate with routines that calculate values with up to 16 significant digits.
Calculator—A two line calculator that gives you the four basic math operations in double precision and exponentiation in single precision.
Random Number Generator—Enter fractions as input, which are converted to decimal values for computation, and output as fractions.

AND MORE!...

SCROLL

Horizontal Scroll—Scrolls messages horizontally across the screen.
Window Scroll—Reserves a block portion of the screen (the window) in which information can be viewed, moving new information into the window and shuffling the old out.

SCREEN

Screen Border—Draw a border around your screen.
Screen Locator—Use PEEKs and POKEs to locate screen positions when speed is a necessity.
Screen PRINT—Use the arrow keys to move a nondestructive cursor while each PRINT location is displayed.
Screen Dump—Model I/III graphics screen dump program for an Epson MX-80 with Graftrax Plus or an RX-80.
Screen Fill—Fill the screen in assorted ways to create the effect you desire.
Screen Save and Restore—Save and restore the screen contents whenever you wish.
Screen Invert—Reverse the content of your Model I or III screen.

AND MORE...

SORTS

VisiCalc Sort—Sort alpha or numeric data in ascending order, and numeric data in descending order.
Model 4 Sort—A lightening-fast string sort for Model 4 Basic that has the feature of Model III Basic's CMD "O".

PLUS MANY MORE!...

GRAPHICS

Upgraded Graphics—Add the Point, Set and Reset commands to Model 4 Basic.
Better Graphics—Run Model I/III Basic graphics up to eight times faster than normal using the LSET and RSET commands.

AND MANY OTHERS!...

GENERAL USE

Input Routine—A user input routine.
Menu Routine—Add some life to your menus with this routine.
Paint Routine—Draw any shape on your Model I or III screen and fill it in with a touch of the space bar.
Sound—Enhanced sound for the Model 4.
Word Processor—A two line word processor.

PLUS MORE, MORE, MORE!

YES! I want to get 80 Micro's NUCLEAR SUBROUTINES working on my Model I, III and Model 4 programming projects! Please send my disk at $21.45 for more than 50 subroutines, specially selected by the programming pros at 80 Micro!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card# Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: LOAD 80 • Elm St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

Includes postage & handling. Foreign airmail add $1.90 per item.
Models I, III, and 4 are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp. **1-87NS**

Complete the coupon or card and mail today.
Or, for immediate service, ***CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473***
(in NH, dial 1-924-9471) and charge it to your credit card!

SAVE 48% RIGHT NOW!

"I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription. I am amazed at the broad spectrum of the technical articles you publish, with ample material for both novice and advanced programmer."

Roger L. *Holstege*. . . MD

And with 6 to 12 new programs for your Tandy computer in every issue, you too will find something each month that's worth the low cost of your subscription! Just type them in, and they're yours. Spreadsheets, word processors, all kinds of home, business and personal applications, plus helpful **utilities** that make all your programs easier to write, debug and use.

VALUABLE HARDWARE PROJECTS

Want more value? How about *80 Micro*'s money saving **hardware projects** you build yourself. . . or our frequent **patches and enhancements** that make commercial software programs even better.

PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES & TUTORIALS

You'll add to the value of your computer and get more out of every hour you spend computing with expert guidance from *80 Micro*'s **programming techniques** that help you streamline and improve programs. In addition, *80 Micro*'s step-by-step **tutorials** keep you ahead of today's fast-moving technologies like nothing else.

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Avoid even one chancey hardware purchase, and you've saved enough to repay years of *80 Micro* subscriptions! You'll save yourself a bunch of time and hassle, too, with *80 Micro* checking out new software for you. Zero in on programs and products you want and skip the clunkers.

► For even quicker service, ☎ **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** (in NH, dial 1-924-9471) and charge it to your credit card!

THE MOST WIDELY READ MAGAZINE IN ITS FIELD

80 Micro is the most widely read magazine serving Tandy users today, with the largest editorial staff in its field. It's the oldest and most authoritative, too, so you know you can trust the help and advice you find in every issue.

START SAVING NOW WITH 48% OFF THE COVER PRICE!

Yes it's true. You don't even have to wait for your first issue to start saving with *80 Micro*! Just use the coupon below or return the postpaid card opposite and you'll start receiving *80 Micro* every month at a full **48% off** the Newsstand Rate. ***If you're ever dissatisfied, for any reason, you'll be reimbursed for all un-delivered issues. Guaranteed!*** So do it now. And get *80 Micro*'s value working for you, *every* month from now on!

* TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

YES, I want to add the value of *80 Micro* every issue. Enter my no-risk subscription for 12 monthly issues at the Introductory Rate of just $24.97! I save a full **48% off** the newsstand price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Canada and Mexico, $27.97, Foreign surface $44.97, 1 year only. Foreign airmail, $79.97. US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery.

371B8

80 Micro • Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737

Set Drive Zero Free

Gain an extra drive—without paying for it.

TRSDOS 6.x is a powerful operating system that unfortunately ties up most of drive zero. Owners of the Model 4, 4P, and 4D with 128K of RAM can use Memdisk to create a pseudo-drive in extended memory, partially offsetting the loss of memory space, but if they could make Memdisk handle *every* system task, drive zero would be totally free.

Memdos, my job-control language (JCL) utility containing a dozen TRSDOS commands, neatly turns the trick. It provides the convenience of an extra drive without the expense of a peripheral.

The Mechanics of Memory

Memdos (Program Listing 1) has several advantages over the alternative method of loading selected system files into high memory with the System command (Sysres=n). Even a minimal system residing there cuts down on the memory available for application programs and Basic. Moreover, Format, Backup, and most of the TRSDOS library commands are unavailable in Sysres configurations unless you put them on a disk in drive zero.

Although you can transfer data files to Memdisk and access them instantly, you must copy files modified in memory to a real disk before turning off the machine. It is impossible to do a fast, mirror-image backup to or from Memdisk because Memdisk's cylinder count (13) differs from that of the real drives. Any backup by class requires a system disk in drive zero, and you can't use the Backup command's X parameter. Worst of all, you'll lose Memdisk data if the the system crashes before you've backed up the Memdisk files. The upshot is that Memdisk, while useful on the 128K Model 4, still doesn't completely compensate you for dedicating the full-featured drive zero to TRSDOS.

LOAD 80

System Requirements

Model 4/4P/4D
128K RAM
TRSDOS 6
Disk Basic and Scripsit (optional)

Program Listing 1. Memdos.

```
.*** JCL Program MEMDOS installs MEMDISK in extended memory, transfers
.***   system files and utilities (FORMAT, BACKUP, and CONV) to MEMDISK,
.***   and redefines MEMDISK as write-protected system Drive 0.
.
SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,DRIVER="MEMDISK")
D
D
Y
BACKUP /SYS:0 :2 (S)
PURGE SYS0:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS8:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS13:2 (S,Q=N)
BACKUP BACKUP:0 :2 (I)
BACKUP FORMAT:0 :2 (I)
BACKUP CONV:0 :2
SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,WP)
DIR :2 (S,I,A=N)
.
.*** TRSDOS 6.x is now installed in extended memory (MEMDISK).
.*** BACKUP, FORMAT, CONV, and DEBUG utilities are included.
.*** BASIC, SPOOL, FORMS, and SYSTEM are not available.
.*** The system disk can be removed from Drive 0 (now Drive 2).
.*** If BASIC is needed, load it before removing the system disk,
.***    and execute TRSDOS commands from BASIC using SYSTEM "Command".
.*** Both Drives 1 and 2 may contain non-system disks at all times.
.*** Ignore any "Job aborted" message appearing below.
SYSTEM (SYSTEM=2)
```

End

Program Listing 2. Membasic.

```
.*** JCL Program MEMBASIC installs MEMDISK in extended memory, transfers
.***   system files, and BASIC to MEMDISK, and redefines MEMDISK
.***   as write-protected system Drive 0.
.
SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,DRIVER="MEMDISK")
D
D
Y
BACKUP /SYS:0 :2 (S)
PURGE SYS0:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS5:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS7:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS8:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS9:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS13:2 (S,Q=N)
BACKUP BASIC:0 :2 (I)
SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,WP)
DIR :2 (S,I,A=N)
.*** TRSDOS 6.x is now installed in extended memory (MEMDISK),
.***    along with disk BASIC.
.*** BACKUP, FORMAT and Libraries B and C are not available.
.*** The system disk can be removed from Drive 0 (now Drive 2).
.*** Both Drives 1 and 2 may contain non-system disks.
.*** Ignore any "Job aborted" message appearing below.
SYSTEM (SYSTEM=2)
```

End

Program Listing 3. Memscrip.

```
.*** JCL Program MEMSCRIP installs MEMDISK in extended memory,
.***   transfers system files, BACKUP, SPOOL, and SCRIPSIT to MEMDISK,
.***   and write-protects and redefines MEMDISK as system Drive 0.
.
SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,DRIVER="MEMDISK")
D
D
Y
BACKUP /SYS:0 :2 (S)
PURGE SYS0:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS5:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS7:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS9:2 (S,Q=N)
PURGE SYS13:2 (S,Q=N)
BACKUP BACKUP:0 :2 (I)
BACKUP SCRIPSIT:0 :2
SYSTEM (DRIVE=2,WP)
DIR :2 (S,I,A=N)
```

Listing 3 continued

Brain Surgery

The system (SYS) files on a TRSDOS 6.2 disk amount to 61.5K (earlier TRSDOS 6.x versions might take slightly less). Since a Memdisk drive can provide 63K of storage, the entire TRSDOS operating system—not just a skimpy version—should fit there. Format and Backup, two indispensable utility programs, aren't SYS files and require another 12K. If you want to include them, you must first remove little-used but memory-greedy system files from Memdisk with the Purge command.

The first file to purge is SYS0 (6K), the resident portion of TRSDOS. SYS0 is always loaded into low memory when you boot up the system disk and stays there until you turn off or reset the machine. You can also purge SYS13 (1.5K), an empty file reserved for programmers.

This leaves SYS6 (13.5K), SYS7 (7.5K), and SYS8 (10.5K), which contain TRSDOS libraries A, B, and C. All the commands needed for normal file handling are in library A. You can eliminate library B or C, or both, to make enough room in Memdisk for utility programs. Other SYS files you can eliminate are SYS4, SYS5, and SYS9 (1.5K each), which provide the optional system-error messages, regular Debug, and extended Debug, respectively.

The trick now is to fool the Model 4 into thinking that Memdisk is really drive zero and that this pseudo-drive contains a system disk. Listing 1 does this by creating pseudo-drive 2 with the Memdisk program, backing up system files to the Memdisk drive, and issuing the System command (System = 2).

Here's a guided tour through Memdos:

1. Memdisk is installed in both banks of extended memory (allocation D), creating and formatting pseudo-drive 2 (13 cylinders, double density) with 63K of storage.
2. System files are copied from drive zero to pseudo-drive 2 using backup by class.
3. System files SYS0 (resident portion), SYS8 (library C), and SYS13 (blank file) are purged from pseudo-drive 2 to make room for selected utilities.
4. Utility files Format/CMD, Backup/CMD, and CONV/CMD are copied from the system disk to pseudo-drive 2 with the Backup command.
5. A directory of the final Memdos on pseudo-drive 2 is displayed (optional).
6. Pseudo-drive 2 is write-protected to prevent accidental erasing of Memdisk system files (optional).
7. Pseudo-drive 2 is redefined as system pseudo-drive zero (the original drive zero becomes drive 2 and drive 1 is unchanged).

After setting up Memdos, remove the system disk from drive zero and see what it's like to use all 180K on each of your built-in drives. You can use Format, Backup, CONV, and all the TRSDOS 6 commands in Memdos as long as you leave the power on and do not reboot. With a normal dual-drive Model 4, you can

Listing 3 continued

```
.*** TRSDOS and SCRIPSIT are now installed in MEMDISK.
.*** BACKUP (without FORMAT) utility is included.
.*** Library C commands (SPOOL, FORMS, and SYSTEM) are included.
.*** BASIC and Library B system commands are not available.
.*** The system disk can be removed from Drive 0 (now Drive 2).
.*** Both Drives 1 and 2 may contain non-system disks.
.*** Ignore any "Job aborted" message appearing below.
SYSTEM (SYSTEM=2)
```

End

Drive zero, Memdisk, 14 cylinders, double density, 4.5/63K free

Filespec	Attribute	Number of records	File size	Comments
Backup/CMD	IP	26	7.5K	Full or partial disk backup
CONV/CMD	P	7	3.0K	Reformats TRSDOS 1.3 files to 6.x
Format/CMD	IP	18	4.5K	Formats blank disks to order
SYS4/SYS	SIP	6	1.5K	Error-message dictionary
SYS5/SYS	SIP	6	1.5K	TRSDOS Debug utility
SYS6/SYS	SIP	50	13.5K	Library A (disk-file handling)
SYS7/SYS	SIP	26	7.5K	Library B (Free, Dump, Purge)
SYS9/SYS	SIP	3	1.5K	Extended Debug commands
Boot/SYS*	SIP	16	4.5K	Tandy says this one must stay
DIR/SYS*	SIP	18	4.5K	System directory—always required
SYS1/SYS*	SIP	6	1.5K	TRSDOS command interpreter
SYS2/SYS*	SIP	6	1.5K	Opens and initializes disk files
SYS3/SYS*	SIP	4	1.5K	Gets file names; closes files
SYS10/SYS*	SIP	2	1.5K	File-removal procedures
SYS11/SYS*	SIP	4	1.5K	JCL execution—must stay
SYS12/SYS*	SIP	4	1.5K	Processes directory; scans memory

Total RAM 58.5K

*These files must be part of any operating system

Table 1. Memdos directory.

Drive zero, Memdisk, 14 cylinders, double density, 4.5/63K free

Filespec	Attribute	Number of records	File size	Comments
Basic/CMD	IP	85	22.5K	Model 4 Disk Basic
Basic/OV1	IP	11	3.0K	Basic overlay
SYS4/SYS	SIP	6	1.5K	Error-message dictionary
SYS6/SYS	SIP	50	13.5K	Library A (disk-file handling)
*	SIP	60	18.0K	Minimum system configuration

Total RAM 58.5K

*These are the eight files marked with an asterisk (*) in Table 1

Table 2. Membasic directory.

Drive zero, Memdisk, 14 cylinders, double density, 1.5/63K free

Filespec	Attribute	Number of records	File size	Comments
Backup/CMD	IP	26	7.5K	Full or partial disk backup
Scripsit/CMD		40	10.5K	Tandy's word processor
SYS4/SYS	SIP	6	1.5K	Error-message dictionary
SYS6/SYS	SIP	50	13.5K	Library A (disk-file handling)
SYS8/SYS	SIP	37	10.5K	Library C (Spool, Forms, System)
*	SIP	60	18.0K	Minimum system configuration

Total RAM 61.5K

*These are the eight files marked with an asterisk (*) in Table 1

Table 3. Memscrip directory.

put an empty Model 4 data disk (TRSDOS 6.x format) in one drive and a filled-to-the-brim Model III data disk (TRSDOS 1.3 format) in the other, and use the CONV utility in Memdos to translate and transfer every Model III file to the Model 4 disk.

That should convince you that having a memory-resident version of TRSDOS justifies creating Memdos, which lets you install the system with a single Do command. You can generate the JCL file with the Build command or create it as a Scripsit ASCII file saved with the A parameter. Regardless of how you create the file, execute it by typing DO = MEMDOS. To install it automatically each time you boot up the system disk, type AUTO DO = MEMDOS.

After the final JCL command is executed, TRSDOS displays the message "Job aborted." The error won't affect operation; it is the result of moving drive zero to Memdisk from within a JCL file, but the command executes properly before the message is encountered. If the error message bothers you, eliminate the last command from the JCL program and execute it from TRSDOS Ready instead.

Exploring Space

You can move freely between Disk Basic and TRSDOS, or between Scripsit and TRSDOS, with no system disk in drive zero by using Membasic (Program Listing 2) or Memscrip (Program Listing 3). Remember that the Basic files for setting up Membasic are already on your TRSDOS 6.x disk, and that you must have Scripsit on your bootup disk to install Memscrip.

Tables 1, 2, and 3 are annotated Memdisk directories for the three memory-resident operating systems I've described. Note that Memscrip includes library C (SYS9) instead of B (SYS8). I designed it that way because the commands in library C (Forms, Setcom, Setki, Spool, Sysgen, and System) are more useful for word processing than the library B commands (ATTRIB, Auto, Build, Create, Date, Debug, Dump, Free, Purge, Time, and Verify). Similarly, you might find Memdos more useful if it includes library C instead of library B, especially if you frequently use the System or Sysgen command. You can easily change the JCL files to create a customized operating system.

Any command file can share Memdisk with a portion of TRSDOS in the same manner, as long as the required modules occupy 63K or less. Bulletin-board and communications programs are good applications of the technique because they leave more space for downloading files while performing the terminal operations quickly in Memdisk and primary memory. ■

Don O. Coffin is a research scientist and has been a TRS-80 hobbyist since 1977. Contact him at 316 Cheryl Ave., Los Alamos, NM 87544.

Circle 282 on Reader Service card.

TANDY® COMPUTERS with the Manufacturers Warranty. Write for free copy of warranty

ALWAYS AT SALE PRICES AND WE SHIP FAST!

(Normally next business day. . .)

Do You Want A Real Warranty. . .
or will you settle for a vague promise?

Since 1977, we have sold Radio Shack merchandise in the city of Grapevine, Texas. This will be significant for you only if (a) you want a warranty which you can exercise easily, if necessary and (b) the reassurance of our long term stability and business ethics.

When you buy a Tandy/Radio Shack product from us the Tandy/Radio Shack limited warranty will accompany it and the warranty and service will be available to you, in any Radio Shack owned store in the U.S.

We will NOT install any foreign parts which might, and probably will, have an adverse affect upon your warranty. We will assist you in obtaining local support, should you experience difficulty, and will make an offer to buy-our-product-back* (hardware) if it dissatisfies you, within 30 days.

"We ship fast," has always been our motto and if anyone is offering you a lower price, we suggest you ask about the foreign parts (and warranty) before closing the deal. We will "NOT meet-or-beat" a lower price so you can be sure you have our best quote the first time, and our toll-free phone lines (outside Texas) make the quote easy for you to get, from 9 a.m.–5 p.m. central time, Monday thru Friday. (*For a small handling charge)

ORDER INQUIRIES AND CUSTOMER SERVICE
(817) 481-SALE

EPSON & TANDY PRINTERS

COMPUTER CENTER

DFW Computer Center
326 Main Street
Grapevine, TX 76051

Customer Service & in Texas
(817)-481-SALE 9am–5pm
Central Time

CALL FOR PRICES TOLL FREE 1-800-433-SALE

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS80 ®)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

QUALITY DISK DRIVES

These drives are complete with power supply, cover and external drive connector. For TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, IBM PC and others. All drives are Double Density and step at 6ms or less. SS means single head, DS is double head. Specify white or silver color cover for no additional charge or my beautiful new Stainless Steel cover for only $9 additional. Add $5 per drive shipping unless otherwise specified. All drives have a one year warranty on parts and labor. Bare drives, that is, just the drives themselves are also available for those of you who don't need or want one of my power supplies.

COMPLETE 3.5" - 5.25" - 8" DISK DRIVES

1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-35B in a dual case 157
2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-35B in a dual case 255
1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-35F in a dual case 177
2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-35F in a dual case 285

40tk SS Tandon TM100-1 ..... $ 147
40tk DS Tandon TM100-2 157

1ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case ..... $ 127
2ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case 217
1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case 137
2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case 257
1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case 157
2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case 277

Add $10 S & H per case for these 8" drives
2ea. SS TM848-1E's in dual case with fan ..... $ 647
2ea. DS TM848-2E's in dual case with fan 697

BARE 5.25" & 8" DISK DRIVES

Add $4 shipping per drive

40tk SS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-1 ..... $ 99
40tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-2 119
40tk SS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-A 99
40tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-B 109
80tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-F 129
8" SS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-1E 259
8" DS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-2E 333

TRS-80 MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVE KITS

Add $8 shipping per kit

Internal drive kit complete with disk controller, power supply, mounting brackets, cables and all hardware plus step-by-step instructions. This kit contains everything you need (except the Disk Operating System, drive and a screwdriver) to convert your cassette Model III or 4 to fast reliable disk operation. Don't confuse this quality kit with the high-priced ripoffs. Thousands of satisfied customers cannot be wrong. You can join them for only ..... $ 189
Same as above but with 1-40tk SS drive 289
Same as above but with 2-40tk SS drives 388

TRS-80 MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS

Add $3 shipping

Aerocomp "DDC" Really the best by test ..... $ 99
Aerocomp "DDC" with LDOS 159
Aerocomp "DDC" with NEWDOS 80-v2.0 179

OTHER DRIVE GOODIES

Add $2 shipping
TRSDOS 1.3 Disk & Manual for Model III ..... $ 24
TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual for Model I 24
TRSDOS 6.x Disk & Manual for Model 4 34
LDOS for the Model I or III 69
NEWDOS 80 v2.0 for the Model I or III 99
2-drive cable for Model I/III/4 24
2-drive external cable for IBM PC 40
4-drive cable for Model I 34
Extender cable, 7" long 9
5.25" power supply & encl., white or silver 59
Sainless Steel Covers 12
8" power supply, fan & enclosure, beige 149

ROSE GETS RIGHT!

NOW---ROSE'S MOD 4 CP/M

$ 69

Complete with Manual

Rose has latched onto this slick version of CP/M 2.2 that allows you to run most of your favorite CP/M programs with ease. It even lets you read and write other manufacturers' disk formats. What could be nicer? They are in stock ready for you to use and enjoy.

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

12" Green Comp. Monitor. Add $10 for TTL 89
12" Amber Comp. Monitor. Add $10 for TTL 84
16K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year(8 chips) 9
64K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year(8 chips) 19
64K RAM plus Genuine PAL for Model 4 29
256K 150 nsec RAM 1 yr guarantee (8 chips) 39

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

5" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk ..... $ 16
5" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk 19
5" Flipsort, holds 75 Diskettes 16
8" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk 24
8" Disketted DSDD, Lifetime Guarantee. 10pk 29
8" Flipsort, holds 50 Diskettes 22
5.25" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit 9
Letter Size 20 lb. Tractor Paper, 2900 sheets 25

SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

Add $4 shipping

WordStar® 3.3 (Specify MM or R/S format) ..... $ 195
MailMerge®, SpellStar®, Starindex®, all 3 for just 99
WordStar Professional (Above 4 Progams) 275
DataStar® Data Entry & Retrieval 125
ReportStar® Report Generator 105
InfoStar® Advanced DBMS (Above 2 Programs) 195
dBASE II® Complete With Disk Tutorial 345
Super Utility Plus 3.2 by Kim Watt 59
CP/M 2.2 for Model 4 by Monte Zuma 169
Turbo PASCAL by Bor Land. Requires CP/M 44
Turbo Toolbox by Bor Land 45
Turbo TUTOR by Bor Land 35
Pickles & Trout CP/M 2.2m for the Model 2-12-16. Floppy Version 179
Same thing but the Radio Shack Hard Disk 219

CP/M & 80 COLUMN for your MODEL III

No need to buy a new computer when you can use the Holmes VID-80 modification and get CP/M 2.2, 64K RAM and 80 column video. This kit is easy to install and requires no soldering. Even a dolt like you can can end up with a complete 64K CP/M computer with an 80 column screen that is still able to run all your existing Model III software. For the first time you will be able to use CP/M programs that normal people do, such as dBASE II and WordStar. The regular price of this kit is $524. Now Rose will get you going for only .... Add $5 shipping ... **$ 299**

I'll ship you the Holmes deal above PLUS WordStar 3.3 installed, complete with orignal manuals ready to run for only .... **$ 399**

ORDER NOW! TOLL-FREE

800-527-3582

Orders Only Please

Call in your order or write to us at the address below. Texas residents call us at 214-634-3336 and deduct $2.00 from your order but you should remind me 'cause sometimes I forget. If you need technical information or service please call the Texas number as the Toll Free lines are just for orders only. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD and VISA and I will not charge your card until I ship your goodies. You can send a check or a money order. I also accept COD orders but they require cash or a cashier's check upon delivery. If shipping charges are not shown please call for the correct amount. Add $5.00 handling charge if your order is less than $50.00. Shipping charges quoted in this ad are for the lower 48 states only. Orders to Canadian address add $20.00 to pay for doing all those papers for customs. Texans add State Sales tax. No tax collected on shipments outside of Texas. Be sure you know what you are buying. SOFTWARE IS SOLD ON A REPLACEMENT BASIS ONLY - NO REFUNDS. If it is defective call us for instructions. Please order from me now---I need the money and I will not jack you around. I reserve the right to charge up to a ten percent restocking charge if you jack me around. All merchandise carries the original manufacturers' warranty and all repairs or adjustments will be made by the manufacturer or his designated representative.

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT of Goods in Stock.

TOTAL ACCESS

2544 West Commerce Street
P.O. Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75212
214-634-3336

Remote Possibilities

Give yourself remote access to your Model III.

Remote-access capability to an office data base is a common need among professionals who often work at home. Though you can buy commercial telecommunications packages that include this capability, the cost might seem extravagant if all you need is the host program. For users who want remote access to data bases on the Model III, my Remote program offers a cheaper solution.

Remote alters the keyboard and video drivers on a Model III host computer, enabling it to accept remote input/output (I/O) via the RS-232 interface. The program runs under any Model III DOS and supports the x-on/x-off protocol. (Under x-on/x-off protocol, pressing control-S pauses data transmission while control-Q resumes it.) When connected to a remote terminal running smart-terminal software, data-transmission rates of up to 9,600 baud are possible.

Terminal Lines

To install the utility, type in and assemble Remote/ASM (see the Program Listing). Remote assumes that the RS-232 interface is initialized. If your terminal software requires another setting, use the TRSDOS Setcom command or an equivalent RS-232 initializing utility to set the proper line conditions before running Remote. Refer to your TRSDOS manual for syntax.

Typing REMOTE and then pressing the enter key enables remote I/O (RS-232) while disabling local I/O (keyboard and video), thus ensuring that your data remains secure when you access it from home. Alternatively, you could type REMOTE LOCAL before pressing the enter key. This enables remote I/O while leaving local I/O enabled as well. The latter option is intended to let you interact with a local user from a remote location.

Run Remote whenever you leave your office and think you might want to access the host from your remote terminal. Any computer can serve as the remote terminal, as long as it is equipped with an RS-232 interface, smart-terminal software, and a direct-connect cable for attaching a modem. You also have the option of using Remote to create a local-area network in your office. In this case, attach the remote terminal directly to the host computer using either a terminal-to-terminal cable or a direct-connect cable and a null modem. If you plan to communicate with the host over phone lines, set your modem to auto-answer mode.

Though most software packages will run from the remote terminal, the following types do not function properly:

- Programs that do not use keyboard and video device-control blocks (DCBs) for I/O. Examples include Scripsit, Visicalc, and most video games.
- Basic programs that use the Set, Reset, Point, and Print@ keywords.
- Programs that produce sounds.

The only way to be sure if a software package works is to test it.

Once the remote terminal is equipped, load the smart-terminal package and initialize the RS-232 interface to the same settings as the host. If you're using a modem, dial the host. You should then have full access to the host computer. ■

Craig Chaiken is an instructor in the University of Hartford's Department of Engineering. You can write to him at 32 Beverly Drive, Avon, CT 06001.

LOAD 80

System Requirements

Model III
32K RAM
Assembly language
Editor/assembler

Program Listing. Remote/ASM.

```
00010 ;*****************************************************
00020 ;* Remote Control TRS-80       (REMOTE/ASM, REMOTE/CMD) *
00030 ;* by Craig Chaiken                                    *
00040 ;* This utility allows the TRS-80 Model III or Model 4  *
00050 ;* (in Model III mode) to be controlled by a remote    *
00060 ;* terminal over an RS232 line. XON/XOFF protocol      *
00070 ;* is supported.                                       *
00080 ;*                                                     *
00090 ;* Example #1:                                         *
00100 ;*      REMOTE                                         *
00110 ;*      (Remote I/O enabled, local I/O disabled        *
00120 ;*       for security purposes)                        *
00130 ;*                                                     *
00140 ;* Example #2:                                         *
00150 ;*      REMOTE LOCAL                                   *
00160 ;*      (Remote I/O enabled, local I/O enabled         *
00170 ;*       allows local user and remote user to          *
00180 ;*       interact)                                     *
00190 ;*****************************************************
00200 ;-------------- CONSTANTS -------------------------------
00210 RSINIT  EQU     005AH
00220 CLS     EQU     01C9H
00230 PRINT   EQU     021BH
00240 KEYDCB  EQU     4016H
00250 VIDDCB  EQU     401EH
00260 HIMEM   EQU     4411H
00270 START   EQU     0FF5BH
00280 CONTRL  EQU     0EAH
00290 DATA    EQU     0EBH
00300 XOFF    EQU     17      ;CONTROL-S
00310 XON     EQU     13      ;CONTROL-Q
00320 ;-------------- INSTALL NEW DRIVERS ---------------------
00330         ORG     START
00340         LD      A,(HL)          ;Get Local/No Local Param
00350         PUSH    AF
00360         CALL    CLS
00370         LD      HL,MESS
00380         CALL    PRINT
00390         POP     AF
00400         CP      'L'
00410         CALL    NZ,NOLOC
00420         CALL    Z,LOCAL
00430         LD      HL,(KEYDCB)     ;Reroute I/O
00440         LD      (PATCH1+1),HL
00450         LD      HL,NEWKEY
00460         LD      (KEYDCB),HL
00470         LD      HL,(VIDDCB)
00480         LD      (PATCH2+1),HL
00490         LD      HL,NEWVID
00500         LD      (VIDDCB),HL
```

Listing continued

Circle 427 on Reader Service card.

With SOTA's Special Holiday Season Software Discounts, no wonder 'tis the season to be jolly! Save up to 15% off the cost of your order - but act soon! Your order must be received by January 31st, 1987 to take advantage of this special offer! ORDER NOW!!!

10% off

15% off

Here's the deal: Place an order for two SOTA products and you save 10% on your total order. Place an order for three or more SOTA products and receive a 15% discount on your total order. Remember, you must place your order before January 31st, 1987 in order to take advantage of these special savings so ACT NOW.

Here's just a small selection of our impressive line of productivity software that thousands of users are finding they can't live without. Call or write for your free copy of our complete software catalog today!

fast80 $79.95

This is the bulletin board system you've been looking for. Rated ☆☆☆☆☆ by 80 micro, 300/1200 baud operation, compatible with every Radio Shack direct connect/auto answer modem and any Hayes or true compatible, fast80 is the ultimate Model 4/4P/4D BBS. fast80 features minimum disk access, lightning fast response, hard drive compatibility,large user base, large message base, alternate message board, file uploading and downloading. fast80 is the BBS of choice for the discriminating SYSOP. (Requires 128K and runs with TRSDOS 6.2.x or DOSPLUS 4.x). See fast80 in action • call the SOTA BBS at (604) 688-5061.

TRScat $39.95

TRScat is the powerful disk cataloging program for the Model 4/4P/4D that you've read about. TRScat is a sophisticated database program that helps you put the entire contents of the files on your diskette collection at your fingertips. Rated ☆☆☆☆☆ by 80 micro, TRScat lets you create a database of the directory contents of all your diskettes and subsequently save, reload, edit, sort and search the database you have created. Options include the ability to print the entire database either by diskette contents or as an alphabetic listing of the entire database file. Don't waste your valuable time any longer, order TRScat from SOTA Computing Systems Limited today!

FORTH $149.95

No other FORTH has such features at such an affordable price. Includes complete string handling, floating point math, screen editor and beginner's tutorial. SOTA exclusive lets you run in either 'native' (FORTH uses its own disk I/O and peripheral routines) or DOS mode (FORTH patches into your favourite disk operating system for file I/O). FORTH from SOTA even lets you create /CMD files. No royalties or site licensing required. For all the programming power you've always wished you had, order FORTH from SOTA today! Now available for the Radio Shack Model I, Model III and the Model 4/4P/4D.

T.K.O. $69.95

Here's the perfect accessory for the serious Model 4/4P/4D user. T.K.O., rated ☆☆☆☆☆ by 80 micro, is a collection of four powerful functions that you'll find will complement your every activity. T.K.O. is a terminal communications program, screen-oriented line editor, print spooler and macro key utility that can be called from just about any program that you run. Just think, you can leave BASIC, dial up a BBS, dump a listing to the printer, grab a line of text from the screen and return to BASIC without losing a stich. We can only hint at the power of T.K.O., you owe it to yourself to give it a try!

DIRECT $59.95

Finding the TRSDOS 6.2.x world awkward, cumbersome, over-complicated? DIRECT is the DOS tamer that turns TRSDOS into a well mannered, easy to use operating system that will appeal to every Model 4/4P/4D user. DIRECT lets you select, execute, rename, list and remove files at the touch of a key, type multiple library commands on a single line and enter an information text descriptor for every file in your directory (just superb for you hard disk owners). There's also a screen saver function that blanks your screen if it is left unattended - restored again when you touch any key. For fast relief from the headaches caused by TRSDOS 6.2.x, take "DIRECT" relief today!

HOW TO ORDER

All prices are in US funds and include shipping. To order by mail: Send Cash, Check or money-order. Visa and MasterCard accepted - be sure to include your card number and expiry date. To order by phone: Visa and MasterCard only. Purchase orders subject to $5.00 handling fee and only from recognized institutions. Prices higher outside the US and Canada, write or call for details.

MasterCard VISA

SOTA
Computing Systems Limited

TO ORDER BY PHONE CALL
(604) 688-5009
TO ORDER BY MAIL WRITE:
213-1080 Broughton Street
Vancouver, B.C., Canada
V6G 2A8

Listing continued

```
00510           LD      HL,NEWKEY-1     ;Protect Memory
00520           LD      (HIMEM),HL
00530           JP      RSINIT          ;Initialize RS232
00540 NOLOC     PUSH    AF              ;Disable Local I/O
00550           LD      HL,DISABL
00560           CALL    PRINT
00570           LD      A,0C9H          ;RET Opcode
00580           LD      (PATCH1),A
00590           LD      (PATCH2),A
00600           POP     AF
00610           RET
00620 LOCAL     LD      HL,ENABLE       ;local I/O Enabled mess
00630           JP      PRINT
00640 ;---------------- MESSAGE AREA ----------------------------
00650 MESS      DEFB    10
00660           DEFM    'Remote I/O Enabled'
00670           DEFB    10
00680           DEFM    'Local I/O '
00690           DEFB    03
00700 DISABL    DEFM    'Disabled'
00710           DEFB    10
00720           DEFB    13
00730 ENABLE    DEFM    'Enabled'
00740           DEFB    10
00750           DEFB    13
00760 ;---------------- NEW I/O DRIVERS -------------------------
00770 NEWKEY    IN      A,(CONTRL)      ;RS232 Input
00780           RLA
00790           JR      C,GETBYT
00800           XOR     A
00910           JR      PATCH1
00820 GETBYT    IN      A,(DATA)        ;If Carry, Read Byte
00830           CP      XOFF
00840           JP      Z,WAITX         ;Support XON/XOFF
00850           RET
00860 PATCH1    JP      0               ;Else Get Keyboard Byte
00870 NEWVID    IN      A,(CONTRL)      ;RS232 Output
00880           BIT     6,A             ;Loop Till Transmit
00890           JR      Z,NEWVID        ;  Register Empty
00900           LD      A,C
00910           OUT     (DATA),A        ;Transmit Character
00920 PATCH2    JP      0               ;Display Character
00930 WAITX     CALL    NEWKEY          ;wait for XON (ctrl-Q)
00940           CP      XON
00950           RET     Z
00960           JR      WAITX
00970 ;-----------------------------------------------------------
00980           END     START                                   End
```

Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

Automatic DeskTop Publishing

with the

PowerText Formatter

With a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and word processing software, all you need for DeskTop Publishing is the new **PowerText Formatter.**

For books, manuals, manuscripts, television scripts, screenplays, letters, memos, proposals, newsletters, contracts or ads like *this*, add the **PowerText Formatter** to your word processor for in-house printing. Write without concern for layout. Publish without typesetting. Everything is totally *automatic.*

Automatic Selection of up to 16 typestyles, Proportional justification, Text layout, Page layout, Hyphenation, Multi-column layout, Table of contents, Sorted bibliography, Two level index, Footnotes on same page, Newsletter formats, Boxed text, Outline numbering, and much more.

PowerText Graphics integrator for including pictures, graphs, symbols from *any* graphics package available as add-on to **PowerText Formatter.**

Works with all of the popular word processors and any ASCII Editor. For PC/MS-DOS computers.

Beaman Porter, Inc.
417 Halstead Avenue
Harrison, NY 10528
(914) 835-3156
(800) 431-0007

Price: **89.95** *each* plus **5.00** shipping.

THE BARGAIN SHEET

ALWAYS THE BEST DEALS!

ALLSOP

5 1/4 DISK FILE	$9.72
5 1/4 DISK FILE 60XL	$11.02
5 1/4 DISK FILE 10	$3.22
5 1/4 DISK FILE 10-3PK	$8.42
3.5 DISK FILE 30	$9.07
3.5 DISK FILE 30 XL	$10.37
DISK CLEAN KITS	$11.67
	$10.37

MAXELL

MD 1	$11.75
MD 2	$14.95
MF 1DD	$24.70
MF 2DD	$29.95

BASF

FLEXI 1D 5PK	$11.95
1 D 5.25 SS/DD	$11.25
2D 5.25 DS/DD	$25.98
2HD 5.25 DS/DD	$34.95

KALMAR

TEAK ROLLTOP #452 3.5 (45)	$15.57
TEAK ROLL TOP #453 3.5 (90)	$24.67
TEAK ROLL TOP #454 5.25 (50)	$21.42
TEAK ROLL TOP #455 5.25 (100)	$31.95
TEAK ROLL TOP #456 5.25 (110)	$35.72

OPUS

5.25 DS/DD	10 PK	$6.88

PAPER

9 1/2×11 #20 1000 CS	$14.95
9 1/2×11 #20 2500 SH	$26.95
GREENBAR 1PT 3500 SH	$37.95

AVERY

4166 CONT INDEX CD 3×5 (500)	$6.47
4146 ADDRESS LBL 4×17/16 (1000)	$6.47
4162 CLEAR LABELS 3 1/2×15/16	$10.20
4144 3 UP2 1/2×15/16 (3000)	$9.17
4143 2 UP 4×15/16 (3000)	$8.52
4145 3 1/2×15/16 (1000)	$4.74
4170 LIST & MAIL	$38.97
4164 DISSAPERF PAPER	$4.22
4169 3×5 INDEX CARD (500)	$7.46
4168 2 1/16×4 INDEX CD (500)	$6.47
4164 PIGGYBACK LABELS (500)	7.47
4165 COMPUTER PAPER (250)	$3.89
4167 POST CARDS (250)	$7.77

COMTECH

CT 100 P A-B SWITCH BOX	$51.96
CT 100 S A-B SWITCH BOX	$51.96
CT 312 PARALLEL CABLE 6'	$19.47
CT 329 SERIAL COPY	$15.60

PRINT STANDS

CURTIS PS 1	$14.95
ALLSOP PS 1	$12.97

SYSTEM STANDS

CURTIS SS 3 SYSTEM STAND	$19.47
THOMSON 1214 SWIVEL BASE	$19.50

BOARD PRODUCTS

VIDEO 7

VEGA EGA	$389.35
MONOGRAPHIC MGA	$162.47
MONOGRAPHIC PLUS	$194.97

ANCHOR AUTOMATION

SIGNAL MODEMS

SM 1 LIGHTNING 24	$389.35
SM II EXPRESS	$289.35
SM 3 ERROR FREE	$129.35
SM 5 SECURE 12	$324.35

ANCHOR

VM 2 VOLKSMINI	$129.35
VM 6420 VOLKS 6420	$129.35
VM 6470 VOLKS 6470	$129.35
VM 12 VOLKSMODEM 12	$194.35
VM 1 VOLKSMODEM	$51.96
F & J CABLE	$25.97
ALL OTHER CABLES	$8.42

SURGE PROTECTION

CURTIS

SP 1 DIAMOND PLUS	$40.26
SP-2 EMERALD	$45.46
SP-3 SAFE STRIP	$19.95
SPF-1 SAPPHIRE	$51.97
SPF-2 RUBY	$58.47
SPF-2+ RUBY PLUS	$71.46
SP 1 DIAMOND	$37.46

MONITORS

THOMSON

CM 31311 HI RES 12" RGB	$408.85
CM 36432 14" RGB	$324.35
CM 36382 14" RGB	$356.85
CM 31481 12" RGB COMPOSITE	$291.85
CM 36512 14" RGB VIDEO/COMPOSITE	$278.85
VM 3107IG 12" GREEN MONOCHROME	$129.35
VM 3102IA 12" AMBER MONOCHROME	$109.85
VM 3101VA 12" AMBER COMPOSITE	$87.10
CM 36311ID 14" COLOR EGA	$516.95
VM 3102VG 12" HI RES GREEN COMPOSITE	$103.35
VM 3102VA 12" HI RES AMBER COMPOSITE	$109.85
VM 3101VG 12" GREEN COMPOSITE	$83.85

BROTHER

HR 20 LETTER QUALITY	$374.25
M1409 DOT MATRIX	$359.25
M1509 DOT MATRIX	$399.00
HR 35 LETTER QUALITY	$681.85
2024L DOT MATRIX	$841.75
TWINWRITER 5	$841.75
HR 10 LETTER QUALITY	$249.00
M1109 DOT MATRIX	$224.25
CF 100 CUT SHEET FEEDER	$194.35
CF 300 CUT SHEET FEEDER	$211.25
CF 150 CUT SHEET FEEDER	$194.35
TF 150 TRACTOR FEED	$109.85
TF 100 TRACTOR FEED	$109.85
TF 300 TRACTOR FEED	$109.85
KB 50 KEYBOARD 50	$143.00
KB 100 KEYBOARD 150	$194.35
SF 30 SHEET FEED	$91.00
SRL 14	$29.22
IFI 232 INTERFACE	$32.47
LQ 100 FONT BOARD	$48.72
LQ 200 FONT BOARD	$64.97
SF 40 SHEET FEED	$96.85
SF 200 SHEET FEED	$259.36
3010 LIFT OFF TAPE	$6.95
7010 LIFT OFF TAPE HR	$6.95
7020 CORRECTABLE	$3.22
7021 MULTI STRIKE	$3.79
7022 ONE TIME CARBON	$2.98
7030 MULTI STRIKE	$12.31
8020 FABRIC	$3.22
8030 FABRIC TWINWRITER	$18.82
9010 FABRIC RIBBON	$2.76
9020 2024L	$6.44
9030 FABRIC RIBBON	$7.95
9040 RIBBON	$8.95

STAR MICRONICS

SD 10 DOT MATRIX PRINTER	$364.50
LV 1210 DOT MATRIX PRINTER	$189.00
NB 15 DOT MATRIX 24PIN HEAD	$1044.90
NX 10 DOT MATRIX	$CALL!
SD 10 WIDE CARRIDGE DOT MATRIX	$492.32
SP 15 WIDE CARRIDGE DOT MATRIX	$582.08

For orders call Toll Free!

1-800-843-6700

Ask for extension "W"

The Information Hot Line

1-603-668-7926

For questions & other items

CSP COMPUTER SUPPLIES OF PETERBOROUGH

200-A Perimeter Rd., Dept W Manchester, NH 03103

FOR ORDERS BY MAIL

NAME _____ PHONE _____

SIGNATURE

ADDRESS _____ M/C ☐ VISA ☐ _____

_____ EXPIRATION DATE _____

Circle 142 on Reader Service card.

Circle 411 on Reader Service card.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

WOW! ANOTHER NEW PRODUCT FROM MONTE

PRESENTS

MONTE'S TOOLKIT $49

REQUIRES: Montezuma Micro CP/M® 2.2 version 2.21+

Monte's Toolkit is a collection of utilities that will prove useful to every owner of Montezuma Micro CP/M (you all are owners, aren't you?). It's a disk full of programs that perform functions that are difficult, cumbersome or expensive to do any other way. Monte has tried, in his own way, to briefly explain each function for you below. Read on and be saved.

DOUBLECROSS® allows unlimited file transfers between CP/M®, IBM-DOS and Model 3/4 LDOS® /TRSDOS® with unsurpassed ease and speed. In fact, you can move just about anything from any disk to any other disk but you might have to make changes for program operation. Lotus 123® just flat won't run on your Model 3 and I doubt that you could ever modify Scripsit® enough to run on the IBM. Simple menus guide you through the operation with minimal keystrokes. Just tag the files you want in the directory display and go. You won't get doublecrossed with **DBLCROSS.**

FREEFORM® formats and backs up Model 3/4 LDOS/TRSDOS and IBM MS & PC- DOS (versions 1.x, 2.x and 3.x), both single side and double side plus there is a special "clone" copy when you just don't know or care what you have. Just insert a disk and copy away. All you have to know about the disk is how to get it into the drive. The Analysis feature lets you look at and print the actual structure of a disk - even the ones with "funny" formats.

WSPR lets you print to almost any printer using almost any control code. It's nearly magic and does a whole lot more than I can talk about here including letting you print *anything* your printer can print.

FILEFIX® gives you the ability to "fix" your "files" by adding linefeeds when your files are going from CP/M or IBM-DOS to LDOS/TRSDOS or take them away if you are transferring the other way. You can remove the control codes from a WordStar® document thereby converting it to a non-document file. The fix will also fix up Scripsit files so they can be used by CP/M and IBM-DOS based wordprocessors (you know - the real ones). All this is accomplished with the use of simple menus and boy, it is fast.

SYS2M requires 128K and our CP/M. The CCP and the BDOS are moved to drive M and the BIOS is modified to allow a Warm Boot from Drive M. So what you say. Well, you still have to have a disk in drive A but it no longer has to have the CP/M system resident. It can be anything. This little jewel copies frequently used programs to drive M and searches there first for all program requests resulting in much faster program loading. Slick isn't it?

AUTO is a little goodie that lets you issue multiple commands from the command line. Eliminates the *pain* of Submit. As in all the other parts of **MONTE'S TOOLBOX**, complete and comprehensive instructions are included and it's available right now.

MONTEZUMA MICRO

PRESENTS

MONTE'S WINDOW™

WINDOWS ON YOUR MODEL 4!

TAKES **NO** USER RAM!

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Pop Up Menus!

$49

Easy to Use!

REQUIREMENTS

Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2 version 2.21+

128K RAM

Model 4 or 4P

8-bit Fever

A touch of the keyboard opens a window in your screen for – a Note Pad, an Appointment Calendar, a Calculator, even a Mini Data Base. All yours for just $49! Need RAM? Monte's Christmas gift to you – 64K and the window, both for **$99!**

Once Upon A Time,

Monte Zuma, our Founder, President and King, has always had trouble keeping his desk organized. The Sidekick™ from Borland International would solve the problem, but alas, it was not available for CP/M®. So Monte asked his favorite nephew, the legendary LaMont E. Zuma (distant cousin to Rondo Talbot, a direct descendant of Monte Zuma hisself) to work on the problem as best he could during recess at the home. LaMont, a true legend in his own time, really outdid himself this time. A touch of both shift keys halts your application program in its tracks and up pops **Monte's Window™** *ready to use. What could be simpler? Put an end to the fumbling and pawing around the pile of papers on your desk. You will find* **Monte's Window™** *indispensable. When you are finished, break back to your application program and it resumes without error.* **Monte's Window™** *is truly a breakthrough. See for yourself – Look through* **Monte's Window™** *on* **your** *Model 4. How did you ever get along without it? See the page opposite for order information.* **Monte's Window™** *is available right now.*

MONTEZUMA MICRO

PRESENTS

MONTE'S BASIC

Your TRSDOS BASIC (01.01.00) will work the same, for the most part, under CP/M as it does under TRSDOS. However, for the most part isn't good enough. But, with some changes provided by our **BASCON**® program, you can be 100% compatible with the standard BASIC used with CP/M. True, you lose some of the TRSDOS BASIC features while gaining new features such as FILES, NULL, RESET, etc. **BASCON** alters your TRSDOS BASIC, which was included with your Model 4 when you bought it, so that it will function under CP/M. You must have the unaltered original TRSDOS BASIC as above in order to convert with **BASCON**. The program operation is fully automatic and quick. The resulting BASIC runs any CP/M 2.2 BASIC program that previously required MBASIC®. Programs written for TRSDOS BASIC may require modification to run correctly under the converted BASIC. Fully compatible with MBASIC. We even provide for additional documentation that is keyed by page number to your TRSDOS BASIC manual. **MONTE'S BASIC** is available right now. **$49**

©Copyright 1985 by Montezuma Micro. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 524 on Reader Service card.

Can we talk? CP/M vs TRSDOS

By moving to CP/M on your Model 4 you achieve two things. First you open the door to a wealth of existing software. More 8-bit software runs under CP/M than any other operating system. This includes virtually all of the "big name" programs which have set the standards by which all others are measured. Programs like **WordStar, dBASE II, and Turbo Pascal** are available for CP/M, but not TRSDOS. Public domain software, almost unknown under TRSDOS, fills hundreds of megabytes of disk space. Valuable public domain programs like the **Small C Compiler** are just a toll-free phone call away. Most importantly, hundreds of applications programs are available from a multitude of vendors. Many include the source code. Wouldn't you like to be able to choose from scores of Accounts Receivable or General Ledger programs, instead of the meager selection you now have? Circle our special Reader Service number 600 on the Reader Service Card to receive our comprehensive **free listing of suppliers of application programs that run under CP/M.**

What about the future?

When the time comes to move up to another computer it will almost certainly use MS-DOS. That's when CP/M users get a pleasant surprise. Since MS-DOS was a derivative of CP/M it operates in almost the same manner. Even better, most of the same software packages are available in 16-bit form and they operate in virtually the same way that they did under CP/M.

Is it easy to use?

Montezuma Micro's CP/M has been carefully crafted to present a maximum of features while taking a minimum of memory. It supports all of the standard features of the Model 4/4P/4D computers, as well as most of the optional ones. Our CP/M has been consistently been awarded the highest ratings in industry magazines. It is version 2.2, the most popular and reliable of all the versions of CP/M produced. Our CP/M has been made as easy to use as possible. All customer-selected features are chosen from simple menus in our CONFIG utility. This includes the ability to configure a disk drive to run like that of scores of other CP/M computers for maximum ease of software portability. Using the unique DBLCROSS program in our Monte's Toolkit utility package you can move files back and forth between CP/M, TRSDOS (1.3 and 6.x), and MS-DOS.

Why use Montezuma CP/M?

We have already told you why our CP/M is the best for the Radio Shack Model 4 computer. The only question left to answer is "Why buy CP/M at all?" Radio Shack has abandoned TRSDOS — all of their new machines use MS-DOS. Most of the software producers have followed, leaving no new software development and saddling the TRSDOS user with whatever software "leftovers" he can find. Which DOS do you want to head into the future with: the one originally written for the Model I or the one that served as the basis for MS-DOS? Make the right choice right now for just $169.

If I need support?

We don't forget you after the sale. If you have a problem you will find our phones are answered by people, not answering machines or hold buttons. Our philosophy is very simple — we want you to be happy and satisfied with your purchase. If you have a problem then we have a problem, and we'll do whatever we can to resolve it.

Cost to update?

Our owners are protected against instant obsolescence by our lifetime upgrade policy. At any time you can return your original CP/M disk to be upgraded to the latest version free of charge, except for a small shipping and handling fee. Periodically we publish NEW STUFF, a newsletter for registered users of Montezuma Micro CP/M. This publication carries news about new products, tips for getting more out of CP/M, and other valuable information for our users. It is sent free of charge to registered owners.

Can I use a hard disk drive?

CP/M hard disk drivers are available for Radio Shack, Aerocomp, and most other popular brands of hard disk drives. These drivers allow the hard drive to be partitioned into one to four logical drives of varying sizes. These drives may all be used by CP/M, or may be divided between CP/M and TRSDOS. A head-parking utility is included on the driver disk to minimize the risk of damage when the hard disk drive is not in use. Also included at no charge is a utility which will copy, compress, list, print, and delete files with ease. There isn't much you can say about a driver. It either works or it doesn't. Ours works supremely and it only costs $30.

Hard disk backup?

Unlike the high-priced, underpowered backup utilities available for backup of TRSDOS hard drives, our CP/M **HARDBACK** utility makes the backup of a hard disk to floppies quick and painless. Only **HARDBACK** gives you the choice of backing up the entire drive or only those files which it knows have been changed since the last backup. Daily backup is no longer a chore, since only new data must be copied. With **HARDBACK** you can quickly restore an entire drive, or only a single file if necessary. Only **HARDBACK** will perform a complete check of the hard disk drive and lock out tracks which have become flawed to prevent the use of those tracks for later data storage. Add this supreme program to your hard disk for just $49. Isn't your time and data worth it?

Specs?

Size of Transient Program Area (TPA): 56,070 bytes in a 64k system. 55,046 bytes in a 63k system (with optional hard disk driver). **CP/M IOBYTE:** Fully implemented. **Device Drivers:** Disk (35, 40, 77, & 80 track, single/double density single/double sided, 3, 5, or 8 inch. (More than 85 disk formats supported) **Maximum Disk Capacity:** 40T SS=220k, 40T DS=440k, 80T DS=880k **RS-232:** All word lengths, parity, & baud rates. **Parallel Printer:** With or without linefeed and/or formfeed. **Video:** 24 by 80 with reverse video. **Keyboard:** Full ASCII with 9 function keys. **RAM Disk:** 64k, automatic on 128k systems. **Hard Disk:** Optional drivers available at extra cost for most popular models. Standard CP/M programs included: **ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, MOVCPM, PIP, STAT, SUBMIT, SYSGEN, and XSUB.**

Order Information

Give us a call now with your order and we will ship immediately. Prices include delivery to your door in the lower 48 States including APO/FPO. All others please add an amount commensurate to shipping requested. Any excess will be refunded. Credit cards will not be charged before we ship your order. The suitability of software selected is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS ON SOFTWARE**. Defective software will be replaced upon it's return, postpaid.

The toll-free lines are for orders only.
Specifications/prices are subject to change without notice.

Montezuma CP/M: *Model 4 version 2.30* ..... **$ 169**

The following items require Montezuma CP/M 2.2 version 2.20 or later.

Optional Hard Disk Driver *(specify exact hard drive)* ..... **$ 30**

HARDBACK ..... **$ 49**

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard

ORDER NOW ... TOLL-FREE

800-527-0347 U.S.A.

800-442-1310 TEXAS

MONTEZUMA MICRO

"We Keep You Running"

For Information:
214-631-7900
P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222
U.S.A.

All About Allwrite

Squeeze more utility out of Prosoft's popular word processor.

Allwrite, Prosoft's word processor for TRS-80 computers, will do nearly anything you want. The trick is figuring out how to do it; the program is large and complicated and the manual is short on practical examples.

Here's a little know-how I picked up in many hours of using Allwrite on my 128K Model 4P running under TRSDOS 6.2 with a Radio Shack Daisy Wheel II printer. Much of what follows applies to other operating systems and printers.

Starting Lineup

Printing horizontal lines in tables and document titles is easy: Hold down the clear and hyphen keys. The trick is to properly space the surrounding text above and below the lines. Figure 1 shows the code for doing that with a document title. The half-line-skip control codes (SK -.5 and SK .5) place the line midway between the title and subtitle. Control codes may be upper- or lowercase.

Figure 2 shows the code for creating and spacing the lines in a table heading. The BR control word prevents the program from running two lines together—an annoying quirk left over from Newscript, Prosoft's earlier word processor.

For table totals, try the layout in Fig. 3. Amazingly, the spacing stays in proportion when you change the overall line spacing of the document. Try it and see.

A final point on drawing lines: You *can* print lines wider than the editing screen, but there will be a one-character gap where the line wrapped around the screen. You can avoid the gap by widening the screen with the LE (length) command. You must do this each time you format the file.

Another way is to underline hard spaces. First, type the emphasis code for underlining (@$) followed by the clear key and equals sign (=) to put the first hard space on screen. (On the Model 4 it appears as the plus/minus symbol.) To continue the line, press clear-K, which repeats the hard-space symbol until released. Finally, press @% to stop underlining.

```
;ce 3
HOW TO PAY FOR YOUR NEW WORD-PROCESSING PROGRAM
;sk -.5
_____________________________________________________
;sk .5
Write an article about it for a computer magazine.
```

Fig. 1. Allwrite codes for spacing text above and below a line.

```
Time wasted on computers in the Gadd household
;sk -.5
_____________________________________________________
;sk .5
DATE        NAME        TIME LOST      REASON
;sk -.5
_____________________________________________________
;sk .5
May 5       Ben         18 hrs         Looking for program bug
;br
May 5       Toby         5 min         Explaining bug to his dad


 582        2511        3020        4371        5970
;br
 820         435         691         228         744
;sk -.5
_____________________________________________________
;sk .5
1402        2946        3711        4599        6714
```

Fig. 2. Allwrite codes for spacing lines in a table heading.

Trade Secrets

Here are my suggestions for tackling problems you might encounter while editing with Allwrite:

- Cursor disappears and computer seems to hang up. You've accidentally pressed clear-* (asterisk) and the program is trying to print while the printer isn't ready. Don't reset; within about 20 seconds, the cursor will return and things will be back to normal.

Even if you have pressed reset, there's a silver lining: Allwrite provides a way to recover the text in memory. Hold down the enter key while pressing reset. At TRSDOS Ready, enter AL *. The space is important; you'll lose the file if you type AL*.

The text should reappear after you've entered the AL * command, but without your custom screen width, cursor, and end-paragraph markers. Check the text carefully without scrolling up—a bug here will scramble the file if you do. Go to the top of the file and scroll *down* only. Save the file if it looks good and restart Allwrite to bring the file back in normal form.

- Cursor moves too slowly. The CONFIG/SYS file is muddled. Copying over the CONFIG/SYS file from the master to the working disk won't solve the problem. You have to regenerate the file with the TRSDOS Sysgen command.

Put the Allwrite side 1 backup in drive zero and reset. Hold down the enter key to head off the installation routine (repeatedly press the break key if it starts anyway). At TRSDOS Ready, call Allwrite and load a document file. If the cursor (which won't be customized) is moving at the right speed, exit to Ready, remove the side

System Requirements

Models I, III, 4, and 4P
48K RAM (64K on 4 and 4P)
Two disk drives

1 backup, and insert the working disk with the slow cursor. Type SYSGEN = YES to rebuild CONFIG/SYS, and reset.

- Text jumps off screen occasionally when you press clear-J to join lines after inserting something. Place the cursor at the top of the screen and the document will scroll into view.
- Search command can't find end-paragraph symbol. Search instead for ASCII 013, regardless of which end-of-paragraph symbol you've chosen. To search for any ASCII value, enter the sequence break-/-clear-:-(three-digit ASCII value).
- Can't change tab settings on grid line. You're in the insert mode. Move the cursor to another line and switch to overlay mode.
- Clear-enter won't split a line. The clear key will not work as the control key for this function unless you press and release it before pressing the enter key (the same goes for the word-reversal and point-marking keys). Alternatively, substitute F1 for the clear key.

```
    582   2511   3020   4371   5970
;br
 820    435    691    228    744
;sk -.5
-------------------------------------
;sk .5
1402   2946   3711   4599   6714
```

Fig. 3. Allwrite codes for spacing lines in table totals.

Printing Foibles

- Formatter runs strangely. You might have called up the formatter from TRS-DOS. Always go through the editor first.
- Formatter won't print to screen (VI [video] or VS [video stop] control words don't work). The printer default file contains the PP (new-paragraph) control word without D (delay). Add the D.
- Index won't format on screen. This is a bug. You must run the ALINDEX program separately after the formatter is finished. Then format the file whose name has the IDX extension.
- Lines formatted with occasional large spaces between words. You might have turned off the tabbing feature by using the TB control word without modifiers, which is fine if TB is the last item on the line. Give each control word its own line.
- Tabs go strange in formatting. You might not have put the R (right-justification) and C (centering) commands in the proper format. They must come after the tab setting (TB + 5R, for example). You might also have forgotten to put an extra tab symbol ahead of the next item when skipping a column.
- Formatter won't print on top line of page when TM (top margin) is set to zero. The "Margins conflict" error message appears. You've specified other information about headings in either the text or the printer default file. Use LGO instead.
- Page numbers printed in wrong place. If you've correctly positioned the print-page-number symbol ($) in the BT (bottom titles) or TT (top titles) control words, check to see if you've set a new left margin or line length for the document. If the page-number specification comes before the change, the page numbers are printing according to the older (default) margins. Put BT or TT after control words for margins and line-length changes.
- Printer leaves a space before first character in file. This occurs when the IM (embed another file) control word begins the file. Move it down a bit.
- Printer leaves a space before entry in automatically generated table of contents. You left a space between the TC (table of contents) control word and the entry. It's okay to put spaces after most control words, but not after TC and IX (index).
- Some lines formatted too short. Remove the end-paragraph marker from the end of each line. You might have put them there inadvertently by using the enter key to move the cursor beyond a spot containing an insert space that hasn't closed up yet. If the text has table-of-contents (TC) entries, check to see if some were inserted in mid-paragraph. Index (IX) entries can go in mid-paragraph without producing short lines, but TC entries must be between paragraphs.
- Printer stuck in 10-pitch mode. SD 0 was removed from the printer default file. (Allwrite automatically puts the obscure microspacing control word SD 0 in daisy-wheel printer default files, and with good reason: You can't use anything other than 10-pitch mode without it.) Note that when printing directly from the editing screen (clear-*) you must control the pitch from the printer. In this case the formatter doesn't run, and the program prints at the currently designated pitch.
- Anti-widowing doesn't work. Allwrite is supposed to suppress widows (the last line of a paragraph hanging at the top of a page) and orphans (the first line of a paragraph at the bottom of a page). The routine doesn't work when FO (formatting) or CO (connect) is off. Turn one of them on. Type FO ON for full formatting with justification; type CO ON for formatting without justification.

Allwrite, Prosoft's word processor, will do nearly anything you want.

- Automatic footnote numbers or numbered points (FN and PT control words) aren't on same lines as following text. FO is set to OFF, but it has to be on for the two functions to work properly. Use JU OFF to prevent justification. Another common error is forgetting to insert FN END after a footnote.
- CP (conditional page) doesn't keep the specified number of lines together. There's a conflict with the anti-widowing feature. To keep headings from ending up at the bottoms of pages, specify CP to be several lines greater than the minimum.
- Allwrite won't find label (LB control word) in text. Reason: The label comes on the line after a solitary end-paragraph marker. Use SK instead of the paragraph marker to skip a line.
- IF control word appears not to work. It *doesn't* work—at least not as explained in the manual. Prosoft insists that IF works fine, allowing you to set up If. . .Then situations. Everything I've tried with it gives inconsistent results. I'd like to hear from readers who can figure IF out, because it would let me use Allwrite as a simple data base as well as a word processor. ■

Ben Gadd is a Canadian writer and naturalist. You can contact him at Box 245, Jasper, Alberta T0E 1E0.

Circle 374 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER DRIVERS For SUPERSCRIPSIT

Match YOUR Printer to a Great Word Processing System !!

Easily and automatically attach your printer to SuperSCRIPSIT with an ALPS software printer driver program. No need to learn special printer codes. Call of write for info describing features supported on each printer (underline, bold, proportional, scripts, etc.).

Over 200 Different Printers Supported.
Custom Printer Driver for Each Printer.
Supports all possible printer features.
4 years experience. Customer Support !!!
$49 or $59 each, depending on printer.

For Your MSDOS Computer
Tandy 1000/1200/2000/3000 and PCs

RAMDISK ($49)

Use spare memory to simulate one or more super-fast disks. Any size. Greatly speed up existing applications. Appears to programs as a disk, but gives instant access. Highly efficient, compact, and thoroughly tested. Includes program to install and change RAMDISK size, and RAMDISK I/O access report.

FULLBACK ($88)

A Perfect File Backup System !!!

Finally, an easy to use backup program that keeps exact images of your files on backup floppies, cartridges, or hard disk. Automatically backup one, several, or ALL subdirectories. Backup modified only, or ALL files. Keeps perfectly organized backups – backup structure and file format are identical to original. Supports backup by date, multiple backup copies, large files (up to 32MB). Far superior to DOS BACKUP, easier to use, and much more reliable. Absolutely a MUST for hard disk users.

HIP-POCKET HELPERS ()

The ALPS Hip-Pocket Helpers is a collection of powerful and easy to use utility programs. They include a slick Directory Tree, a sorted 5-across directory display, a sophisticated keyboard substitution aid (only 5K of RAM), utilities to search through ALL directories for file names or even strings within a file, and much, much more. 29 utilities in all. Call or write for info. Price and performance you can't find elsewhere.

ALL ALPS Software is Fully Guaranteed !!!
Full Customer Support on our Hotline – 303-687-1442
Call or Write for our complete catalog of products.

ALPS
1502 County Road 25
Woodland Park, Colorado 80866
800-232-ALPS (Toll-Free)

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

New for MS-DOS from Hypersoft

PCXZ 1.0 Cross-Zap Utility for PC/MS-DOS

Now, from The Author that brought you **Hypercross, HyperZap and SuperCross** comes an amazing new program for owners of Tandy 1000, 1200, 3000 and true PC compatibles. **PC Cross-Zap** allows you to read all double density TRS-80 type disks **on your PC.** Not only that, PCXZ offers many of the features that TRS-80 owners have long enjoyed with Hypercross and Hyperzap.

PC Cross-Zap is a utility program that runs on your PC or PC-compatible. With it you can copy files to or from TRS-80 disks at will. You can also format a disk, copy disks, explore, read and write sector data, repair bad directories and much more. Long after your TRS-80 is gone you will still be able to read your old disks. Even when your TRS-80 disks are gone you can continue to use PCXZ to read, fix and modify MS-DOS and other disks so your investment will never be lost.

Formats Supported Model I mixed density: DOS+ 3.4, DoubleDOS, LDOS (SOLE), MultiDOS, NEWDOS 80 V2, TRSDOS 2.7/8. Model I/III Double Density: DOS+ 3.5, LDOS 5.1. Model III: DOS+ 3.4, MultiDOS, NewDOS 80, TRSDOS 1.3 Model 4/4P: MultiDOS, DOS+ 4, TRSDOS 6. Max-80: LDOS 5.1. All formats also supported in double sided, 35, 40 and 80 tracks where appropriate. For 80 track formats you must have an 80 track drive on your PC.

Main Features

With PCXZ you can format a TRS-80 disk (not the mixed density Model I types). You can copy files from a TRS-80 disk error free, without losing any data. Just like HyperCross 3.0 you can instruct **PCXZ** to convert your BASIC files on the fly as they are copied. ASCII and word processor text files are converted so they are in the correct format for your PC. Copying can be by file or using wild cards. You can also copy files from PC format back to your TRS-80 disks.

The disk zap, fix and copy features are perhaps the most exciting feature in any program ever offered in support of TRS-80 and MS-DOS disk formats. For the first time when you examine a disk the program tells you what you are looking at. For instance if you are inspecting a directory entry you will be told what each byte means as you move your cursor over it. This makes repair and modification a snap because you see the results of the change as you make it. Among the many things you can do are: remove passwords, rename, delete and undelete files. All is easy with the helpful prompts and action keys of **PC Cross-Zap.** The program comes with a manual that, also for the first time in one place, explains TRS-80 and MSDOS disk formats for all the different DOS versions.

System Requirements PC, XT, AT or compatible, Tandy 1000 or 1000Ex (needs DMA), 100 SX, 1200, 3000 with at least one 40 track drive and 256K minimum memory.

Only from Hypersoft: Get PCXZ - not half a program! ..... **$79.95 ppd**

SPECIAL - any version of TRS-80 Hypercross 50% off with PCXZ!!

Call for special price for registered Hypercross owners.

Also for your PC: Xenocopy II

XenoCopy II from XenoSoft runs on your PC and lets you read, write and format up to 275 different non TRS-80 formats. Included are many CP/M formats, Tandy CoCo, P-System disks and many others.

XenoCopy II file transfer program for the PC ..... **$81.95 ppd**

For your TRS-80 I/III/4/4P/Max-80!

HyperCross 3.0 - The Proven Standard in File Transfer!

Using **HYPERCROSS 3** you can **COPY** files between TRS-80 disks and those from many **CP/M** and **IBM-PC** type computers on your own TRS-80 Model I, III, 4/4P or Max-80. If you have access to more than one kind of computer, or you are changing to a new machine then you need HYPERCROSS to transfer your text files, BASIC, FORTRAN PASCAL or C programs, Viscalc files, general ledger and accounting files, data bases and even binary files. You can FORMAT alien disks, read their directories, copy files to and from them, even copy directly from one alien disk to another.

Formats supported: IBM-PC and MS-DOS compatibles include DOS 1.1, 2.0-3.2 Tandy 2000, single and double sided, 3.5 and 5 inch. CP/M from Aardvark to Zorba, including all popular TRS80 formats such as Holmes, Montezuma, and Omikron. TRS-80 Color Computer format also supported.

HyperCross converts Basic files Now HyperCross includes a feature to automatically change the tokens in a TRS-80 file to the correct format for CP/M or MSDOS. As you copy, HyperCross automatically converts the Basic file, putting in spaces, changing PRINT @, correcting syntax errors and flagging parts needing manual modification.

Tried and Tested in 1000s of installations world wide, by Industry, Universities, Government Institutions and nice TRS-80 owners everywhere. Prices include disk, manual, and shipping. Upgrades from any version of HyperCross or SuperCross for old disk+$5+price difference ($15 min).

HyperCross 2.0 for CoCo format (No Basic convert) ..... **$49.95 ppd**
HyperCross 3.0 CP/M 40 single sided CP/M formats ..... **$49.95 ppd**
HyperCross 3.0 PC with popular MSDOS formats - now only ..... **$49.95 ppd**
HyperCross XT/3.0 with 90 CP/M and PC formats ..... **$89.95 ppd**
HyperCross XT/3.0-Plus. Now with 220 formats inc CoCo ..... **$129.95 ppd**
Specify TRS-80 Model I (needs doubler), III, 4/4P or MAX-80.
Dual model versions e.g. Mod 3/4 on one disk add $10 extra.

Amazing HYPERZAP 3.2G Disk Magic!

Do you want to back up your precious copy of Copycat 3, or SU. Do you want to fix or modify a disk - if so then **you need HYPERZAP!** On the market for 3 years, **HYPERZAP** is **more** than just another disk copying program - it is **the** program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It works with TRS-80 formats as well as many others such as CP/M, PC, CoCo etc. Designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in **any** sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. **Hyperzap** is **the** tool that lets you be in charge. **Make your own self booting disks.** Take you own CMD file and turn it into a dual booting Mod 1/III/IV disk. **Autopilot mode** allows learns, saves and repeats procedures. Disk comes with fascinating examples. Use Hyperzap as a learning tool - find out how things are done!

HYPERZAP 3.2G - nothing else even comes close! ..... **$49.95 ppd**

Arranger II Disk Index System

World's finest TRS80 disk cataloging system. Now you can find that file when you want it. Arranger will CATALOG, SORT and FIND up to 11000 files fast! Runs on any Model I, III or IV and automatically recognized any DOS even double sided.

Arranger II from Triple D - highly recommended ..... **$49.95 ppd**

TMDD for 128K Model 4 NEWDOS users!

Now NEWDOS-80 V2.0 can use the high 64K memory bank as an extra disk drive. Use it as your system drive! Works with Hypercross, no need for DOS drive 0.

TMDD The Memory Disk Drive for Model 4/4P with 128K ..... **$39.99 ppd**

MasterCard

HYPERSOFT
PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 847-4779 8 am-11 pm EST

VISA

Circle 437 on Reader Service card.

GOLF TOURNAMENT

GOLF $34.50
2 diskettes with
three courses of
varying difficulty

TOURNAMENT COURSE $10.00
use with GOLF to enter the
PSI GOLF CLASSIC

PRIZES

CASH PUTTERS
GOLF BALLS PSI T-SHIRTS

PSI GOLF CLASSIC

OPEN TO ALL REGISTERED OWNERS OF GOLF by DAVID BOOZ
PLAY ONE ROUND OF GOLF ON THE TOURNAMENT COURSE
BETWEEN FEBRUARY 15, 1987 & MARCH 10, 1987 AND WIN
ONE OF 13 PRIZES (or choose the cash value).
ORDER NOW SO THAT YOU CAN PRACTICE!!

Model 4		Model 3/4	
GOLF	$34.50	CASINO	$22.50
BASEBALL	29.50	FOOTBALL	29.50
ARCADE	45.00	STALAG-12	22.50

PORTABLE SOFTWARE

P O BOX 394
NOTTINGHAM, PA 19362
24 HOUR PHONE
(215) 932-5395

Circle 114 on Reader Service card.

DIGITAL VISION

NEW FOR TANDY 1000/1200 COMPUTERS

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally — an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ interfaces to any standard video source (video camera, VCR, etc.) to capture images for use with graphics programs, desktop publishing, picture databases, entertainment, etc. Hundreds of applications!

COMPUTEREYES™ features include:

- Half-card size
- Simple, menu-driven software control of all functions—capture routines, brightness and contrast adjustments, disk access
- Keyboard-controlled video switching to allow previewing the video source on the computer monitor
- Works with standard CGA or EGA graphics capabilities — no additional boards needed
- Images compatible with almost all graphics handling programs
- Available as a complete system including quality video camera

ONLY $249.95

Available for:

- TANDY and IBM PC compatibles
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- Atari ST ($249.95-full color digitizer)

Consult factory for pricing.

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
66 Eastern Avenue Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 329-5400

by Keith E. Risler

The Old Shell Game

Make your Model 4 friendlier and faster by automating TRSDOS commands with this customized shell.

Hiding under a shell is behavior meant for turtles, but sometimes it makes sense for humans to seek extra protection, too. My TRSDOS 6 Shell System provides a layer of insulation for computer users who don't need, or don't understand, the Model 4's TRSDOS 6 commands. It's ideal when you're rushed for time or when you want to let a friend who has no computer experience use your Model 4.

The system comprises several modular programs that eliminate the complexities of TRSDOS and make your Model 4 completely automatic. Here's what it does, in a nutshell:

- Automatically boots your Model 4.
- Provides automatic selection of five DOS procedures.
- Lets you choose to enter DOS or Basic by pressing a key.
- Provides automatic identification of data or program disks.
- Lets you select any Basic program at a special prompt.
- Provides automatic print-mode selection for the Epson FX-100 dot-matrix printer.

Shell is completely compatible with my other automation aid, Setup/JCL (see "Extra Strength DOS," June 1985, p. 48), which provides automatic keyboard redefinition and other useful features. Some of Shell's functions assume you have previously installed and run Setup, though you can modify the system to work without it. Most importantly, the Shell System allows you to add special applications of your own for automating the Model 4. It provides a debugged structure on which to build a complete automation package.

The Inner Shell

The Shell System has three distinct components: a master JCL file called Init (Program Listing 1), a Basic program called Powerup (Program Listing 2), and five modular JCL files (Program Listings 3–7).

LOAD 80

System Requirements

Model 4
64K RAM
Disk Basic

Program Listing 1. Init.

```
%1F.TRSDOS 6 SHELL SYSTEM FOR TANDY/RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL4
.-------------------------------------------------------------
.
.Init/Jcl
.by Keith E. Risler, M.A.
.Type HELP <ENTER> for complete online assistance at TRSDOS Ready
.
.
.                --- SHELL SYSTEM OPTION MENU ---
.
.1 - System introduction (via Powerup/Bas)
.2 - Terminal communications and data transfer
.3 - Configure high speed RAM as drive 3
.4 - Turn TRSDOS command logging system on
.5 - Turn TRSDOS command logging system off
.6 - Use your Model 100 as a laptop Model 4 keyboard
.
//ALERT 4,0,5,0,4,0,5,0
//KEYIN Select any option as listed above, 1 - 6
//1
%1FBASIC POWERUP/BAS
//STOP
//2
%1FDO=TERM/JCL
//STOP
//3
%1FDO=MDISK/JCL
//STOP
//4
%1FDO=LOGFILE/JCL
//STOP
//5
%1FDO=NOLOG/JCL
//STOP
//6
%1FDO=BOARD2/JCL
//STOP
///
//ALERT 4,0,5,0
//INPUT Enter your own command choice and <ENTER>
//STOP
```

End

Program Listing 2. Powerup. See p. 116 for information on using the checksums in this listing.

```
10 ' POWERUP/BAS 2.2.2 FOR TRS-80 MODEL 4, TRSDOS 6                '*   97
20 ' OPERATING SYSTEM 'SHELL' PROGRAM                              '*   98
30 '                                                               '*   99
40 ' By Keith E. Risler, M.A.                                      '*  100
50 '                                                               '*  101
60 '                                                               '*  173
70 ' INSTRUCTIONS: PLACE THIS PROGRAM                              '*  103
80 '    ON ANY DATA DISK (OR A SYSTEM                              '*  104
90 '    DISK  IF  YOU  HAVE JUST  ONE                              '*  105
100 '   DRIVE).   IT  WILL  BE CALLED                              '*  145
110 '   OPTIONALLY BY INIT/JCL.                                    '*  146
120 '                                                              '*  218
130 ' ERROR ACTION/MESSAGE IF NON EXISTENT PROG RUN                '*  148
140 '                                                              '*  220
150 ON ERROR GOTO 750                                              '* 1298
160 '                                                              '*  222
170 ' MENU 1: IDENTIFICATION, SYSTEM CONTROL CHOICES               '*  152
180 '                                                              '*  224
190 PRINT"Welcome to TRS-80 Model 4 Computing...."                 '* 3835
200 '                                                              '*  217
210 ' MODIFY PRINT LINES TO INCLUDE YOUR DISK#                     '*  147
220 ' DATE, NAME OR CHANGE TO SUIT YOURSELF                        '*  148
230 '                                                              '*  220
240 PRINT CHR$ (16) :PRINT"You are logged onto Disk #000, a syst
    em development disk. Established DD/MM/YY":PRINT"by YOUR NAM
    E HERE.";:PRINT CHR$ (17)                                      '* 11256
250 PRINT:PRINT"This is a TRSDOS 6 data disk only. TRSDOS 6.2 re
    ads and writes to all":PRINT"LDOS 5.1.3 and 5.1.4 disks and
    will run format-modified Model III Basic pro-"                 '* 13563
```

Listing 2 continued

which you can call from TRSDOS or optionally from the master JCL file. Both the master and the secondary JCL files should be copied to your DOS disk, but you can store them on any drive in your system.

Init is a menu of Shell System functions. Install it by copying it to your TRSDOS disks. Then at TRSDOS Ready type in:

AUTO DO = INIT/JCL

and press the enter key. You can leave the /JCL extension off a Do command, since TRSDOS 6 assumes you're running a JCL file. The equals sign tells TRSDOS not to compile the file before execution. Because it's a simple JCL file, compilation isn't necessary. Skipping this step allows for speedier performance.

Once installed, Init displays the menu of Shell System options (see the Photo). The first option is Powerup, a utility that automates the identification of Basic program or data disks. Powerup also automates the entry of control-code sequences for the Epson FX-100 dot-matrix printer.

I designed Powerup to work on drive 1. To use it on a different drive, change lines 520 and 730 in Listing 2. Ideally, the program should be stored on a data disk containing Basic programs you have under development. On multiple-drive systems, however, you can store Powerup on any disk in any drive.

When called, the program displays an introductory screen with details concerning the limitations of Model 4 Basic and room for you to enter your name and the disk's date of creation. Lines 240–290 in Listing 2 contain the print descriptions for the screen, which you can change to reflect what you have on your disk.

At the bottom of the screen, Powerup displays a menu with three options. Pressing the letter T returns you to TRSDOS and B puts you in Basic. Pressing O brings up another menu with three special Powerup options.

The first option lets you run any Basic program by typing its name without the usual, annoying quotation marks. If you make a typing mistake, or if the program doesn't exist, Powerup detects the error and reports "No such program" in reverse video. It then prompts you to try again.

The second option on this menu lets you take a directory of drive 1. After listing the directory, Powerup terminates. If you want, you can modify the program to print the directory, pause momentarily or until a key is pressed, and then return to the menu.

The third option is the print-mode selector. I designed this option to work with an Epson FX-100 or Epson-compatible printer, but you can tailor it to work with other printers or ASCII-controlled peripherals. If you use the Epson, set the DIP (dual in-line package) switches as follows.

SW1: 1-1, OFF; 1-2, ON; 1-3, ON; 1-4, ON; 1-5, ON.
SW2: 2-1, ON; 2-2, OFF; 2-3, OFF; 2-4, OFF.

Listing 2 continued

```
260 PRINT"grams not using hardware specific Model III code. Mode
    l III machine language":PRINT"programs cannot be loaded or r
    un under TRSDOS 6.":PRINT                                    '* 12815
270 PRINT CHR$ (16) ; " IMPORTANT "; CHR$ (17);"  ";             '*  2859
280 PRINT"All Model 4 Basic keywords require spaces to be":PRINT
    "placed around them. For this reason, otherwise acceptable c
    ode already avail-":PRINT"able on the Model III will not run
     in TRSDOS 6 Basic on the Model 4. Be care-"                 '* 19519
290 PRINT"ful to follow the Model 4 Basic syntax requirements."  '*  5514
300 '                                                            '*   147
310 ' CHANGE NEXT PRINT LINES TO ADD NAME AND DATE               '*   148
320 '                                                            '*   220
330 PRINT:PRINT"YOUR NAME HERE, SYSTEM OPERATOR":PRINT"DD/MM/YY" '*  4380
340 PRINT:PRINT"<T>RSDOS      <O>PTIONS        <B>ASIC FOR MODEL
    4 ONLY"                                                      '*  4376
350 '                                                            '*   223
360 ' EXAMINE KEYBOARD FOR USER RESPONSE/ERROR TRAP              '*   153
370 '                                                            '*   225
380 LET C$ = INKEY$                                              '*  1096
390 IF C$ = "" THEN 380                                          '*  1181
400 IF C$ = "T" OR C$ = "t" THEN CLS : SYSTEM                    '*  2572
410 IF C$ = "B" OR C$ = "b" THEN CLS : NEW                       '*  2286
420 IF C$ = "O" OR C$ = "o" THEN CLS : GOTO 490                  '*  2581
430 '                                                            '*   222
440 GOTO 380                                                     '*   684
450 '                                                            '*   224
460 ' MENU 2: OPTIONS                                            '*   154
470 ' CHANGE OR ADD MENU OPTIONS IF DESIRED                      '*   155
480 '                                                            '*   227
490 PRINT "TRSDOS 6 Options: Select an option as required"       '*  4806
500 PRINT STRING$(79, "_"):PRINT                                 '*  2004
510 PRINT"<R>un a BASIC program                                  '*  2351
520 PRINT"<D>rive 1 Directory"                                   '*  2338
530 PRINT"<E>pson FX-100 print mode selection"                   '*  3708
540 PRINT"<T>RSDOS"                                              '*  1251
550 PRINT:PRINT STRING$ (79,"_")                                 '*  2009
560 PRINT:PRINT  "KSM functions available in BASIC include these
     commands:"                                                  '*  6330
570 PRINT:PRINT"L = List, V= Load, T = Run, U = Run Immediately,
     S = Save":PRINT"To actuate, hold down <CLEAR> and the speci
    fic key.":PRINT:PRINT"KSM as defined available only by runni
    ng Keith E. Risler's Setup/JCL"                              '* 16356
580 '                                                            '*   228
590 ' ABOVE KSM FUNCTIONS ENABLED ONLY                           '*   158
600 ' VIA KEITH E. RISLER'S SETUP/JCL                            '*   150
610 ' PUBLISHED P. 48, JUNE 85                                   '*   151
620 ' 80 MICRO MAGAZINE                                          '*   152
630 '                                                            '*   224
640 ' EXAMINE KEYBOARD USER RESPONSE/ERROR TRAP                  '*   154
650 '                                                            '*   226
660 LET C$ = INKEY$                                              '*  1097
670 IF C$ = ""THEN 660                                           '*  1151
680 IF C$ = "R" OR C$ = "r" THEN PRINT @ 1440, "State program to
     run without quotes, please...." : GOTO 710                  '*  7590
690 IF C$ = "E" OR C$ = "e" THEN 820                             '*  1874
700 GOTO 720                                                     '*   681
710 LINE INPUT P$:RUN P$                                         '*  1511
720 IF C$ = "T" OR C$ = "t" THEN CLS: PRINT"RETURN TO TRSDOS OPE
    RATING SYSTEM....":SYSTEM                                    '*  5668
730 IF C$ = "D" OR C$ = "d" THEN SYSTEM "DIR :1 (A)":END         '*  3111
740 GOTO 660                                                     '*   688
750 PRINT @ 1680, CHR$ (16); " NO SUCH PROGRAM "; CHR$ (17):FOR
    I = 1 TO 1000:NEXT I:PRINT @ 1680 , "                 ":ON
     ERROR GOTO 750 :PRINT @ 1440,"":RESUME 710                  '*  9174
760 '                                                            '*   228
770 '                                                            '*   229
780 ' MENU 3: EPSON FX-100 MODES 29/09/84                        '*   159
790 ' CAN BE MODIFIED FOR ANOTHER PRINTER                        '*   160
800 ' SEE YOUR PRINTER MANUAL                                    '*   152
810 '                                                            '*   224
820 CLS: PRINT"EPSON FX-100 PRINT MODE SELECTION":PRINT STRING$
    (79,"_"): PRINT                                              '*  5113
830 PRINT @ 720, "0  = Normal 10 pitch"                          '*  2528
840 PRINT @ 800, "1  = Normal 12 pitch"                          '*  2531
850 PRINT @ 880, "4  = Normal condensed (maximum density)"       '*  4502
860 PRINT @ 960, "8  = Emphasized 10 pitch (16 for double strike
    , 24 for BOTH)"                                              '*  5764
870 PRINT @ 1040, "17 = Double strike elite (no emphasis for eli
    te)"                                                         '*  5288
880 PRINT @ 1120, "20 = Double strike condensed (no emphasis for
     condensed)"                                                 '*  6114
890 PRINT @ 1200, "32 = Enlarged 10 pitch (40 with emphasis, 58
    adds double strike)"                                         '*  6347
900 PRINT @ 1280, "33 = Enlarged elite (49 with double strike)"  '*  4704
910 PRINT @ 1360, "38 = Condensed enlarged (52 with double strik
    e, no emphasis)"                                             '*  6306
920 PRINT @ 400, "Please type the Epson MODE number (Epson man.
    p. 3-22 / range 0-63)....."                                  '*  6534
930 '                                                            '*   227
940 ' ABOVE REFERENCE IS TO CANADIAN                             '*   157
950 ' FX-100 MANUAL; YOURS MAY DIFFER                            '*   158
960 '                                                            '*   230
970 INPUT "# ---->"; MODE                                        '*  1385
980 IF MODE < 0 OR MODE > 63  THEN PRINT "<< MODE SELECTED NOT I
    N RANGE >>": FOR I = 1 TO 1500 :NEXT I: GOTO 820             '*  6677
990 LPRINT CHR$(27);"!";CHR$(MODE);                              '*  2051
1000 PRINT"Print mode";MODE;"is enabled.":FOR I = 1 TO 2000:NEXT
     I                                                           '*  4631
1010 CLS: GOTO 490                                               '*  1044
1020 '                                                           '*   266
1030 ' END OF POWERUP/BAS BY KEITH E. RISLER, M.A.               '*   196
```

End

Circle 107 on Reader Service card.

80micro

Reader Service

TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION ON THE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE, PLEASE TURN TO READER SERVICE CARD.

Moving?

Subscription Problems?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-5782

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday–Friday.
If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.
If moving, please give both your old and new addresses.

MISOSYS

PRO-WAM

Window controller and Applications' Manager

PRO-WAM supplied applications can turn your **128K Model 4,4P TRS-80** into a sophisticated business or personal machine rivaling the best of them. That's because ***PRO-WAM*** comes with many useful and powerful menu-driven time savers and work organizers. ***PRO-WAM*** includes eleven applications, a complete HELP facility, a data file sort program, a 99-page user manual, and is easily installed. While you operate other programs, you can request its services with a single keystroke. ***PRO-WAM*** saves you typing with its EXPORT and IMPORT functions which allow you to move data across windows between programs. Requires 128K TRSDOS 6.2.

PRO-WAM APPLICATIONS MODULES

- **ADDRESS:** Mailing Labels and Rolodex™ Cards
- **BRINGUP:** Tickler File and Appointments
- **CALENDAR:** Any Month From 1582 to 4902
- **CALCULATOR:** Four Function Floating Point
- **RPN CALC:** Seven Function in Bin, Oct, Dec, Hex
- **CARD:** 480 Character 3×5 Cards for Notes and Data
- **CHARSET:** Display All Video Characters
- **DIALER:** Telephone Number List and Auto Dialer
- **DOSAVE:** Save Entire Screen to Disk
- **TERM:** A Really Small Terminal Program
- **TYPER:** Line-Buffered Typing to Your Printer

PRO-WAM 59.95
+ $3 S&H

Here's Mister ED:

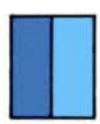
more powerful applications for your PRO-WAM. This pac includes an editor for your every need. You get:

- DED—edit disk sectors on any drive
- FED—edit file records in any disk file
- MED—edit any page of memory in any bank
- TED—a pop-up full screen text editor
- VED—edit the video screen; gives cut & paste
- CARDFORM—populate CARD with a form
- DOLOAD—brings DOSAVEd files back to the video
- REGENBU—shrinks BRINGUP/DAT file

Mister ED 59.95
+ $3 S&H

What? You don't have PRO-WAM yet?
Order both PRO-WAM and Mister ED for just $105 and $5 S&H. Save $15

PRO-WAM is also available at Radio Shack via Express Order (90-0353).



MISOSYS, Inc.
PO Box 239
Sterling, VA 22170-0239
703-450-4181 MC, VISA, CHOICE
800-MISOSYS 1P-5P EST Mon-Fri Orders Only!

VA residents add 4% sales tax. S&H: CANADA add $1;
Foreign use S&H times 3

Specially Selected

by the Editors of 80 Micro...

The Best of 1986!

HERE'S WHAT YOU WILL GET...

Now on disk and ready for action! A special year-end collection of the very best programs published by 80 Micro in 1986. Business programs, utilities, graphics, and applications... they're the best programs from a whole year of the #1 magazine for Tandy users!

And as a special convenience, our tech editors have compiled separate Best of 1986 disks for the Model III and Model 4, each with its own on-disk documentation.

The Best of 1986 — Model III:

Commando — Build macros that let you set program parameters with a single command and customize DOS commands.

Trace — Trace and locate assembly language bugs.

Copykey — Copy text from one part of your screen to another in Basic and enter Basic keywords by pressing shifted letter keys.

Wildcard — Three wildcard utilites for copying, killing, and attributing files.

Easydata — Design a database with sorting capabilities.

Unpatch — Automatically reverses patches for removal.

Index — Set up a commented disk directory.

Precision — Calculate double precision mathematical results for an octet of basic math functions.

Microtab — Record and tabulate statistical data.

Makedata — Enter data statements automatically for fast entry of machine language code from Basic.

Crypt — Encrypt and decrypt your private text code.

Teaser — Create and solve long division puzzles.

Hamcode — Make your file recoverable with a matching parity check file.

The Best of 1986 — Model 4:

Sounder — Enhance your Model 4's sound capability.

Basic Data Base Management System — Customize your own database manager.

Restored Art — Use this machine language subroutine to add graphic commands to Basic.

Helper — Create customized help files.

Extended Command Interpreter — Provide multiple commands on a single line in DOS and a history of the last ten command lines executed.

Timer — Measure your elapsed computer time.

Diskcat — Catalog up to 800 files in a master disk directory.

Framer — Add Get and Put to your Model 4 graphic commands.

Mark 4 — Keep track of school grade records.

Precision — Calculate double precision mathematical results for an octet of basic math functions.

Microtab — Record and tabulate statistical data.

Makedata — Enter data statements automatically for fast entry of machine language code from Basic.

Crypt — Encrypt and decrypt your private text code.

Teaser — Create and solve long division puzzles.

Hamcode — Make your file recoverable with a matching parity check file.

Send me The Best of 1986 disk(s) for just $21.45 each! If I order both the Model III and Model 4 versions, I save $5 off the total price (2 disks for $37.90)!

☐ Model III dual drive version ☐ Model III single drive version ☐ Model 4 version

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Price includes postage and handling. Foreign airmail, please add $1.90 each (US currency).

Model III and Model 4 are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.

1-87SI

Mail to: Load 80, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

With the holidays right around the corner, The Best of 1986 is just the thing to brighten up your favorite Tandy user's Christmas! Order today for Christmas gift-giving!

Return the coupon or attached order card today, or Call **Toll Free**

1-800-258-5473

In New Hampshire, dial 1-924-9471

Hey!

Remember to mention that you saw their ad in 80 Micro

Thanks. . . .

Circle 259 on Reader Service card.

DeskHelp™ unlocks DeskMate™

CREATE...
- MAIL MERGE
- DIRECT MAIL
- FORM LETTERS
- LABELS
- CHECKS
- CUSTOM FORMS
- INVOICES
- COLLECTION LETTERS
- ROLODEX™ CARDS
- OUTPUT TO DISK
- PRINTER CODES

PLUS...
- 100% ML, FAST
- WINDOWS
- INDEXING
- EASY TO LEARN
- EASY TO USE
- MANUAL RECORD SELECTION
- TEXT FILTER
- CUSTOMIZE DEFAULTS
- ERROR CHECKING

Now you can with DeskHelp!

DeskHelp was written especially for you, the DeskMate owner, by Bobby Ballard, nationally known DeskMate expert.

~~$59.95~~ INTRODUCTORY OFFER **$49.95** Expires 12/31/86

Write for Details

FREE DEMO

ATMOSPHERES
1207 Eighth Avenue Dept. #4
Brooklyn, NY 11215 718-788-6799

Include $3.00 S/H, NYS residents add tax.
DeskMate is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Requires DOS 2.xx or higher and 384K. DeskHelp is a trademark of Atmosphere.

Circle 267 on Reader Service card.

HORSE RACING

1. THOROUGHBRED RACES 5-7 FURLONGS
2. HANDICAPPING TIME 5-10 MIN/RACE
3. CALCULATED ODDS ON EACH HORSE TO LOCATE OVERLAYS.
4. POWER RATING FOR EACH HORSE
5. PRINT OUT OF ALL FACTORS FOR INPUT OF HANDICAPPERS KNOWLEDGE
6. MODEL 3, 4, 1000 (24k Disk)

SPRINT SYSTEM - $49.50

PSC PETROLEUM SCIENTIFIC COMPANY
4363 South 93rd East Avenue
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74145
918-622-0866

Circle 287 on Reader Service card.

ADVANCED SCIENTIFIC ANALYSIS & GRAPHICS

BASICA sourceware: 48 short, computer-aided analysis tools for scientists; 1/4 are listed below. Concise scientific handbook & IBM-compatible disk. Unique graphics include 64-color display with any CGA. See pictures in BYTE 9/86 p32.

2&3D GRAPHICS TECHNIQUES
3-D Surface Plotting & Contouring
512-color Palette (80 x 100 display)
On-Screen Interactive Diagrammer

IMAGING & TRANSFORMS
Fourier Transform & Convolution
Optical Ray Tracing & SNR
Image Enhancement

PROBABILITY & STATISTICS
Histograms, Scatter & Correlation
Multiple/Polynomial Regression
Random Fractals

MATRIX OPERATIONS
3-D Perspective Projections
Inversion & Determinants
Eigenvalues & Vectors

END MENU-DRIVEN FRUSTRATION!

$59.95 + 2.40 shipping MC/Visa (415) 365-8155
SIMPLICATION UnLtd.
PO Box 654, Menlo Park, CA 94026

Like most dot-matrix printers, the FX-100 requires that you type in ASCII print codes to select pitches, type thicknesses, and sizes. The Basic code line required by the Epson FX-100 generally takes the form:

LPRINT CHR$(27); "!"; CHR$ (MODE)

where Mode is a variable with a value from zero to 63. In Powerup, this variable is determined by the Input statement in line 970. The program then feeds the proper code (line 990) to the printer.

I programmed Powerup with a print-code menu that appears during Epson mode selection (lines 830–920). This allows you to select a mode without having to consult the print-mode table in the Epson FX-100 manual. Though all modes are not listed, I included the ones I felt were most useful.

Modular Functions

In addition to Powerup, the Init menu also lists the five modular JCL files as options. The first file, Term, is a terminal program for telecommunications or hard-wired computer-to-computer data transfer. Term assumes that you have already configured the Model 4's RS-232C hardware, which is one of the tasks accomplished by Setup. If you haven't run Setup or don't have a copy, insert the following line of code into Term (just before the line containing the Setcom parameters) before you call it from Init:

SET *CL TO COM/DVR

Term sets the baud rate at 1,200 and the system for 8 data bits and 1 stop bit. The even-parity default values and control-C break value are not changed. Term finishes processing by calling the TRSDOS 6 terminal program. The code phrase //Stop is a JCL instruction telling the Model 4 to remain in the application program—in this case COMM—after termination of the JCL. Without this statement, control would revert to TRSDOS Ready when the JCL file ends.

The second JCL module is Mdisk, which automatically answers the prompts generated by the TRSDOS System command that defines Memdisk. As programmed, Mdisk uses both upper memory banks in a 128K Model 4 (by answering D to the bank-select prompt); defines the drive as double-density (answering D to the single- or double-density prompt); and instructs the computer to format it (answering Y to the format prompt). You can modify the file by replacing the letters with any of the alternate responses listed in your TRSDOS 6 manual.

The JCL file configures Memdisk as drive 3. You can set up Memdisk as another drive by changing the drive number in the following Mdisk line:

SYSTEM (DRIVE = 3,DRIVER = "MEMDISK")

Logfile, the third JCL module on the Init menu, allows you to monitor keyboard performance by keeping a log of DOS commands entered. You might use this feature to check the work of someone who has used your computer (for security purposes) or to reconstruct work you performed. Logfile stores DOS commands in an ASCII file called Log4 on drive 1. To store Log4 on a different drive, substitute the appropriate drive number in the following program line:

ROUTE *JL TO LOG4:1

Nolog, the fourth JCL module, is Logfile's counterpart: It turns off automatic command logging. Select this option when you want to read the command log. To then display the log, type LIST LOG4 at TRSDOS Ready.

Init's last menu option is Board2, which allows you to use a Radio Shack Model 100 as a laptop keyboard for the Model 4. I wrote this JCL file because I like to sit back with my feet propped up when I work at the computer. I have not included a JCL file to unlink the Model 100, since I usually just turn off the Model 4 when I finish a session at the keyboard.

Board2 works at the DOS level and with programs honoring the TRSDOS keyboard driver. You can modify it to allow keyboard control of your Model 4 from any other computer that has terminal communications capability. The TRSDOS 6 manual even states that you can control the Model 4 over phone lines by using a modem. In this case, the remote computer acts as a terminal to the Model 4.

Like Term, Board2 assumes you have already installed and run Setup. The Board2 module resets *CL, a device used by Setup to configure the RS-232C hardware. To prevent Board2 from aborting (if you haven't run Setup on your system), delete RESET *CL from Listing 7.

You can choose only one of the five JCL modules on each run through Init. I designed the program this way (instead of having it return you to the Init menu after

Program Listing 3. Term.

```
%1F.TERM/JCL - Model 4 Data Transmission Sequencer
.By Keith E. Risler.
SETCOM (BAUD=1200,WORD=8,STOP=1)
.Activate Model 4 Terminal Program
COMM *CL
//STOP
```

End

Program Listing 4. Mdisk.

```
%1F.Enable memory banks 1 and 2 as solid state 64K Memory Drive
.By Keith E. Risler
SYSTEM (DRIVE=3,DRIVER="MEMDISK")
D
D
Y
%1F.Memory based drive is Drive 3 in DIRectory
//ALERT 5,0
//STOP
```

End

Program Listing 5. Logfile.

```
%1F.LOGFILE/JCL - Initiate automatic command log on Drive 1
.By Keith E. Risler.
.CAUTION -- All entered commands are recorded in file LOG4
ROUTE *JL TO LOG4:1
//ALERT 1,0,7,0
.Command Log is on
//STOP
```

End

Program Listing 6. Nolog.

```
%1F.NOLOG/JCL - Terminating automatic logging procedure
.By Keith E. Risler.
RESET *JL
//ALERT 1,0,7,0
.CAUTION -- Automatic logging of commands is now OFF
//STOP
```

End

Program Listing 7. Board2.

```
%1F.BOARD2/JCL - Use Model 100 as Keyboard
.By Keith E. Risler.
RESET *CL
SET *CL TO COM/DVR
SETCOM (BAUD=9600,WORD=8,PARITY=NO)
LINK *DO *CL
LINK *KI *CL
.Keyboard linkage is now complete
.Model 100 is now your Model 4 keyboard
.Use STAT 88N2E in your Model 100 terminal program
.Use RESET to break linkage
```

End

Photo. Shell System's option menu.

each option's completion) in order to maintain the modular structure of the shell. If the selected JCL files returned control to Init, you couldn't use the modules individually from TRSDOS Ready.

Suppose, for example, that you want to install Mdisk without booting it through Init. You can do this by booting DOS while holding down the enter key and then typing DO MDISK. When the file ends, you'll return to TRSDOS Ready. If Mdisk returned control to Init after execution, you'd waste time circling through the master JCL file.

You can retain a measure of the Shell System's modularity and chain JCL files together. I use a version of Init with Superscripsit in which Mdisk has an extra line of code that reads:

SCRIPSIT/CMD:0

On that program disk, I always enter Superscripsit after running Mdisk, making it easier for me to tolerate the diminished flexibility. You'll have to decide for yourself how limiting your JCL modules can be. I've found it best to keep them as simple and general as possible.

Further Customizing

You can add an option of your own to the Init menu by inserting the following three lines of code:

```
//option number
%1Fprogram name
//STOP
```

The number following the two slashes (//) should reflect the numerical placement of the option in the menu. The program name can be an application program, another JCL file, or a DOS command.

You also must add a descriptive comment line to the Init menu. Be sure to place a period at the beginning of the line, which tells TRSDOS to display it, not to execute it. You can add as many special applications as you like, as long as you add the comment lines to Init's menu and supply the code within the master JCL. ■

Keith E. Risler is a computer hobbyist who holds a master's degree in journalism from the University of Western Ontario. You can write to him at 80 Adelaide St. S., London, Ontario N5Z 3K5.

Patching Things Up

If you searched through the November 1986 issue for the Model I patch program to go with our answer to Dick Kahoe's Feedback Loop question (p. 16), don't despair. We accidentally switched listings. See the Program Listing below for the real Patch/BAS, which lets you use the Model III driver for the Tandy DWP 200 printer on the Model I.

The listing that did appear (incorrectly labeled Patch/BAS) lets you bypass printer-control codes on a Model III running Newdos/80 2.0, and is further explained in this month's Feedback Loop (p. 16).

Program Listing. Patch/BAS for the Model I. (See p. 116 for information on using the checksums in this listing.)

```
10 CLS:PRINT"Model I Patch -- by David Goben": PRINT                '*  3911
20 CLEAR:DEFINT A-Y:HX$="0123456789ABCDEF"                          '*  2533
30 RESTORE:READ PL$ 'get filename                                   '*  1235
40 PRINT"Patching "PL$:PRINT:OPEN"R",1,PL$:FIELD 1,1 AS A$          '*  3814
50 Z=PEEK(VARPTR(A$)+1)+256*PEEK(VARPTR(A$)+2)                      '*  2781
60 IF Z>32767 THEN PT=Z-65536 ELSE PT=Z                             '*  2394
70 READ RS$ ' get file relative sector                              '*   652
80 IF RS$="END" THEN CLOSE 1:PRINT"Patches Complete.":END           '*  4089
90 V$=RS$:GOSUB 220:RS=V+1:GET 1,RS                                 '*  2177
100 PRINT"Altering Sector "RS$"H, ";                                '*  2628
110 GOSUB 210:RB=V 'get relative byte within sector                 '*  1094
120 PRINT"Relative Byte "V$"H ";                                    '*  2293
130 GOSUB 210 ' get byte count                                      '*   743
140 PRINT"for "V$"H bytes."                                         '*  1896
150 PRINT "   New data = ";:H$=""                                   '*  1994
160 FOR CT=0 TO V-1:GOSUB 210 'get value to put                     '*  1734
170 PRINT H$;V$;:H$=H$+":POKE PT+RB+CT,V:NEXT CT:PRINT              '*  3491
180 PUT 1,RS 'put sector back                                       '*   724
190 GOTO 70 'go for another patch                                   '*   634
200 'Byte value interpreter subroutine                              '*   146
210 READ V$                                                         '*   617
220 V=0:FOR X=1 TO 2:V=V*16+INSTR(HX$,MID$(V$,X,A))-1               '*  3163
230 NEXT X:RETURN                                                   '*  1158
240 'Patches in DATA statements in format:                          '*   150
250 'Filename                                                       '*   151
260 'Relative Sector, Relative Byte, Bytes Count, Patch Bytes       '*   152
270 DATA END                                                        '*   714
```

End

Make Great Connections!

- Transfer files directly to/from disk
- Use XMODEM for error correction
- VT100 terminal emulation
- Autodial and logon with any autodial modem

Omniterm™
Professional Communications Software

"...a powerful, polished program that's a real pleasure to use."
NewsNet Newsletter, Aug. 1984

"...the greatest communications software I've ever used."
PCM Magazine, Sept. 1985

"...beginners can get started with a minimum of effort."
PC Magazine, Dec. 1984

"...could become the package of choice in many corporate multiple-machine PC environments."
PC Week, Oct. 1984

"...a contender in both the smart terminal and host software categories."
PC World, Sept. 1984

Now available in Radio Shack Stores! Ask for

Omniterm 2
Cat.# 25-1160
$129.95
IBM PC/XT/AT
Tandy 1000/1200/2000/3000

Omniterm Plus
FOS Cat.# 900-123
$95.00
TRS-80 Model 4/4P/4D

Omniterm is a product of Lindbergh Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 3604, Ann Arbor, MI (313) 971-9733

Hey!

Remember to mention that you saw their ad in 80 Micro

Thanks. . . .

Circle 174 on Reader Service card.

Tax Preparers

TAXSTAR★

For Tandy-1000, Tandy-1200, TRS-80 Model 3 or 4

- Will do schedules 1040, A, B, C, D, E, SE, G, W, 6251
- Tax calculations—tables, rates, income averaging
- Uses IRS prescribed computer generated printouts or overlays. User friendly
- Automatically calculates excess FICA earned income credit, alternate minimum tax
- Change one figure, program recalculates entire tax return in 10 seconds

$310 with users manual

Professional Tax Software, Inc.
43 Spring Pond Dr.
Ossining, NY 10562
914-941-7879

TIDBIT #39

If you accidentally kill a TRSDOS 1.3 file on your Model III, don't give up and assume that all is lost. You can recover the file, but be warned that the level of difficulty depends on the number of files you have since stored on the disk, the amount of killed or deleted space that existed before you killed the file, and how much you know about the space the file occupied.

When you use the Kill command to get rid of a file, TRSDOS doesn't delete the file's contents right away. It flags the corresponding disk space as being available for the next file you save. The original file, therefore, isn't deleted until a new file is written over it.

The cases I'll describe all involve recovering 256-byte records, which are typified by Basic programs and Scripsit (ASCII) files. You can handle non-256-byte files by adding an LRL parameter to the Create command.

The most easily corrected situation—let's call it case 1—is when you know immediately that you want to recover a file, you have deleted no other files on the disk (meaning that data was stored contiguously from the starting track), and you know how many records the file contained.

Suppose the file contained six records. Execute the following statement:

```
CREATE OLDFILE (REC = 7)
```

which creates a directory entry called Oldfile having seven 256-byte records. Return to Basic, type LOAD"OLDFILE", and use the List command to look at the recovered file. Resave it by typing SAVE"OLDFILE".

(You might wonder why you use REC = 7 instead of REC = 6 to create the recovery file. The reason is that the Create utility fills the new file's last track with zeros; if you didn't create an extra track, Create would write over the end of the file with zeros.)

Unfortunately, most recovery situations aren't so cut-and-dried; few people study directories closely enough to remember how much space was occupied by the lost file. To recover a file under all the case-1 conditions but the last—you don't know how much space the file used—create a file large enough to cover the area you want to recapture. This situation represents case 2.

To find out how long the recovery file should be, execute the DIR command to find out the maximum number of granules on the disk. Since each granule contains three 256-byte records, you can set REC = 120 to cover an entire 40-granule disk. If you have a rough idea of the file's size, try setting the REC value slightly higher than your estimate to avoid losing part of the file.

After executing the Create command, use the TRSDOS List command (not Basic's List) to view the contents (type LIST followed by the file name). You must manipulate the enter and @ keys to make the screen start and stop scrolling. The display tells you each record's number, which you can use to find out where the old file ended.

If you determine, for example, that the old file occupied four records, kill the file you just created, recreate it with the correct number of records (REC = 5 in this example), enter Scripsit, load the file, edit it, and resave it.

Basic programs are harder to pick out of the TRSDOS List display because they aren't usually stored as recognizable ASCII characters. Look for beginning and concluding REM and Data statements, as well as the bit and hexadecimal symbols for Basic statements.

In the third type of recovery operation (hypothetical case 3), none of the case-1 conditions holds true. If you deleted files before the inadvertent kill, the recovery file shown after TRSDOS List will display other files ahead of the file you want.

Create a file called RECOV that is longer than the killed file by typing in CREATE RECOV (REC = nnn). Type LIST RECOV from TRSDOS Ready and observe the record count to determine how many records precede and include the target file. Kill the file you are scanning by typing in KILL RECOV. Assume, for example, that you find the target file begins at record 7 and ends at record 10 of RECOV.

Next, create a file that covers the distance to the target file. (If the target file is at the beginning of the RECOV area, skip this step, as you did in cases 1 and 2.) Here you don't have to add 1 to the REC value because you will make a filler space to facilitate getting the target file later. Assuming the hypothetical case of a target file occupying records 7–10, type:

```
CREATE FILL (REC = 6)
```

to create the filler.

Now, create the file you wish to recover, this time adding 1 to the REC value. Following the example, enter this statement:

```
CREATE OLDFILE (REC = 5)
```

Enter Basic, type LOAD"OLDFILE", resave the file (SAVE"OLDFILE"), and kill the filler.

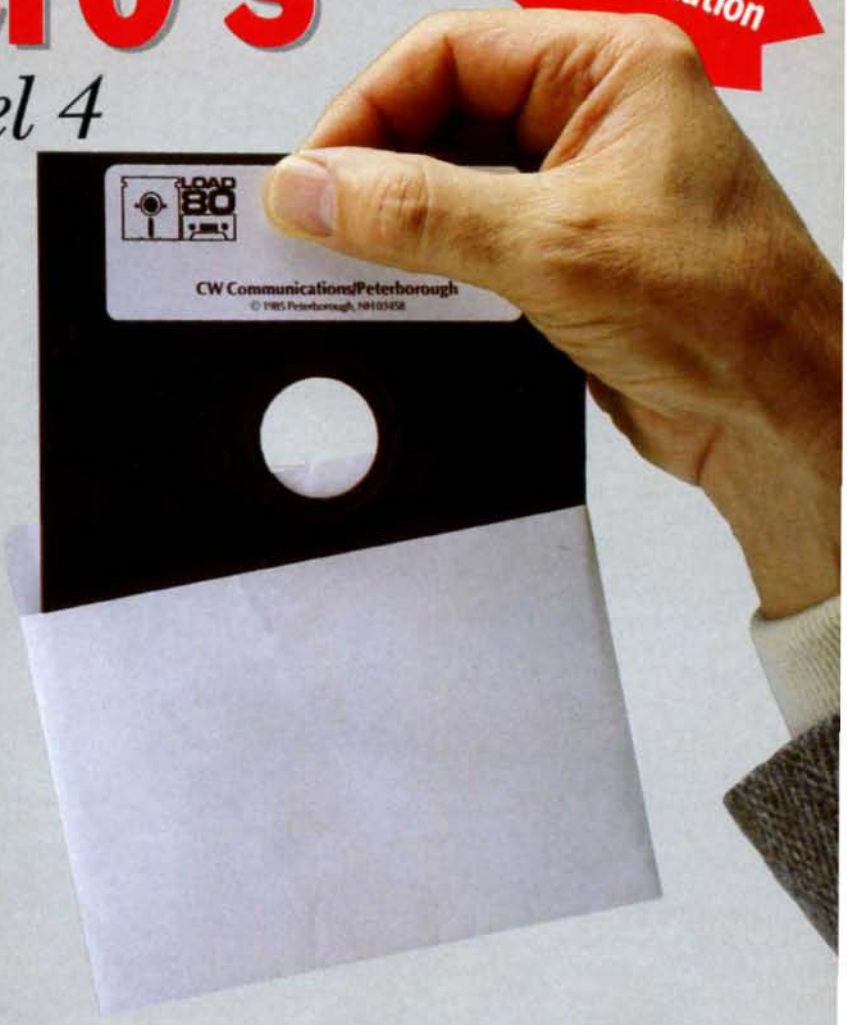
Richard Earp
Pensacola, FL

"And the winner is . . ."

80 Micro's

Best of the Model 4

With Complete Documentation



Never before has one disk contained so many top-notch programs for Tandy Model 4 users! Introducing . . . 80 Micro's "Best of the Model 4." One dozen of the most powerful and practical ready-to-run programs, selected by 80 Micro's experts as the all-time best.

Money-savers and power boosters

You'll work smarter with business programs like "Time Keeper" and Hardin Brothers' "Basic Data Base Management System." Included are programs such as:

- **A Happy Medium**—lets you run Model I/III cassette software in your Model 4.
- **Convert**—Turns Model III Basic programs into Model 4 Basic.
- **Autorun**—Puts Model 100-style bar cursor directories on your Model 4.

The ultimate in Model 4 productivity

You'll also get more out of your computer with such "Best of the Model 4" selections as:

- **Extra Strength DOS**—sets up JCL to automatically configure DOS.
- **Scripaid**—reassigns Scripsit's command keys, provides on-screen text preview, and more.
- **Command Performance**—Edits your JCL files and automatically executes TRSDOS commands.
- **Restored Art**—puts graphics commands Set, Reset, and Point back into Basic.
- **Life**—a machine-language version of a classic computer game.
- **Windows**—full-blown window driver, includes the ability to execute any DOS command from within a program.

Get immediate results from every program!

Best of all, you can enjoy any program in a matter of seconds. Simply load the programs into your Model 4—no time-consuming keyboarding or debugging! Complete, easy-to-follow loading instructions are included on each disk.

Get a winning software package for your Model 4 today. Complete the coupon or attached order card and return with payment. Or, for faster service, call toll-free **1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

Available in April.

YES. I want a winning software package for my Model 4. Send me The Best of the Model 4 today at $21.45 per disk. (Price includes postage and handling.)

☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa ☐ AE ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

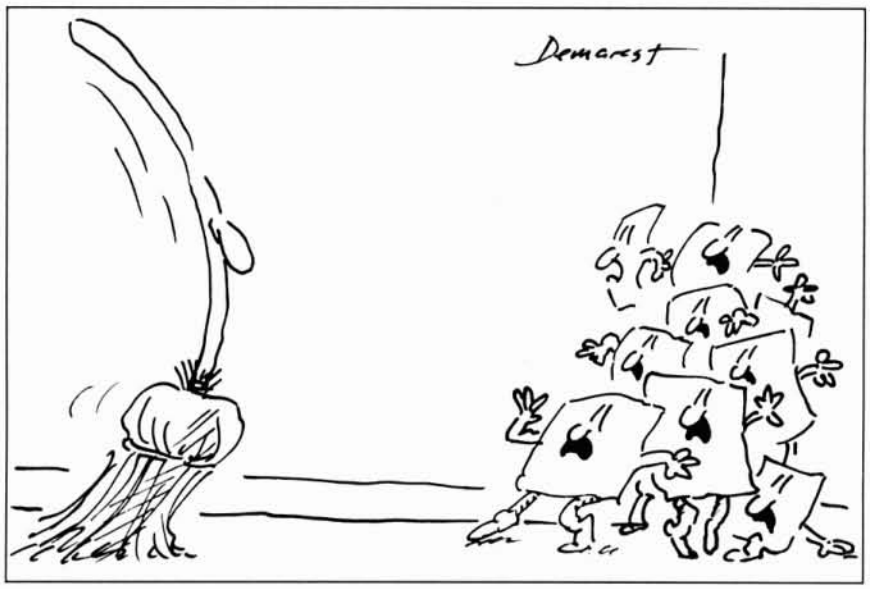
City State Zip

* Model 4 and Model III are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corporation.

LOAD 80 • 80 PINE ST. • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

1-87M4

Clean Sweep



Many people are surprised to find that deleting a file doesn't remove its contents from a disk. All that actually changes is the disk directory. When you delete a file with the MS-DOS Delete or Erase command (or with GW-Basic's Kill), DOS changes the first character of the file's directory entry to E5 hexadecimal (hex) and alters the disk file-allocation table (FAT) to indicate that the deleted file's space is up for grabs.

Unless a new file has written over a deleted file, anyone can examine the disk and discover the contents of a deleted file using Debug or a disk editor, such as The Norton Utilities (Peter Norton, 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90403, $100) and PC Tools (Central Point Software Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100, Portland, OR 97219, $39.95).

If you work with proprietary material, you're open to disaster. On the positive side, the nondestructive methods MS-DOS uses to delete files also let you recover files. You can use the same utilities that let you examine a disk to "unerase" a file—again, provided you haven't written over it.

How can you be assured of destroying sensitive data in a file? One way is to overwrite the data with nonsense (or zeros), then delete the file. The Norton Utilities' Wipefile program does this (an accompanying program called Wipedisk "cleans" entire disks). Wipefile accepts wild-card file names and deletes hidden and read-only files, but it double-checks with you first. I have several other simple methods for wiping files. They're not as sophisticated or as easy to use as commercial utilities, but because you already have the necessary tools—Debug and Basic—they're cheap.

Debug Defilers

If a file is smaller than 64K, you only need four Debug commands to wipe it clean (see Fig. 1). Load the condemned file when you invoke Debug by putting the file name as a Debug parameter (as shown in Fig. 1). You can use a full path name with subdirectories if necessary. Debug won't modify a file that has the extension EXE or HEX; rename the file if you have to. The register command (R) displays the contents of the CPU registers. For files that are less than 64K, Debug puts the file length (hex) in the CX register when it loads the file (the 0B06 value in the example is 2,822 bytes decimal).

Once you know the file length, you can use the fill command (F) to load that many bytes of zeros or nonsense (in the example, repetition of the word "clean" followed by a space) into the memory-loaded file. Do this by putting the value held in the CX register after the length parameter (L) in the fill command. If you want a zero-filled file, replace the whole quoted phrase with a single zero. The first parameter after the F (DS:100) tells Debug where to start filling. (Debug always loads files starting 100 hex bytes into the CS segment.) Pressing W writes the altered file to disk; pressing Q quits Debug. It's then up to you to delete the cleaned file.

Wiping a file longer than 64K is more involved (see Fig. 2). The register pair BX:CX holds the length of a loaded file (it always does); filling must be done in several operations because Debug only fills 64K in any specified segment. Once you've filled one segment, adding 1000 to the segment address you used starts the fill at the next 64K segment. The 100 hex offset of the file in DS (the default segment) further complicates your address calculations. Using zero with the L parameter specifies 64K (10000 hex) as the length to fill. The three fill operations in Fig. 2 are more than enough to overwrite the example file.

You can use a similar technique to create dummy text files to test file-processing programs. You must put your own file length into CX with the register form of the R command (RCX for the CX register). Use the same length in the fill command. You must also specify a file name by adding the name as a parameter when you invoke Debug or by using the name command (N) from within Debug.

Basic Cleaning

You can also use a small Basic program to demolish a file's contents before deleting it. Clean (see the Program Listing) handles any size file (up to 2 gigabytes, anyway) using random-file techniques. (Sequential-file commands also do the job.)

On a Tandy 1000, Clean takes about a minute to wipe a 64K file from a 360K floppy disk. After entering the program in GW-Basic and saving it, type BASIC CLEAN from DOS to use it. Make sure that

System Requirements

All MS-DOS systems
Basic

Illustration by Chris Demarest

```
C>DEBUG CIASPIES.TXT
-R
AX=0000  BX=0000  CX=0B06  DX=0000  SP=FFEE  BP=0000  SI=0000  DI=0000
DS=2756  ES=2756  SS=2756  CS=2756  IP=0100   NV UP DI PL NZ NA PO NC
2756:0100 0000          ADD     [BX+SI],AL
DS:0000=CD
-F DS:100 L0B06 'Clean '
-W
Writing 0B06 bytes
-Q

C>DEL CIASPIES.TXT
```

Fig. 1. Screen display created when wiping a text file (CIASPIES.TXT) clean of data with Debug.

```
C>DEBUG BASIC\LARGE.TXT
-R
AX=0000  BX=0002  CX=0001  DX=0000  SP=FFEE  BP=0000  SI=0000  DI=0000
DS=2756  ES=2756  SS=2756  CS=2756  IP=0100   NV UP DI PL NZ NA
PO NC
2756:0100 68            DB      68
-F 2756:0 L0 0
-F 3756:0 L0 0
-F 4756:0 L0 0
-W
Writing 20001 bytes
-Q
```

Fig. 2. Screen display from filling 128K (20001 hex) with zeros.

Program Listing. Clean.

```
10 INPUT "File to zero and delete";FILENAME$
20 ON ERROR GOTO 130:'    if file doesn't exist or isn't available
30 OPEN FILENAME$ FOR INPUT AS 1:CLOSE 1:'    check if file exists
40 ON ERROR GOTO 110:'    if write-protect tab or file-write error
50 OPEN FILENAME$ AS 1 LEN=128:'    128-byte random records
60 FLEN=LOF(1):RNUM%=INT(FLEN/128):RNUM%=RNUM%-(FLEN>RNUM%*128)
70 FIELD 1,128 AS FILL$:'    one field fills record
80 LSET FILL$ = STRING$(128,0):'    fill field with null characters
90 FOR I%=1 TO RNUM%:PUT#1:NEXT:'    record increment is automatic
100 CLOSE 1:KILL FILENAME$:END:'    close and delete zeroed file
110 PRINT "Write-protect tab or file-write error."
120 PRINT "File may be altered, but wasn't deleted.":RESUME 140
130 PRINT "Can't find or access filename. No action taken.":RESUME 140
140 CLOSE 1:END
```

End

you have both Basic and Clean on the default drive in this case. Clean prompts you for a file name and can accept a full path name if your file isn't on the default drive (or in the default subdirectory).

Clean tries to open the specified file for sequential input (line 30) to make sure the file exists before opening it for random use. If the name you specified doesn't exist, a random open would create an unwanted file. The error trap set up in line 20 handles this situation. The error trap set up in line 40 handles situations such as an unexpected write-protect tab or bad sector. With any error, Clean closes the file but does not delete it.

I used the default 128-byte record size (line 50) because it's the largest integral division of a disk sector that can fit in a string (255 bytes maximum). Figuring how many records to fill is then simplified (line 60). Line 80 fills the single record field with null characters, and line 90 writes the nulled field to however many records it takes to fill the file. Incrementing of the record pointer in the file is automatic. After Clean closes the zeroed file, the Kill statement (line 100) deletes it.

Control-X

GW-Basic provides a moderate set of full-screen editing features. You probably know that pressing control-end erases to the end of a line, and that control-Z erases to the end of the screen. These commands are in the manual. But did you know that control-X inserts the previous line at the cursor? For example, pressing control-X while the cursor's on line 20 inserts line 10, moving line 20 down the screen. Bill Sisto (La Mirada, CA) discovered this one. It's not in the Tandy GW-Basic and IBM Basic manuals I have.

If you use GW-Basic, it pays to read the manual section on key functions. The function keys, especially F1–F4, are always useful. For example, pressing F2 (without pressing the enter key) runs the current program. Pressing a letter key with the alternate key held down usually produces a Basic keyword (for example, alternate-P produces Print).

Printer Problems

If your printer sporadically produces double characters ("stutters and stammers," as one reader put it), your Tandy 1000 might need a BIOS (basic input/output system) upgrade. The original 1000 BIOS (version 1.00) doesn't disable interrupts during output from printers that aren't edge-triggered. (The LP VII and DMP 420 are examples.) If a hardware interrupt (a tick from the system clock or input from the keyboard, for instance) occurs during a certain phase of printing, a character (including line feeds and carriage returns) prints twice.

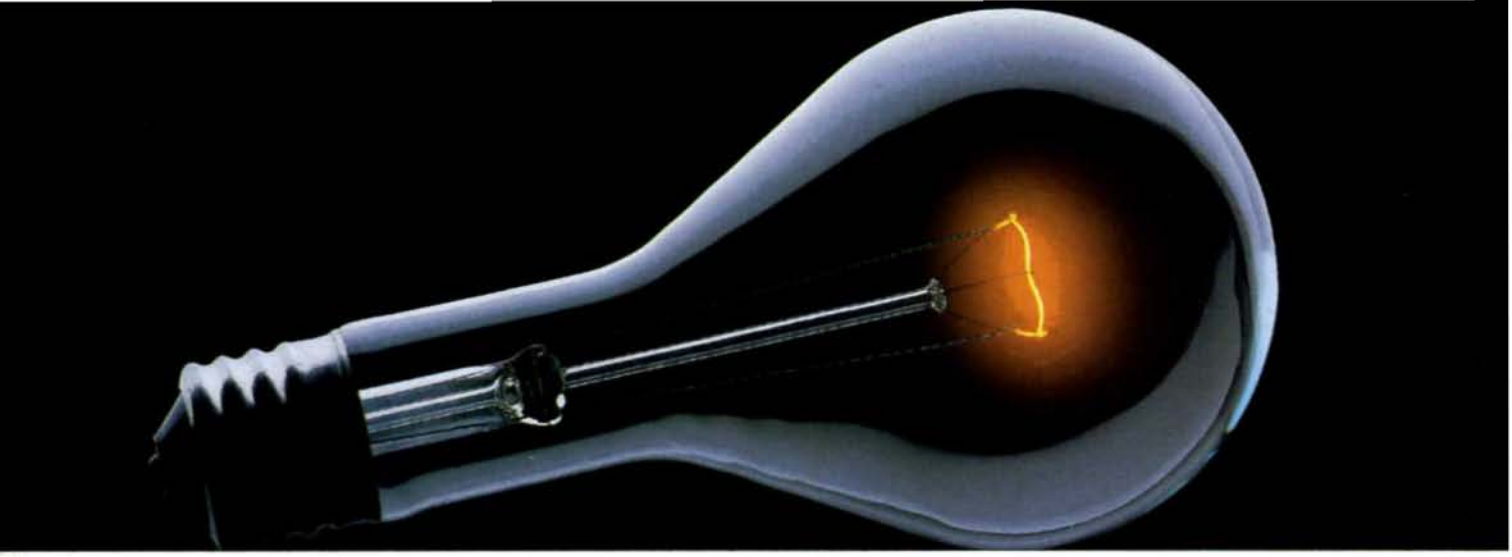
Bob Bass (Colabasas, CA) noticed slowed-down printing from his 640K 1000 when using either Volkswriter Deluxe or Wordstar. His Epson MX-80 paused between each line of text for about a second. Using the DOS Print utility, however, produced rapid printing of the same documents. (The Print utility doesn't format output, however.) The fix: When Bob installed a software print spooler, printing from his word processors improved markedly.

TRS80PRO

Have you heard of the SIG (special-interest group) on Compuserve called the TRS-80 Professional Forum? (Type GO TRS80PRO or GO PCS-21 when on line.) Section 5 covers Tandy's MS-DOS computers—the 1000, 1200, and 3000. You'll find discussions of new machines, discoveries of 1000 bugs (and maybe solutions), and other helpful items. You might also find help for some computer problem that's been nagging you. Check the section 5 data library (DL5) for answers before pestering the system operators (sysops). If a question comes up enough times, a definitive answer usually gets posted in DL5.

The MS-DOS data library (DL5) contains useful programs and commonly requested information. One DL5 program worth mentioning is T1KKEY.COM, a memory-resident keyboard handler that maps the 1000's F11 and F12 keys to read as the IBM PC's gray plus (+) and minus (–) keys. Adding these two keys makes using programs like Framework and Thinktank much easier on the 1000. There's also a RAM-disk program that shrinks itself on demand. Many of the discussions and stored files concern terminal packages and communications techniques. The file Tanlog.BAS, for instance, creates a dialog file for Vidtex and the Tandy 1000's 300-baud internal modem. ■

Dave Rowell is an 80 Micro *technical writer specializing in MS-DOS computing. Address correspondence to him c/o* 80 Micro, *80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



COMPUSERVE.
YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

You don't have to know about hardware. You don't have to know about software. All you have to know is that CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. And in return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services right at your fingertips.

Here are a few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

Even beginners can compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they go online with CompuServe's **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.** Friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country—can stay in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 CompuServe Forums welcome your participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for gourmet cooks, golfers, musicians, pilots, sailors and more, all designed to show you how easy and fun it can be to get the most out of your computer.

If you want to learn more about your computer system, CompuServe's at your service. Our **Users Forums** cater to specific computer makes and models, and offer information and expertise on many different types of machines. You'll find electronic editions of popular computer periodicals. You can even find free software.

And if you need answers to software questions, seek out a **Software Forum.** You can often find solutions quickly and easily online.

Bulletin Boards let you post messages where thousands will see them. Use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized bulletin boards found in almost every Forum.

HAVE FUN

You'll find all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, plus brain-teasing educational games. You can go it alone or compete against players from all over the country. Test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Then, when you're ready, go for the ultimate in excitement and get into one of our interactive space adventures.

CompuServe's **movie reviews** keep that big night at the movies from being a five-star mistake. **Soap opera updates** keep you up on all the latest turmoils and tragedies on your favorite daytime dramas.

For leisure-time reading and relaxing, look into the electronic editions of some of your favorite magazines, including OMNI On-Line.

SHOP

CompuServe's **ELECTRONIC MALL™** lets you take a coast-to-coast shopping spree without ever leaving home. It's an exciting and easy way to shop online, buying name-brand goods and services from nationally known merchants.

SAVE ON TRIPS

CompuServe's travel services let you control your own travel arrangements through the convenience of your personal computer. Scan flight availabilities on almost any airline worldwide. Find airfare bargains, then book your own flight online.

With CompuServe you've got direct and connecting schedules for national and international flights. Plus complete listings of over 28,000 hotels around the world.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

When you run out of the answers at homework time, it's time to turn to CompuServe for the complete set of continuously updated encyclopedias that doesn't take up an extra inch of shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

HealthNet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information.

On a more personal note, **Human Sexuality** offers information on a variety of topics concerning this very important aspect of human behavior. Hundreds turn to it for honest, intelligent and candid answers.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips. Our sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states, plus national news), the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more.

Find out instantly what Congress did today, who finally won the game and what's happening back in Oskaloosa, with the touch of a button. And, our executive news service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Our comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the Chairman of the Board already knows. (Don't know who the chairman is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.)

CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

SUPERSITE facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

The national business wire provides continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots can get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, etc. Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBM s of tomorrow. Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

So much for so little.

CompuServe makes the most out of any computer, and all you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute.

In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections. Experts can skip the menus and just type in GO followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

If you ever get lost or confused, just type in H for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day. Plus, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

Here's how to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software.

Now you're ready to order your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*

All this, plus:

- a $25.00 usage credit!

To order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information, call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe Subscription Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed with many computers and modems sold today.

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated.

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.

This Tidbit uses subroutines to pack and unpack numeric strings in Basic. You can use it to reduce the memory and disk space required for storing zip codes, telephone numbers, Social Security numbers, and account numbers.

You must use an even number of digits; if you're starting with an odd number, tack a zero onto its left side. (For example, you would change 326 to 0326.)

The first subroutine in the Program Listing packs strings (lines 30310–30340) while the second subroutine unpacks them (lines 30410–30450). The pack subroutine organizes the ASCII numeric string into byte pairs from left to right, packs each byte pair into a single binary byte, and combines the packed bytes into a string half as long as the ASCII numeric string.

Your main program must put the unpacked ASCII numeric string into the UP$ variable before Gosub 30300 and the packed string into PK$ before Gosub 30400. The first subroutine returns the packed string in PK$ and the second subroutine returns the unpacked string in UP$.

The Listing runs on the Models III and 4 (and under GW-Basic if you replace Print@ statements with Locate).

Curtis E. Stevens
Walnutport, PA

Program Listing. Program that compresses Basic numeric strings.

```
100 CLS:CLEAR 5000                                                    '*  1049
110 PRINT "Type in a numeric string,"                                 '*  2995
115 PRINT "using an even number of bytes."                            '*  3486
120 PRINT@192,CHR$(31);:LINE INPUT "          ";UP$                   '*  2771
130 L=LEN(UP$):M=FIX(L/2)                                             '*  1503
140 IF M*2<>L THEN GOSUB 15010:GOTO 120                               '*  2303
150 FOR I=1 TO L                                                      '*   931
160 IF MID$(UP$,I,1)<"0" THEN GOSUB 15100:GOTO 120                    '*  2860
170 IF MID$(UP$,I,1)>"9" THEN GOSUB 15100:GOTO 120                    '*  2872
180 NEXT I                                                            '*   609
190 PRINT "Input length is";L;" bytes."                               '*  3028
200 GOSUB 30300                                                       '*   840
210 PRINT@384, "The packed bytes are:"                                '*  2865
220 L=LEN(PK$):FOR I=1 TO L                                           '*  1619
230 P$=STR$(ASC(MID$(PK$,I,1)))                                       '*  1756
240 P=LEN(P$):P$=RIGHT$(P$,P-1)                                       '*  1811
250 IF P<3 THEN P$="0"+P$                                             '*  1368
260 PRINT P$+" ";:NEXT I                                              '*  1413
270 PRINT:PRINT "Packed length is ";L;" bytes"                        '*  3524
300 PRINT@676, "Press any key (except BREAK) to continue."            '*  4550
310 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 310                                       '*  1740
400 GOSUB 30400                                                       '*   843
410 PRINT@704, "The unpacked string is:"                              '*  3110
420 PRINT "           "+UP$                                           '*  1275
430 PRINT "Unpacked length is";LEN(UP$);" bytes."                     '*  3737
500 PRINT@996, "press any key (except BREAK) to continue."            '*  4589
510 PRINT "Press BREAK to end this session.";                          '*  3576
520 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 520                                       '*  1746
530 GOTO 100                                                          '*   674
15010 PRINT@896, "Odd number of bytes."                               '*  2885
15020 PRINT "Press any key (except BREAK) to try again.";             '*  4465
15030 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 15030                                   '*  1942
15040 RETURN                                                          '*   762
15110 PRINT@896, "Nonnumeric input."                                  '*  2744
15120 GOTO 15020                                                      '*   874
30300 ' Pack ASCII Numeric string - Subroutine                        '*   246
30310 UP%=LEN(UP$):PK$=""                                             '*  1425
30320 FOR I=UP%/2 TO 1 STEP -1                                        '*  1726
30330 PK$=CHR$(VAL(MID$(UP$,I*2-1,2)))+PK$:NEXT I                     '*  2828
30340 RETURN                                                          '*   762
30400 ' Unpack into ASCII numeric string - Subroutine                 '*   247
30410 PK%=LEN(PK$):UP$="":FOR I=PK% TO 1 STEP -1                      '*  2813
30420 P$=STR$(ASC(MID$(PK$,I,1)))                                     '*  1856
30430 P=LEN(P$):P$=RIGHT$(P$,P-1)                                     '*  1911
30440 IF P<3 THEN P$="0"+P$                                           '*  1468
30450 UP$=P$+UP$: NEXT I:RETURN                                       '*  1958
```

End

Circle 486 on Reader Service card.

NEW

MODEL 4 USERS

INTERACTIVE COMMAND LINE EDITOR

- **Use the arrow keys to quickly recall any one of 20 commands .**
- **Edit your command with 9 user defined keys.**
- **Define up to 20 string substitutes.**

for example:

. = /

DEL = REMOVE

then enter the command

DEL TEST.JCL
and it becomes:
REMOVE TEST/JCL

Software package $14.95

*** TRSDOS 6.2**

Accounting Information Systems Enterprise
1799 S. Lee #D
Lakewood, CO 80226 303-989-6068

* Trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

NEW FROM 80 MICRO

Classifieds

GET THE ATTENTION YOU DESERVE

Tell more than 200,000 dedicated, interested TRS-80 users about your product or service with an efficient and economical ***80 Micro*** classified ad.

You'll reach the most people in the market for the least amount of money!

With ***80 Micro***'s well-established audience of involved buyers, sellers, and swappers, your ad is bound to get fast results!

For more information, write to:

80 Micro
Attn. Classified Manager
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

LSI DELIVERS

THE NEXT GENERATION OPERATING SYSTEM

FOR YOUR TRS-80 MODEL 4

FROM THE ORIGINAL AUTHOR OF THE MODEL 4 OPERATING SYSTEM

LS-DOS 6.3x

$29.95

INTRODUCTORY PRICE!

LS-DOS 6.3 is an update to the **TRSDOS 6.x** operating system for Tandy TRS-80 Model 4 computers. Due to the continuing popularity of the TRS-80 Model 4, this update was deemed necessary to extend the useful life of the computer through the 1990's. At the same time, many other useful features have been added.

- **Upward compatible with TRSDOS 6.x versions.**
- **Expanded date range, 1980 through 1999.**
- **Files now have a modification Time Stamp as well as a date.**
- **The directory display shows file dates and times.**
- **New SVCs for screen print and decimal display.**
- **All new, easy to use full screen editor.**
- **Conversion program for pre-6.3 version disks adds new time/date information.**
- **Automatic date/time conversion when copying from TRSDOS 6.x to version 6.3.**
- **One pass format and disk duplication program.**
- **Variable and line number cross reference utility for BASIC programs.**
- **Many "user requested" changes/additions/enhancements have been made.**
- **Several changes to increase "user friendliness."**
- **Many enhancements to BASIC:**
  - *Line copy and block move with automatic line reference renumbering.*
  - *Search and display variable, line numbers, and keywords.*
  - *Selective block renumbering.*
  - *High speed load and save.*
  - *Direct access to DOS SVCs.*
  - *List next or previous line(s) with a single keystroke.*
  - *Single letter abbreviations for Auto, Delete, Edit, and List.*

HURRY!
TRSDOS 6.2x DATE HANDLING WILL END DEC. 31st, 1987

A documentation update describes all new features and utilities, and contains technical information changes and additions.

Since this is an update to TRSDOS 6.2, all customers are expected to have purchased or received and have in their possession a legitimate copy of the TRSDOS 6.x DOS and documentation.

To provide support only to legitimate owners, all LS-DOS 6.3 master disks contain an individually encoded customer service ID and serial number. This entitles customers to support directly from LSI.

Ordering information:

To save COD and handling charges, send a check or money order for $29.95 to:

LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC.

Logical Systems, Inc.
PO Box 55235
Grand Junction, CO 81505

Credit card and COD orders call: **(303) 243-7070**

Mastercard, Visa, and American Express cards are accepted. Credit card and COD orders are **$34.95**, including shipping and handling. No COD orders accepted outside the United States. No purchase orders or on account orders will be accepted. Orders will be shipped post paid inside the US. Canada and Mexico please add **$5.00** for airmail shipping. All other foreign orders, please add **$10.00** for air postal shipping. All funds must be in US dollars. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are Registered Trademarks of **Tandy Corpration.**

Choose Your Weapon: Basic, Pascal, or C

Illustration by Mark Steele

Comparing programming languages is a dangerous business. Many battles have been waged over claims that one language is better than another. Unless you're willing to risk Armageddon, it's generally safer to keep such opinions to yourself. Aware of the peril, I will keep last month's promise to compare the merits of Basic, Pascal, and C.

To begin, I'll list the features I think qualify a language for general-purpose microcomputer use. Afterward, I'll examine how each language handles these features and rank their performances on a scale of zero to 100. The language with the highest average score is the one I consider most worthy for microcomputer programming.

A Perfect Image

In my view, a general-purpose programming language is one that meets the following criteria:

- It is easy to learn.
- It handles all typical data types directly and with as few restrictions as possible. These types include integers (whole numbers); floating-point numbers accurate to at least six digits; high-precision numbers accurate to at least 12 digits; characters and groups of characters; and records, as in data files.
- It reads and writes sequential- and random-access disk files.
- It has a well-documented interface to other languages, including assembly language.
- It allows access to the underlying hardware or operating system directly when necessary.
- It allows easy means of inputting and outputting data (as appropriate) to standard devices, such as terminals or monitors, printers, communications ports, and keyboards.
- It includes or allows graphics commands (preferably the former).
- It supports transcendental functions, such as exponentiation, trigonometric functions, logarithms, and their inverses.
- It has a well-defined, standard syntax.
- It supports modular development, user-defined function libraries, recursion, and both global and local variables. These are necessary if a team of programmers uses a language for development.

This list is not all-inclusive. Certain applications might require more or different capabilities. Nevertheless, these 10 factors provide a reasonable yardstick for measuring language performance.

If I wanted, I could find versions of all three languages that fail to measure up to these standards. Rather than look for weak spots, however, I'll confine my discussion to the most promising versions: Turbo Pascal, Microsoft C 3.0 (though many of my comments apply to Lattice C as well), and Microsoft Quick Basic 2.0.

Easy to Learn

Most programmers agree that C is not an easy language to learn. I like C, but I would never recommend it to a beginner except as punishment. Programmers disagree, however, as to which language—Pascal or Basic—is easier for beginners to learn.

Pascal's syntax is picky compared to Basic's. The trailing semicolon causes anguish for novice and veteran programmers alike. Also, Pascal programs usually must be written with all functions and user-supplied procedures coded first. This is not how most people think; in fact, it's the reverse.

Pascal programs make the user declare all variables before use. Every time you use a variable, you have to make sure you declared it in the appropriate place. This, too, causes problems for beginners. The easiest way to learn a programming language is to sit down and use it. The fact that Basic comes free with most computers makes it highly accessible. Pascal isn't bundled with any popular computers. For this and the other reasons I've mentioned, I consider Pascal less easy to learn than Basic.

Handling Data Types

Basic has no problem handling typical data types. Most versions of Pascal don't include a high-precision type, but only integer and single-precision floating-point. However, the binary-coded decimal (BCD) version of Turbo Pascal includes a high-precision type that does qualify. I'll refer to that version, therefore, in this comparison.

Only Basic handles characters and groups of characters (strings) in a truly general way. Both C and Pascal handle strings in one of two ways: as an array of characters or as an array of pointers to a series of memory locations.

The first method wastes memory. If you have 1,000 character strings, you must allocate each the same amount of space. The second method doesn't waste memory, but it leaves string management up to the programmer—not an easy task.

On this point, Basic is clearly superior; C and Pascal are equally deficient. They tie for second place.

Circle 378 on Reader Service card.

Tandy is Dandy ...until you want MORE!

USER INSTALLABLE BOARDS FOR TANDY 1000/3000

HARD DISK STORAGE SYSTEM

Internal half height 20 MBYTE hard disk including controller and cables.
2016 Model 1000 + 1000SX-$549 2030 Model 3000HL-$799
Hard disk card 20 MBYTE hard disk complete on an expansion board performated any ready to plug and play.
2017 Model 1000 + 1000SX 1200-$599 MODEL 3000-$799

VIDEO

Model 1000SX: Make the text characters readable with 350 lines of information instead of only 200 by adding a monochrome video in a expansion slot. TTL monitor and connecting cable all included.
2021 Monochrome text upgrade-$219 2020 $131

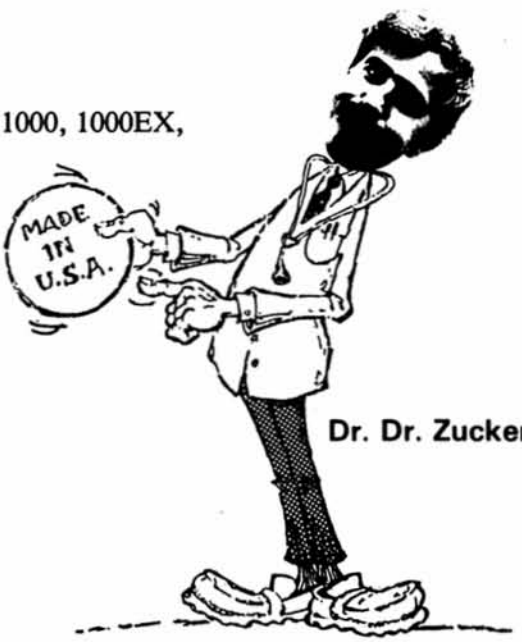
Model 3000HL: Run high resolution text characters and Hercules compatible graphics by adding a monochrome graphics video in an expansion slot, TTL monitor and connecting cable all included.
2021 Monochrome Graphics-$249 2021 $149

Model 3000HL: Run IBM compatible Color Graphics 640X200 Monochrome and 320X200 4 Color on Tandy CM-5 and CM-10 Monitor. Monitor not included.
2022 Color Graphic Board-$129 2022 $ 77

SOFTWARE

Micro Soft MS-DOS 3.2 with GW Basic to upgrade Tandy 1000, 1000EX, 1000SX and 3000HL.
2023 MS-DOS 3.2-$79
RAM disk and print spooler for increased speed of data access and computing while printing.
2024 RAM Disk + Print Spooler-$49

Offer expires March 31, 1987



Dr. Dr. Zucker

As Always...

It's another

ZUCKERBOARD

ATD 235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920

ZUCKERBOARD is registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices Inc.
Tandy 1000/3000 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

	Basic	C	Pascal
1. Easy to learn	80	20	40
2. Handles typical data types	80	60	60
3. Disk-file read/write	90	90	90
4. Interface to other languages	90	80	90
5. Access to hardware or DOS	80	80	80
6. I/O to standard devices	95	60	75
7. Includes or allows graphics	95	60	75
8. Transcendental functions	80	95	50
9. Standard syntax	60	95	60
10. Supports modularity	80	90	90

Table. Basic wins hands down in a feature-by-feature comparison.

Disk-File Read/Write

All three languages can read and write sequential and random files. The syntax varies, but I see no reason to rank one language above the others.

Language Interfaces

Basic, C, and Pascal can use routines written in other languages. C, however, passes the arguments in inverse order, unlike Pascal and Basic. Nevertheless, you'll encounter few problems using any of these languages with assembly or with each other. The methods for doing so are clearly described in each language's manual.

Access to Hardware or DOS

Each language allows access to the computer's hardware or DOS. Each includes methods for calling the BIOS (basic input/output system) directly when necessary. The methods aren't particularly pretty, but they're not difficult.

I/O to Standard Devices

Basic has the cleanest interface to peripheral devices, though Pascal isn't far behind. Basic's commands for cursor location, color selection, serial port I/O, and hardcopy output give it an edge. C suffers from its minicomputer background. Commands specific to a particular computer are normally found in user libraries; they're not built into the language. Unfortunately, user libraries must be written or purchased.

Turbo Pascal supports the terminal well, but it's deficient in serial-port I/O commands. Setting a serial port to a baud rate and sending or receiving data isn't easy in Turbo Pascal. Again, you can write or purchase libraries for such tasks.

Graphics Commands

In this category, I rate Basic, Pascal, and C the same as I did in the previous category. Basic has a complete set of graphics capabilities; Turbo Pascal has some; C has none. Libraries can extend Pascal and C, and they are generally available at reasonable prices.

Transcendental Functions

Basic supports all the transcendental functions I mentioned earlier in either single- or double-precision mode. Turbo Pascal supports them in single-precision floating-point; the BCD math library that allows high-precision math doesn't support transcendental functions. C supports all the mentioned functions as well as hyperbolic functions in double-precision form. Advantage: C.

Standard Syntax

All three languages are popular and have had enough texts written about them to define their syntax. C has a widely accepted standard syntax, though users disagree about the implementation of certain features on different machines. Overall, C is easier to move to different computers. Both Basic and Pascal have problems with syntax. No useful standard exists for Pascal except for Turbo Pascal. Basic has no popular standard except for Microsoft Basic. The ANSI standard for Basic and the ISO standard for Pascal have been ignored by most programmers (for good reason). Advantage: C.

Supports Modularity

If I were writing this article in 1982, I'd subtract points from Basic on this score. It's always been possible to write modular programs in Basic, but not with global and local variables, user-defined function libraries with separately compiled submodules, and features programming teams require. Until Microsoft released Quick Basic, Basic was a language for one-person projects.

Current versions of Basic are more supportive of modular programming. In fact, I'd say Basic is on a par with Pascal and C. The implementations are different, and one language might still be better than another for certain jobs (Basic's subprograms are not recursive, for example), but overall the languages are equally supportive of modular programming. Except for the recursion factor, I'd put them in a three-way tie. As it stands, Pascal and C tie for first, with Basic a close second.

The Envelope, Please

Now to the nitty-gritty. I rated each language on a scale of zero to 100 for each of the 10 factors. (See the Table.) To simplify matters, I gave each factor equal weight. You might want to weight them differently, which is understandable.

From the results, it's clear that C is preferable to Basic for writing some kinds of programs. If you need the full set of transcendental functions, if you want to transport the program to a minicomputer or mainframe, or if recursive programming is necessary, then C is your best choice. Pascal rates higher than Basic only on modularity, and not by very much.

Using the same criteria, I rated a few other languages as well. The results are as follows: MBasic 5.2, 74; Model III Basic, 69.5; APL, 61.5; Cobol, 58; Fortran, 76.5; assembly, 59.

A Polemic

Some people claim that Basic ruins programmers for whom it is a first language, while Pascal teaches good habits. In my experience, the opposite is true. People who learn Pascal as a first language tend to be dogmatic, inflexible, and snobbish.

The time has come to tell it the way it is: Pascal isn't a useful alternative to Basic for anything. The language requires the user to be responsible for things computers are far better at than people: keeping track of variables, remembering where lines and statements begin and end, manipulating double-precision numbers and transcendental functions, managing string-data space, and keeping track of procedures and subroutines. To force such a language on beginners is silly, if not cruel.

Pascal might, as its proponents claim, force users to develop good programming habits. But continuing to use Pascal is like choosing to ride a bicycle with training wheels when you're an adult. Pascal users should graduate to a really good language when the time for training wheels is past. I recommend Basic, with a little exposure to C to prepare them for the additional capability.■

Bruce Tonkin is an independent software developer and industry critic. Write to him at 34069 Hainesville Road, Round Lake, IL 60073. You can also contact Bruce through Syslink and BIX.

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

TRANSFER ANY MOD I/III/4 FILE
CONVERT BASIC PROGRAMS
for use on the
IBM PC, XT, AT and all compatibles

Conv3toPC V2.0 "Convert Mod I/III to PC package." $139.95 Includes Hypercross Mod I/III to TRANSFER any Mod I/III file or BASIC program to a PC/MS-DOS Diskette, and Cnv3toPC.BAS to CONVERT 95% or more of each transferred BASIC program to PC BASIC syntax. Mod I's need a "disk doubler" to run Hypercross.

Conv4toPC V1.0 "Convert Mod 4 to PC package." $139.95 Includes Hypercross Mod 4 to TRANSFER any Mod 4 file or BASIC program to a PC/MS-DOS Diskette, and Cnv4toPC.BAS to CONVERT 95% or more of each transferred BASIC program to PC BASIC syntax.

Our customers say we're the best!

"..Conv3toPC is one of the best packages I have ever used. It has saved me months of work!"

Montevallo, AL

"..Conv4toPC is the best conversion package I ever used. Very little re-write required."

Plaistow, NH

Important note: Every converted BASIC program will require some user editing (the 5% or less) before it will run on a PC. To facilitate such revisions, every keyword that may need manual attention is flagged and our user guides explain why and what needs to be done. For most programs, a casual knowledge of BASIC is sufficient to make the changes. However, if a BASIC program contains machine language, it will be extremely difficult for the average user to handle some of the necessary manual revisions!

Please feel free to call us if you have any questions or doubts about whether these packages are right for you. We will candidly answer all your questions and send you our free demo disk ($2.00 for S/H). Or, order either package; read through the entire user guide for complete details; then, if you decide it doesn't suit your needs, return it for a full refund—less a $10.00 restocking fee. Refunds will NOT be granted if the sealed bag containing the program diskettes has been opened!

OTHER EMSI SOFTWARE

Conv3toPC V2.0 (Complete) $139.95
Cnv3toPC.BAS (No Hypercross) $99.95
Conv4toPC V1.0 (Complete) $139.95
Cnv4toPC.BAS (No Hypercross) $99.95
HYPERCROSS MOD I/III $49.95
HYPERCROSS MOD 4 $49.95
CROSS REFERENCE $24.95
For PC BASIC programs. Referenced variables, line #s, keywords.
FASTSORT $24.95
Machine language SORT callable from PC BASIC. Excellent replacement for Mod III CMD "O" command.
ISAM ROUTINES $64.95
Use these routines in PC BASIC programs. Provides keyed access to random files & all file maint.
PEEKs 'N POKES $39.95
Utilities for PC BASIC programmers. Call for details, or see Oct. 86 review in *80 Micro*.
INSIDE TRACK $59.95
More utilities for PC BASIC programmers. Call for details, or see Oct. 86 review in *80 Micro*.
EZ BASIC WINDOWS $34.95
Add windows to your PC BASIC programs for that professional touch. No royalties! Features—Save, Restore, Clear, Scroll Up/Down, Erase End of Line/Screen, etc.

MACH2 NEW!! $69.95
A tool chest of routines that do for PC BASIC what Rosenfelder's fantastic BASIC FASTER AND BETTER did for Mod III BASIC.
QuickBASIC V2.0 $79.95
Compile PC BASIC programs for speed and enhanced functions.
RAMDISK $44.95
Create superfast pseudo disk drive (eg. 90K RAM drive C: and still have 60K for BASIC on a 256K PC).
NORTON UTILITIES V3.1 $69.95
Industry standard for directory & file recovery. Also, modify file attributes, search/sort directories etc, etc.
FASTBACK $129.95
Performs 10 Meg hard disk backup on floppies in 8 minutes!
DoubleDOS $44.95
Load, run, toggle between two programs concurrently.
DISK OPTIMIZER $44.95
Improves hard disk performance by consolidating files.

800-922-0786
(NJ residents 201-879-5982)

TWIN Spreadsheet $109.95
Lotus 1-2-3 (TM) Clone with better graphics for a fraction of the cost.
TAS-Plus $68.95
Relational PC Data Base plus 4th Generation Language, Screen Painter, Program Generator, Report Writer, Source Code Editor, AND Runtime Compiler. A real bargin!!
PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES $39.95
Become proficient in other popular PC languages: Utah COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL or PILOT. Also Utah EDIT (a full screen editor). $39.95 each.
FRACTION CALCULATOR $24.95
Solve mixed number arithmetic problems on your PC. Exact common fraction answers without decimals. Instruction mode great for children.
LOGIC and DEDUCTION $24.95
Full color Mastermind game for the PC to challenge any age. Play 1–5 columns, 2–5 colors, direct or indirect hints. Have fun while improving your powers of deductive reasoning. Requires color monitor/adapter.

Prices subject to change without notice.

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930

VISA MasterCard

EMSI direct order terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check or COD. Add $3.00 shipping/handling. Add $1.90 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2¼ lbs.). NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

SELECT THE 80 MICRO POWER PACK FOR YOUR MACHINE!

☐ Tandy 1000 ☐ Model III ☐ Model 4

Software written especially for *YOU!*

Here's a lineup of *80 Micro*'s most popular software, fully tested by our technical staff. And now ready-to-run on top quality disks. It's one of the most outstanding values in the industry! Complete documentation is included.

FOR THE MODEL III

Best of the Model III—15 exceptional utilities and applications from the pages of 80 Micro. Includes debugging aid to let you single-step through Basic programs and display and change variables, spelling checker, the famous Hinrichs Basic Word Processor, printer spooler, machine-language terminal program, printed circuit board designer, disk drive timer, project manager...

...upgraded version of our Easydata data base manager, full-featured spreadsheet in Basic, full-screen graphics editor, patch editor and library, screen blank-out utility, macro builder for setting program parameters and customizing DOS commands, and utility to let you execute a group of DOS commands with a single command line.

FOR THE TANDY 1000

Starter Pack 1000—13 exciting and useful programs to get you up and running. Includes spelling checker, futures trading simulator, project manager, graph generator, critical path scheduler, custom sort generator, simple-interest and Rule-of-78s calculator, routine to solve for roots of linear and nonlinear equations, data base manager, statistics program, memory-resident video blank-out utility, and six subroutines to calculate math functions in double precision.

ORDER NOW, WHILE SUPPLIES LAST!

FOR THE MODEL 4

Utility Pak—15 outstanding programmer's aids. Includes III-to-4 Basic converter, disk drive timer, string sorter to replace TRSDOS 1.3's CMD"O", pop-up help screen generator, disk-space mapper (**previously unpublished**), enhanced Debug, Model 100-like bar cursor directory program, routine to add Point, Set, and Reset to Basic...

...killed-file restorer, Basic cross-checker, function key programmer, Unix-like DOS shell with command library and multiple command feature, load-address locator, memory locator for scroll protection, the cursor character, and the function keys...

...and Basic editor extension with 11 features including string searcher, cross reference restorer, and line-number replace, copy, and move. (**Note:** some of these programs will not run on the 4D in double-sided mode.)

Best of the Model 4—A dozen of the finest programs to appear in 80 Micro. Includes Scripsit enhancement, JCL file editor, Life, window driver, statistics program, project manager, data base manager, III-to-4 Basic converter, utility to let you run TRSDOS 1.3 cassette programs from TRSDOS 6.X disks, DOS setup JCL file, Model 100-like bar cursor directory program, and routine to add Point, Set, and Reset to Basic, (**Note**: some of these programs will not run on the 4D in double-sided mode.)

Complete the coupon or CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 1-924-9471)

Complete the coupon below, or CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-258-5473
(In NH, dial 1-924-9471)

YES, please send me the 80 Micro Special Collection(s) I've checked below:

For the Model III:
☐ The Best of the Model III, 15 programs, just $21.45*

For the Tandy 1000
☐ Starter Pack 1000, 13 programs, just $26.50*

For the Model 4:
☐ Utility Pack, 15 programs, just $26.50*

☐ Best of the Model 4, 12 programs, just $21.45*

☐ **Payment enclosed**
Amount $_____

CHARGE MY:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

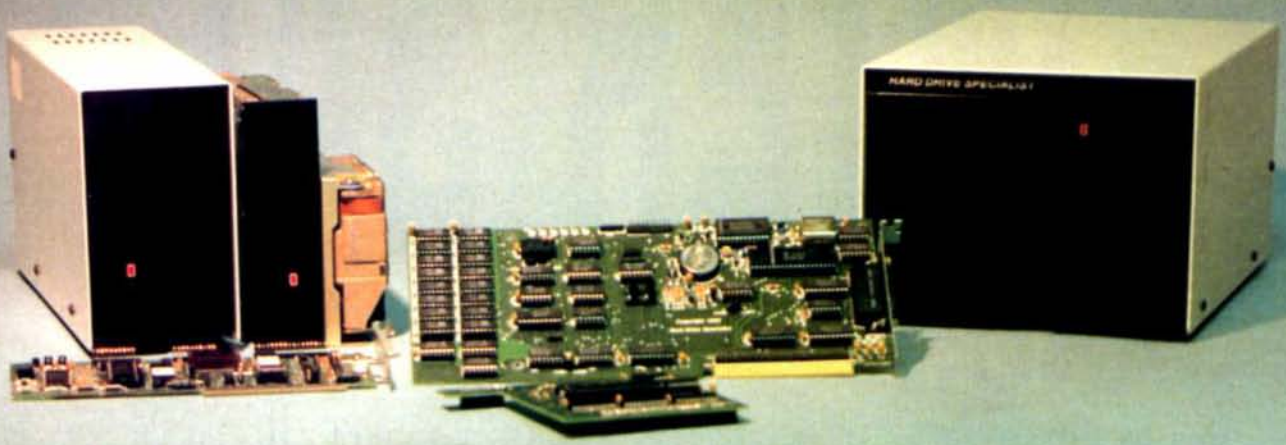
* Includes postage and handling. Foreign airmail, please include US $1.90 each. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.

1-87BI

MAIL TO:
Load 80
Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 455 on Reader Service card.

The Best Money Can Buy . . .



Model 1000 Multifunction Boards

New!

4 Megabyte Memory PLUS Card

For the Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX, AND THE TANDY 1200. Expands memory beyond the 640K, limited by DOS, to use the Intel/Lotus/Microsoft expanded memory format. Includes a printer spooler, memory disk, and Plus port. PLUS expansion cards (RS232C, Clock, ETC) can be plugged into a special connector, saving a slot for other applications.

4 Megabyte Plus Card (OK) . . . . . $199.

TanPak™

For the Tandy 1000 and 1000A. Seven of the most needed functions/features have been combined into one package using only one expansion slot. Features include memory up to 512K, RS232, Serial Port, Clock-Calendar, DMA, Printer Spooler, Memory disk, and a PLUS expansion port that can use most PLUS cards.

TanPak OK . . . . . $179.

TanPak™ Secondary

If you already have a Model 1000 memory card and do not wish to replace it the TanPak secondary is for you. It retains all the Features of the TanPak except for the DMA. For the 1000, 1000A.

TanPak™ Secondary OK . . . . . $139.

TanPak™ SX

Made for the New Tandy 1000 SX, it contains all the features of the TanPak™ except the Memory and DMA features.

TanPak™ SX . . . . . $129.

TANDY 1000 and 1000 EX

RS232C Serial— Clock/Calender
Piggy/Back Card by Hard Drive Specialist

Now available for the TanPak, the Tandy Memory Expansion PLUS Card, the HDS Memory Expansion Plus Card, and other boards that configure their expansion port with side A (component side) routing conductors to the top side of the 62 conductor dual row header.

RS232C Serial Port features a standard female RS232C female just like the Tandy boards, or specify the male version. The port can be set up as COM 1 or COM 2.

Clock/Calender port features a perpetual clock for automatic time/date input into your programs as well as power up routine. The clock has an interchangeable port selector that allows the use of another clock on line.

RS232C-Serial PLUS Card . . . . . $ 59.
Clock/Calendar PLUS Card . . . . . $ 59.
RS232C-Serial, Clock/Calendar PLUS Card . . $129.

Memory Plus Expansion Board

For the 1000, 1000A. Includes sockets for 512K, DMA, and a PLUS expansion port.

Memory PLUS Expansion Card, OK . . . . . $99.

Tandy 1000, 1000A, 1000SX Hard Drives

Shop and compare. Hard Drive Specialist has been building hard drive systems for years and have sold thousands of subsystems to satisfied Radio Shack/Tandy customers. Our drives all use buffered seek logic and plated media to result in almost one-fourth the average access found on our competitor's drives. Internal drive systems include an interface card and a half-height hard drive that replaces the top disk drive in both size and power consumption. External units include an interface card, case, power supply, and hard drive unit. All units require a memory board with DMA compatible with the Tandy 1000.

20 Meg Internal . . . . . $479. External . . . . . $629.
30 Meg Internal . . . . . $679. External . . . . . $829.
20 Meg Hard Card . . . . $499. 30 Meg Hard Card . . . . $699.
42 Meg Internal . . . . $1195. 42 Meg External . . . . $1345.
60 Meg Internal . . . . . $1395. 60 Meg External . . . . $1545.

All Internal Hard Drives with the exception of the Hard Cards mount where the second disk drive usually mounts.

Tandy 3000, 3000 HL Hard Drives

Hard Drives with Controllers that meet or beat the Tandy products at a fraction of the cost.

20 Meg Internal . . . . . $ 849. External . . . . . $999.
42 Meg Internal . . . . . $1449. External . . . . . $1599.

Model 1,3,4 Hard Drives

20 Meg . . . . . $845. 20+20 Meg . . . . . $1245.
40 Meg . . . . . $1395. 40+40 Meg . . . . . $2295.

Model 1 add $50

Model 3/4 RS232C Card . . . . . $69.
Model 3/4 Floppy Disk Controller Card . . . . . $99.
Color Computer Floppy Disk Controller Card . . . . . $99.

HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Order Line
1-800-231-6671
1-713-480-6000

16208 Hickory Knoll
Houston, Texas 77059

Ordering Information:

Use our WATS line to place your order via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or mail your payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of hard drive products that are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

Circle 424 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER SALE

CANON *LASER PRINTER*

$1999.* *THE PRICE SAYS IT ALL.

THE STATE OF THE ART

The C.ITOH 3500 is fully IBM/Tandy 1000-1200-2000 compatible and FAST. Using bidirectional, logic-seeking printing across a full width of 13.2 inches, this little beauty prints at a speed of 350 characters per second (CPS). Letter quality printing is available at a rapid 87 CPS—more than twice the speed of most daisywheel printers. Couple that with a quick linefeed of 30 milliseconds per line and a standard buffer of 2K (16K optional, $50) and you have just about the fastest throughput around. Only 4.7″ high and a low noise level of 58 dBA.

Maximum versatility is offered for data and wordprocessing output, spreadsheets and business graphics by a variability of print densities, speeds, character sets and fonts, spacing, forms control and other attributes realized by operator and computer alterable functions, allowing the printer to be tailored to almost any application.

We could rave on and on about this fantastic printer but the proof is using this printer in your application. Try it on our 14 day money-back-if-not-satisfied plan. Don't be printer bound any longer. Call today.

350 CPS only $1295
(Please Specify Serial or Parallel)
(Shipping Included)

ORDER TODAY
CALL TOLL FREE **800-527-0347/800-442-1310**

MONTEZUMA MICRO

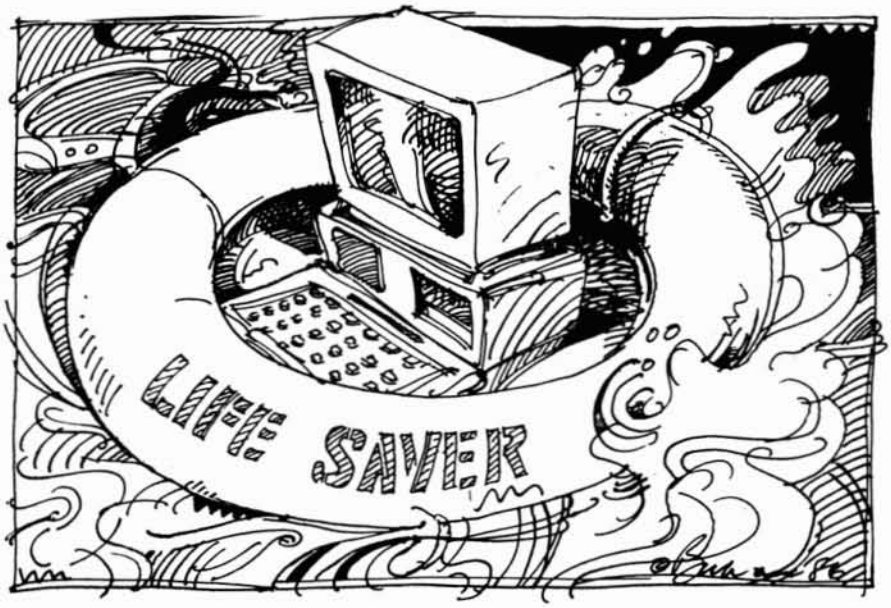
P.O. Box 224767
Dallas, Texas 75222

214-631-7900

Copyright 1985 Montezuma Micro. All Rights Reserved. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

2000 S.O.S.



Pity the poor Tandy 2000 owner. He has a sophisticated machine with excellent graphics capability and impressive speed, but many of his favorite PC programs won't run on it. Instead, he's stuck with Tandy's and a handful of other suppliers' programs. When it came to software compatibility, Tandy left him in the cold.

Fortunately, help exists in the public domain. Bulletin-board systems (BBSes) are bountiful sources of programs for the Tandy 2000. Some are customized versions of popular software packages; others are short fixes that let you run off-the-shelf products on the Tandy machine. Utilities, word processors, languages, and telecommunications programs are among the programs you can find.

Of course, commercial on-line services also have programs for 2000 users. One of the best (and largest) sources is Compuserve's TRSPRO special-interest group (SIG), which offers a variety of programs and has a sizable membership. Not everybody wants to pay to belong to an on-line service, however. For cost-conscious 2000 owners, BBSes might be a better alternative.

I culled the programs described in this month's column from a number of BBSes with special sections for the Tandy 2000. Most of the programs also work on the 1000 EX and SX, 1200, and 3000 models. (See the Table for a list of BBSes that have software for the Tandy 2000.) Most of the programs are DOS utilities, but with a little effort, you can find almost any kind of program you need.

On My List

•Katalog helps you find files and programs by making lists of your disks and directories. When you run the program, it prompts you to insert the disks you want to catalog.

•Double Directory is the only program I know of that displays two directories side by side on screen. You can scroll through them and switch back and forth. The program is useful for comparing directories when you want to determine when you last backed up a disk or hard drive.

•Color lets you set the background and foreground colors of your monitor. The menu displays 16 color choices (normal and high intensity) and the proper syntax for using them. The colors, which are especially good-looking on the 2000's CM-1 color monitor, make reading the screen easier on the eyes.

•Page lets you display an 80-character by 50-line ASCII file on a nicely shaded background. You can page through the file, scroll horizontally, scroll line by line, and move to the beginning or end of the file more easily than you can using the DOS Type command or a word processor.

Improving Your Image

•Macpix is one of the few programs available that takes full advantage of the 2000's sharp (640- by 400-pixel resolution) display. The program lets you display digitized images from Macpix files, which also can be downloaded from a BBS.

When you type in Macpix, don't be surprised when nothing happens: Pressing the enter key makes the program display the instructions. Pressing the up- or down-arrow key moves the picture up or down one pixel row. The page-up and page-down keys move the picture 10 pixel rows. To print, load, set the printer, or exit to DOS, hold down the shift key and press P, L, S, or E, respectively. (The program instructions fail to mention that you need to press the shift key.) When you load a file, remember to tack the PIC extension onto the end of the file name. Loading a file takes about 18 seconds.

Of the Macpix files I've seen, the majority are images of scantily clad women. I'm told, however, that you can also find images of such people as Albert Einstein and James Cagney.

•Want to run PC-Talk on your 2000? Though the PC-shareware telecommunications program doesn't normally work on the 2000, I found a fixed version that does. The program displays a help screen on the right side of your screen, while your telecommunications session occupies the left side. You can clear the screen, scan the dialing directory, set your program parameters, set and clear the function keys, redial the last number, receive and transmit a file, view or delete a file, view the elapsed time in a session, and print your screen. The program is available in both interpreted and compiled Basic.

•Filer is a file-management utility that lets you sort and page through a directory, as well as mark, hide, and delete files. The program uses a split screen. The left side displays the current directory, with the name of the current drive and path appearing at the top. The right side displays help instructions. You can rename files, execute them, and display them in either hexadecimal (hex) or text format.

•Vfiler is another file-management program that lets you tag files in the current directory for mass operations, such as copy or delete. The program shows you a list of files in the directory and asks you to indicate those you want tagged. Move the cursor to the appropriate files and

Illustration by Yvonne Buchanan

press T. The program displays all tagged files in boldface. It also tells you the number of files you've tagged, the size of the current file, and the file's creation date. For help, press the question-mark (?) key.

•Move is an offshoot of the DOS Copy command. You can move files and directories and merge directories and subdirectories—a handy little utility.

•I also found fixes for making Sidekick (SKT2K.TXT) and Membrain (Membrain.HOW) work on the 2000.

•If you need help finding files, take a look at Search. It searches by drive, extension, or path, and it displays the total number of files and paths searched.

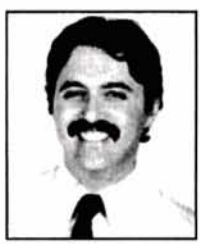
•PCUTIL is a collection of utilities for the 2000. It includes utilities for setting the number-lock and caps-lock keys, setting monochrome or color mode on your monitor, dialing phone numbers, programming your computer's speaker to emit a beep, setting the computer to wait a specified period of time before it can be used, determining memory size, printing sorted directories, and initializing an IBM graphics printer with different options. Instead of typing separate commands, you invoke all utilities on a single command line.

•If you can't find the software you need in Tandy's catalog, you might check SOFTWR.TXT. This list of software for the Tandy 2000 was originally posted on Compuserve but is now available through bulletin boards. The list is sectioned by application, some of which are highly specialized (one section, for example, is devoted to farm programs). Vendor/developer names and addresses appear at the end.

With Tandy cutting back its software program (see Pulse Train, p. 21), the software needs of 2000 owners are likely to become more critical. BBSes and the system operators (sysops) who run them do a great job of servicing this need. If you call a BBS, be sure to compliment those involved for their effort. They deserve the applause. ■

BBS	Location	Phone number	Baud
BBS-HQ	Boca Raton, FL	305-737-1590	300/1,200/2,400
80186 BBS	Nashua, NH	603-888-7562	300/1,200/2,400
MX 2000	Santa Rosa, CA	707-557-1096	300/1,200
2000 BBS-PC	Sugarland, TX	713-980-9671	300/1,200/2,400
Ridge BBS	Paradise, CA	916-872-3124	300/1,200/2,400
BBS 2000	Brunswick, GA	912-267-0758	300/1,200

Table. BBSes that have software for the Tandy 2000. All are open 24 hours a day, have x-modem capability, let you upload/download files, and let you leave messages.



As a technical writer for 80 Micro, Ryan Davis-Wright covers TRS-80 and MS-DOS computers. Write to him c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 512 on Reader Service card.

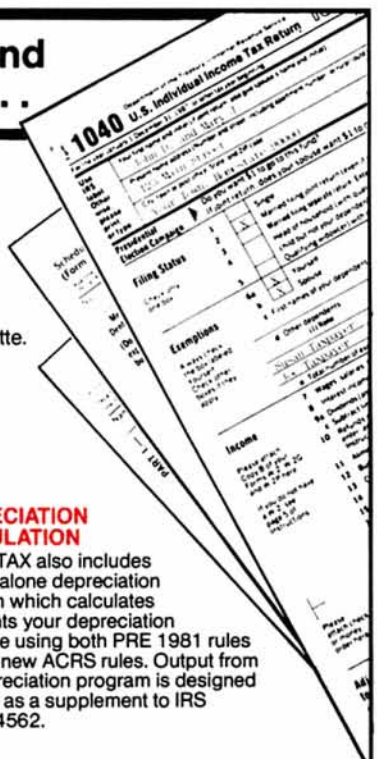
SUPERTAX™ Get Supertax now and relax on April 15th . . .

Over 100,000 1985 Tax Returns Prepared by SUPERTAX*

Use SUPERTAX personal income tax programs to calculate your tax liability now and have plenty of time to make year-end investment decisions to improve your position. SUPERTAX was developed by a practicing CPA with a Master's degree in tax accounting. Highly acclaimed by tax pros, CPA's and tax preparers, SUPERTAX is easy to understand and a pleasure to work with. Available for TRS-80 (2 drives), Apple II+, IBM-PC, and Sanyo MBC-550 Series.

- SUPERTAX is fully prompted, menu driven and easy to use. System includes a comprehensive well organized user's manual.
- SUPERTAX instantly recalculates your entire return when you change any item.
- SUPERTAX prints directly on IRS forms.
- SUPERTAX DATA can be stored on a diskette.
- SUPERTAX updates are available at 50% discount to registered SUPERTAX users.
- SUPERTAX is tax deductible and output quality rivals best service bureaus.

*Est. based on survey of SUPERTAX users



FOR TAX PLANNING

Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040 allowing you to see at a glance and to quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax and Alternative Minimum Tax—all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.

FOR RETURN PREPARATION

SUPERTAX PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN: SUPERTAX prints page 1, page 2 of the FORM 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, G, SE and W of the FORM 1040 as well as FORMS 3468 (investment credit) and 6251 (Alt. Min. Tax) on standard IRS government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. All other forms and schedules are considered even though they are not printed. Any item of input can be changed in seconds and the entire return quickly recalculated.

FOR DEPRECIATION CALCULATION

SUPERTAX also includes a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your depreciation schedule using both PRE 1981 rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562.

TRS-80, Apple II + IBM-PC and Sanyo are trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines and Sanyo Business Systems Corp. respectively.

Complete 1986 Edition $149

TO ORDER Send Check or Money Order to ROCKWARE DATA CORP. P.O. Box 866307, Plano, TX 75086, or call 214-596-0588. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Add $3.00 shipping on all orders. TX residents add sales tax.

Rockware Data Corporation

Circle 232 on Reader Service card.

NOCONA

ELECTRONICS

256K MOD 1000 EX 1 DR	529.00
384K MOD 1000 SX 2 DR	779.00
512K MOD 3000 HL 1 DR	1139.00
512K MOD 3000 1 DR	1629.00
512K MOD 3000 20 MEG 1 DR	2479.00
640K MOD 3000 40 MEG 1 DR	2929.00
512K MOD 6000 15 MEG 1 DR	2099.00
24K MOD 102 PORTABLE	369.00
24K MOD 200 PORTABLE	599.00
32K MOD 600 PORTABLE	1149.00
64K MOD 4D 2 DR	839.00
VM-4 MONO MONITOR	94.00
VM-3 MONO MONITOR	155.00
VM-1 MONO MONITOR	149.00
CM-1 COLOR MONITOR	399.00
CM-5 COLOR MONITOR	219.00
CM-10 COLOR MONITOR	319.00
DMP 105 PRINTER	145.00
DMP 130 PRINTER	249.00
DMP 430 PRINTER	479.00
DMP 2110 PRINTER	889.00
DMP 2200 PRINTER	1149.00
DWP 220 DAISY WHEEL	319.00
DWP 230 DAISY WHEEL	299.00
DWP 510 DAISY WHEEL	549.00
DWP 520 DAISY WHEEL	689.00

10 MEG HARD DISK	499.00
10 MEG BACK UP	1529.00
20 + 20 MEG B/U	2339.00
20 MEG HARD CARD	569.00
35 MEG HD PRIMARY	2049.00
35 MEG HD SECOND	1829.00
70 MEG HD PRIMARY	2679.00
70 MEG HD SECOND	2239.00
3½ DRIVE MOD 102	149.00
3½ DRIVE MOD 1000	225.00
5½ DRIVE MOD 1000	170.00
360K DRIVE MOD 3000	135.00
1.2M DRIVE MOD 3000	209.00
128K COCO 3	159.00
PRINTER SWITCH	80.00
PRINTER CONTROLLER	179.00
8 COLOR PLOTTER	569.00
STANDBY POWER	439.00
300/1200 MODEM BRD	155.00
CELLULAR PHONE	929.00
SATELLITE ANTENNA	1519.00
ROBIE SR ROBOT	139.00
TRACTOR DWP 220	79.00
TRACTOR DWP 230	80.00
TRACTOR DWP 510	159.00
TRACTOR DWP 520	109.00

100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY
ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE
CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255

Prefab Programs

Beginning programmers often feel that each problem they face is unique. Once they develop, code, and debug an algorithm, they use it in one program and forget about it. Experienced programmers, on the other hand, know they'll face the same problems over and over; those who work efficiently build libraries of solutions.

How you build and maintain libraries depends on the languages you use, the tools you have available, and your programming techniques. I find it hard to use libraries in Basic programs, for example, even though I've developed the tools to do so. Basic's insistence on global variable names and absolute line numbers always seems to get in the way.

However, I use libraries extensively when I write in assembly or C. To create the demonstration programs for this column, I often develop the program by first using my libraries and then work backwards (sometimes adding comments to disassemblies) until I have a program that looks like it was created from scratch. The main reason I use the Misosys assemblers, Pro-Create/EDAS and MRAS, on the Model 4 is because they simplify library development and use better than the other products I've tried.

If modified slightly, many of the techniques I'll discuss this month are portable to other advanced assemblers. They are the techniques that work well for me; you might find you can program more efficiently using other methods.

Hacker's Helpers

Essentially, macro commands are sets of instructions telling the assembler how to write a section of code, freeing you to think more about the program's overall logic. They're so powerful and easy to use that I sometimes overuse them.

You might need to compare the HL and DE registers several times in a program. Instead of writing the same instructions repeatedly, you can define a macro called CP_HL_DE (see Fig. 1) and

System Requirements

Model 4, 4P, and 4D
Editor/assembler

Illustration by Fred Schrier

Fig. 1. Macro for comparing HL and DE registers.

```
;--------------------------------------
;   Compare HL and DE, results in flags
;       If HL < DE:   C, NZ
;       If HL > DE:  NC, NZ
;       If HL = DE:  NC,  Z
;  Changes Flags only
;--------------------------------------
CP_HL_DE  MACRO
          PUSH    HL        ;;Save HL
          OR      A         ;;Reset carry flag
          SBC     HL,DE     ;;Compare
          POP     HL        ;;Recover original HL
          ENDM
```

End

Fig. 2. Macro for comparing HL with other registers.

```
;--------------------------------------
;   Compare HL and SS, result in flags
;        SS = {BC | DE | HL | SP}
;       If HL < SS:   C, NZ
;       If HL > SS:  NC, NZ
;       If HL = SS:  NC,  Z
;  Changes Flags only
;--------------------------------------
CP_HL     MACRO   #SS
          PUSH    HL        ;;Save HL
          OR      A         ;;Reset carry flag
          SBC     HL,#SS    ;;Compare
          POP     HL        ;;Recover original HL
          ENDM
;
;
;--------------------------------------
;   Compare HL and DE, result in flags
;--------------------------------------
CP_HL_DE  MACRO
          CP_HL   DE
          ENDM
```

End

Fig. 3. Macro for invoking supervisor calls (SVCs).

```
;-----------------------------------------
;     Invoke a TRSDOS 6 SVC
;     If "check" is specified, exit
;     through @ERROR if NZ flag is returned
```

Fig. 3 continued

Fig. 3 continued

```
;     from TRSDOS.
;-----------------------------------------
SVC     MACRO   #NUM,#CHECK
        LD      A,#NUM          ;;A = SVC number
        RST     28H             ;;Perform SVC
        IFGT    %%,1            ;;More than one argument?
          JR      Z,$1?         ;;Go if no error
          LD      C,A           ;;Put error code in C
          LD      A,1AH         ;;@ERROR SVC number
          RST     28H           ;;Exit through @ERROR
$1?       EQU     $             ;;Here if no error
        ENDIF
        ENDM
```

End

Fig. 4. Macro for pushing registers onto stack.

```
;-----------------------------------
;   RPUSH -- pushes 1 to 6 registers
;            on the stack.
;   Example: RPUSH    AF,BC,HL,IX
;-----------------------------------
RPUSH   MACRO   #R1='!',#R2='!',#R3='!',#R4='!',#R5='!',#R6='!'
        IRP     XX,<#R1,#R2,#R3,#R4,#R5,#R6>
          IFNE$   XX,'!'
            PUSH    XX
          ENDIF
        ENDM
        ENDM


Example of processed and assembled code:

0000            00014           RPUSH   BC,DE,IX
                00015           IRP     XX,<BC,DE,IX,'!','!','!'>
0000+           00016             IFNE$   XX,'!'
0000+           00017               PUSH    XX
0000+           00018             ENDIF
0000+           00019           ENDM
                00020             IFNE$   BC,'!'
0000+C5         00021               PUSH    BC
                00022             ENDIF
                00023             IFNE$   DE,'!'
0001+D5         00024               PUSH    DE
                00025             ENDIF
                00026             IFNE$   IX,'!'
0002+DDE5       00027               PUSH    IX
                00028             ENDIF
                00029             IFNE$   '!','!'
                00030               PUSH    '!'
                00031             ENDIF
                00032             IFNE$   '!','!'
                00033               PUSH    '!'
                00034             ENDIF
                00035             IFNE$   '!','!'
                00036               PUSH    '!'
                00037             ENDIF
```

End

Fig. 5. Macro containing expanded RPush command.

```
;-----------------------------------------
;   RPUSH -- Version 2
;     Pushes 0 to 6 registers onto the stack
;     Example:  RPUSH   BC,DE,HL,IX
;-----------------------------------------
RPUSH   MACRO   #R1,#R2,#R3,#R4,#R5,#R6
        IFGT    %%,0
          PUSH    #R1
        ENDIF
        IFGT    %%,1
          PUSH    #R2
        ENDIF
        IFGT    %%,2
          PUSH    #R3
        ENDIF
        IFGT    %%,3
          PUSH    #R4
        ENDIF
        IFGT    %%,4
          PUSH    #R5
        ENDIF
        IFGT    %%,5
          PUSH    #R6
        ENDIF
        ENDM
```

End

Fig. 6. Macro containing four TRSDOS SVCs.

```
00100 ;-----------------------------------------
00110 ;   DEFINE -- Define a label unless it
00120 ;         is already defined.
00130 ;-----------------------------------------
00140 DEFINE  MACRO   #LABEL,#VALUE
00150         IFNDEF  #LABEL
00160 #LABEL  EQU     #VALUE
00170         ENDIF
00180         ENDM
00190 ;
```

Fig. 6 continued

The power of macros rests in their ability to substitute user-defined strings for dummy variables.

place the code near the beginning of your program. When you want to compare the HL and DE registers, you need only type the command CP_HL_DE. The assembler inserts the four lines from the body of the macro definition into the program for you.

Figure 1, though simple, effectively demonstrates the syntax of macro definitions. After the explanatory remarks, the first line contains the name of the macro command and the Macro pseudo-op to tell the assembler you are starting a macro definition. The last line must have the ENDM pseudo-op. Everything in between is the macro body.

Also notice that all the remarks in the macro body begin with two semicolons, which are a command to the assembler to leave the remarks out of the listing when the macro is used or expanded. Whether you use single or double semicolons in a macro command is mostly a matter of taste and partly depends on how confident you are that the macro does exactly what you intended.

Figure 2 is of more general use than Fig. 1 (and more likely to be included in a macro library) because it allows you to pick a register to compare with HL. The same macro can be used to compare the HL and DE registers during one invocation and the HL and BC registers later. It takes a string that you specify for #SS and substitutes it for every occurrence of #SS in the macro. Since macros can call each other, you can now write the original CP_HL_DE in terms of CP_ HL (see the bottom of Fig. 2).

The power of macros rests in their ability to substitute user-defined strings for dummy variables. They can be made even more powerful by incorporating conditional expressions.

Figure 3 is a macro I use in virtually every Model 4 program I write. It invokes a supervisor call (SVC) and, optionally, checks the Z flag for a TRSDOS error. It also demonstrates three more features of macro commands.

First, it is often useful to know how many arguments were used to invoke a macro command. The Misosys assemblers use a double percent sign (%%) to

represent that value. Each time a macro is used, %% equals the number of arguments passed to the macro on that particular invocation.

Second, parts of a macro command can be conditional: The assembler decides whether to include them in the code it generates. The conditions must be based on information the assembler knows, not on conditions in a running program. You can test the values of labels or macro arguments, but you can't test the contents of a machine register or storage variable.

If Fig. 3 is invoked with a single argument, the argument becomes the SVC number and the SVC macro generates two lines of assembly-language code. If it is invoked with two arguments, the first is used as the SVC number and the second forces assembly of five more lines of code that make the program exit if TRSDOS returns an error from the SVC. It makes no difference what you use for the second argument, although I usually use the word "check" so that my original source code is clearer.

Finally, Fig. 3 demonstrates the use of a local label in a macro command. Each time the assembler expands a macro, it increments an internal counter, which is used to establish a substitution string for the question-mark symbol (?) wherever it appears in the body of the macro. The substitution strings generated are A–Z for the first 26 macro invocations, AA–ZZ for the next 676, and AAA–ZZZ for the next 17,576 macro expansions. I don't know how the assembler will react if you have more than 18,278 macro expansions in the same program.

The substitution string lets you use local labels in a macro command. If SVC is the first macro expanded in a program, the $1? label is changed to $1A when the assembler generates assembly-language code. If SVC is used again as the 28th macro in a program, the same label is expanded to $1AC.

You can perform still more tricks with macros. Figure 4 shows one I wrote to push one to six registers onto the stack (actually two macro commands combined). The first is called RPush and has six arguments, #R1 to #R6. Each has a default value; any argument not defined by the macro call defaults to a value shown as an exclamation point (!). RPush contains an invocation of one of the three "Intel standard" repeating macros. IRP substitutes each argument it receives for the dummy parameter XX during each invocation. In other words, on the first invocation of the IRP macro, XX is replaced by the value of #R1 defined in the outer RPush macro call.

The IRP macro also has a conditional

Fig. 6 continued

```
00200 ;-----------------------------------------
00210 ;   @@FSPEC -- Move filespec or devspec
00220 ;       to an FCB or DCB
00230 ;   Test Z / NZ after using!
00240 ;   #Fname and #FCB are both required.
00250 ;   DE is set to #FCB
00260 ;   AF is altered.
00270 ;-----------------------------------------
00280 @@FSPEC MACRO   #FNAME,#FCB
00290         DEFINE  @FSPEC,4EH
00300         RPUSH   BC,HL
00310         LD      HL,#FNAME
00320         LD      DE,#FCB
00330         SVC     @FSPEC
00340         RPOP    HL,BC
00350         ENDM
00360 ;
00370 ;-----------------------------------------
00380 ;   @@OPEN -- Opens an existing file
00390 ;       or device
00400 ;   Aborts on all errors except changed LRL
00410 ;   #Buffer is required.
00420 ;   #LRL defaults to 0 (256)
00430 ;   #FCB defaults to current value in DE
00440 ;   AF is altered.
00450 ;-----------------------------------------
00460 @@OPEN  MACRO   #BUFFER,#LRL=0,#FCB
00470         DEFINE  @OPEN,3BH
00480         RPUSH   BC,HL
00490         LD      HL,#BUFFER
00500         LD      B,#LRL
00510         IFEQ    %%,3
00520           LD      DE,#FCB
00530         ENDIF
00540         SVC     @OPEN
00550         RPOP    HL,BC
00560         JR      Z,$1?
00570         CP      2AH             ;;Check for LRL change
00580         JR      Z,$1?
00590         LD      C,A             ;;Else error code to C
00600         LD      A,1AH           ;;@ERROR SVC number
00610         RST     28H
00620 $1?     EQU     $
00630         ENDM
00640 ;
00650 ;-----------------------------------------
00660 ;   @@GET -- Get one byte from file
00670 ;       or device
00680 ;   No error checking included
00690 ;   #FCB defaults to current value of DE
00700 ;   AF is altered
00710 ;-----------------------------------------
00720 @@GET   MACRO   #FCB
00730         DEFINE  @GET,03H
00740         IFEQ    %%,1
00750           PUSH    DE
00760           LD      DE,#FCB
00770         ENDIF
00780         SVC     @GET
00790         IFEQ    %%,1
00800           POP     DE
00810         ENDIF
00820         ENDM
00830 ;
00840 ;-----------------------------------------
00850 ;   @@CLOSE -- Close a file or device
00860 ;   #FCB defaults to value in DE
00870 ;   AF is altered
00880 ;-----------------------------------------
00890 @@CLOSE MACRO   #FCB
00900         DEFINE  @CLOSE,3CH
00910         IFEQ    %%,1
00920           PUSH    DE
00930           LD      DE,#FCB
00940         ENDIF
00950         SVC     @CLOSE,CHECK
00960         IFEQ    %%,1
00970           POP     DE
00980         ENDIF
00990         ENDM
01000 ;
01010 ;-----------------------------------------
01020 ;   @@CLS -- Clears the screen
01030 ;-----------------------------------------
01040 @@CLS   MACRO
01050         DEFINE  @CLS,69H
01060         SVC     @CLS,CHECK
01070         ENDM
01080 ;
01090 ;-----------------------------------------
01100 ;   @@DSPLY -- Displays line of text
01110 ;   LINE defaults to value in HL
01120 ;-----------------------------------------
01130 @@DSPLY MACRO   #LINE
01140         DEFINE  @DSPLY,0AH
01150         IFEQ    %%,1
01160           RPUSH   DE,HL
01170           LD      HL,#LINE
01180           SVC     @DSPLY,CHECK
01190           RPOP    HL,DE
01200         ELSE
01210           PUSH    DE
01220           SVC     @DSPLY,CHECK
01230           POP     DE
01240         ENDIF
```

Fig. 6 continued

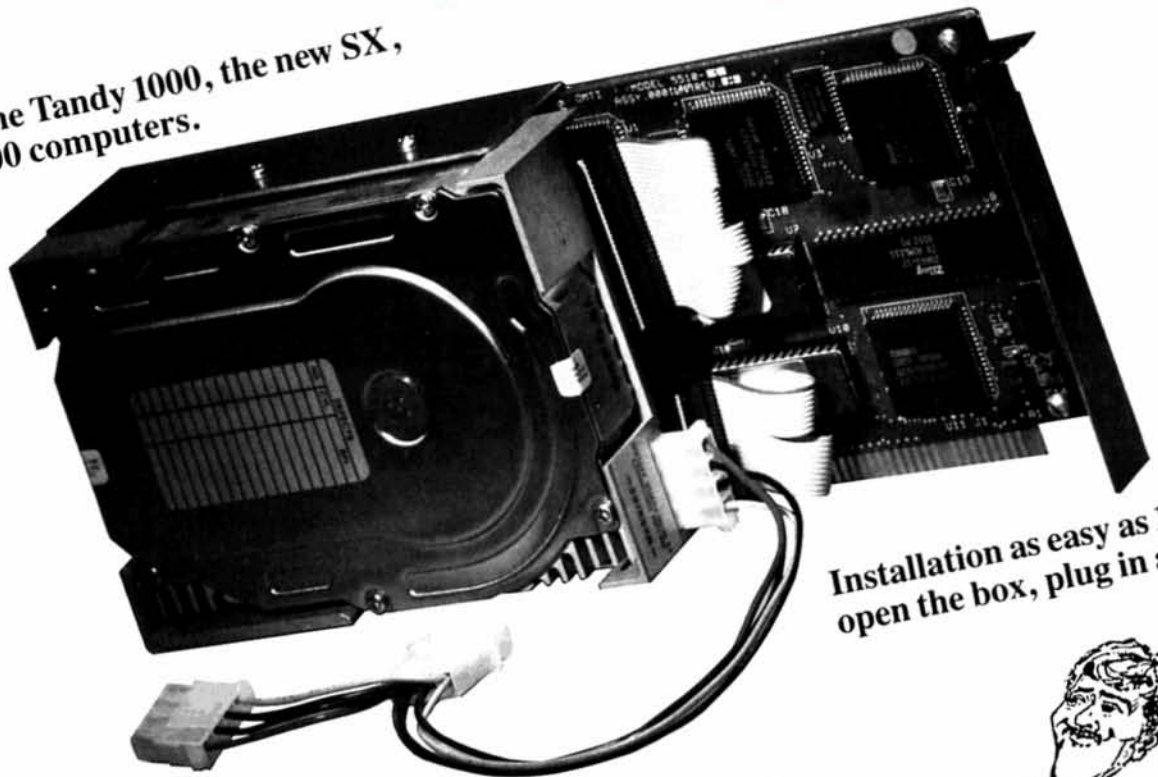
Circle 378 on Reader Service card.

New From Zuckerboard

20 Mega Byte Hard Card

$599 vs. $799

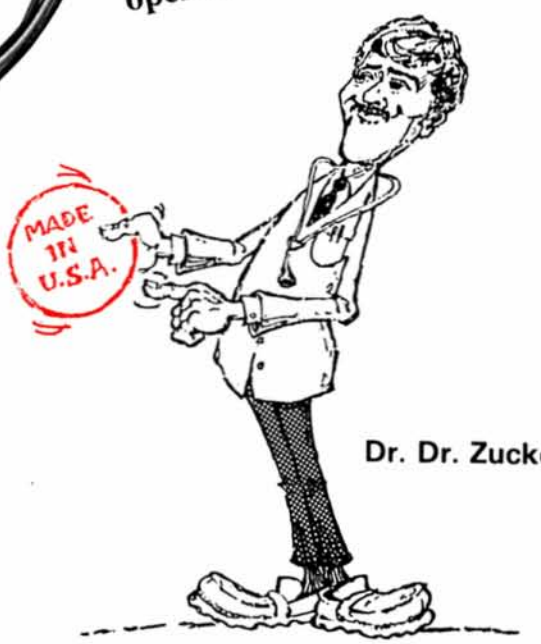
Fits in the Tandy 1000, the new SX, and 3000 computers.



Installation as easy as 1-2-3 open the box, plug in and play.

Compare Ours to Theirs

	ZUCKERBOARD	TANDY
Price	$599	$799
Availability	Now	Soon
Warranty	2 Years	90 Days
Installation	Preformatted for Plug & Play	Need to Format
Reliability	3× More Reliable Than a Seagate	Unknown
Access Time	66 Millisecond	Unknown
Slot Usage	1 Slot	Unknown



Dr. Dr. Zucker

It's another ZUCKERBOARD

ATD 235 Santa Ana Court • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (800) 233-6874 (CA) • (800) 222-4920
Canada South Hi-Tech Inc. • 1177 Mewmarket St. • Ottawa, Ontario K1B 3V1 • 613/745-8120

ZUCKERBOARD is a registered trademark of Advanced Transducer Devices Inc.
Tandy 1000/1200 are Trademarks of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy Corporation.

All prices subject to change without notice due to fluctuations in the chip market.

statement that tests whether the XX dummy parameter has a value of !. If it does, no code is assembled. If it doesn't, the assembler generates the code to push the string represented by XX, which is one of the register pairs sent to RPush when it is invoked.

The bottom of Fig. 4 shows what the assembler creates for the macro instruction RPUSH BC,DE,IX. Although there are several lines of output from the macro, only three instructions are actually assembled: Push BC, Push DE, and Push IX. The assembler ignores everything else.

The version of RPush in Fig. 4 is a neat little macro that serves a useful purpose, but it isn't the version I included in my macro library. Regardless of how many arguments are passed to it, the Fig. 4 RPush updates the assembler's substitution counter seven times.

After using RPush a lot, I found that the substitution counter approached its limit even in small programs, so I rewrote RPush in the version shown in Fig. 5. It's less elegant, but it updates the counter only once. I also added a similar macro called RPop to my library—just substitute the pop string for each push that appears in the RPush macro.

Many other useful routines can be written as macros. Figure 6 shows four commonly used TRSDOS SVCs translated into macros. Figure 6 also contains two comparison macros that I use.

I try to write macros so they won't unexpectedly alter register values. Macros that use SVCs almost always alter the AF register, however, since that's the only way they can conveniently return a value from TRSDOS. My SVC macros also define the SVC name and number for documentation purposes, so the symbol list generated by the assembler contains a list of the SVCs used in the program.

There is a danger in using macro commands too often in a program. It is easy to forget that each command only requires a single line in your source code but can expand to dozens of lines in your finished program. Especially if you are concerned about the length of your final program, it might be better to write subroutines instead of macros.

Personal Libraries

Most programs contain two kinds of subroutines: general purpose and specialized. Adding the former to a personalized library can greatly increase productivity.

For example, the @Keyin SVC reads a complete line of text from the keyboard. There is no comparable SVC that reads a line from a disk file or device, but such a routine would be useful. Program Listing 1 shows a way to write one. It assumes

Fig. 6 continued

```
01250          ENDM
01260 ;
01270 ;-----------------------------------------
01280 ;  @@ERROR -- Reports an error.
01290 ;   Depends on CFLAG$ & SFLAG$ for options
01300 ;   Exits program via ABORT
01310 ;   Requires #ERRNO
01320 ;-----------------------------------------
01330 @@ERROR MACRO   #ERRNO
01340          DEFINE  @ERROR,1AH
01350          LD      C,#ERRNO
01360          SVC     @ERROR
01370          ENDM
01380 ;
01390 ;-----------------------------------------
01400 ;  @@EXIT -- Exits program
01410 ;  #RETCOD defaults to 0 (no error)
01420 ;-----------------------------------------
01430 @@EXIT  MACRO   #RETCOD
01440          DEFINE  @EXIT,16H
01450          IFEQ    %%,1
01460            LD      HL,#RETCOD
01470          ELSE
01480            LD      HL,0
01490          ENDIF
01500          SVC     @EXIT
01510          ENDM
01520 ;
01530 ;-----------------------------------------
01540 ;  IFEQ_JR -- Performs a JR if A = #Value
01550 ;-----------------------------------------
01560 IFEQ_JR MACRO   #VALUE,#JUMP
01570          CP      #VALUE
01580          JR      Z,#JUMP
01590          ENDM
01600 ;
01610 ;-----------------------------------------
01620 ;  IFLT_JR -- Performs a JR if A < #Value
01630 ;-----------------------------------------
01640 IFLT_JR MACRO   #VALUE,#JUMP
01650          CP      #VALUE
01660          JR      C,#JUMP
01670          ENDM
```

End

Program Listing 1. Linein.

```
00100 ;-------------------------------------------------------------
00110 ;  LINEIN
00120 ;       Reads a line of input from an open file or device.
00130 ;       Line is placed in a buffer and is not echoed to the
00140 ;       screen or printer.
00150 ;
00160 ;  ENTRY:        DE ==> Open FCB or DCB.
00170 ;               HL ==> Buffer to receive line (length B+1)
00180 ;               B  = Maximum line length.
00190 ;
00200 ;  RETURN: Success, Z flag set
00210 ;               HL ==> start of buffer (CR-terminated)
00220 ;               B = Actual number of characters input including CR
00230 ;          Failure, NZ flag set
00240 ;               A = error number
00250 ;
00260 ;  MACROS: DEFINE, @@GET, IFEQ_JR, IFLT_JR, SVC
00270 ;
00280 ;               Routine alters C register
00290 ;-------------------------------------------------------------
00300 ;
00310          IFREF   LINEIN
00320 *MOD
00330 ;
00340          DEFINE  LF,0AH
00350          DEFINE  CR,0DH
00360          DEFINE  TAB,09H
00370 ;
00380 LINEIN   PUSH    HL              ;Save beginning of buffer
00390          LD      C,0             ;To count characters
00400 ;---------
00410 ;  Loop to pick up characters
00420 ;---------
00430 LOOP?    @@GET
00440          JR      Z,NOERR?        ;Go if no error reported
00450          IFEQ_JR 0,ERROR?        ;Go if no character available
00460 NOERR?   IFEQ_JR TAB,SAVCHR?     ;Keep TAB in line
00470          IFEQ_JR CR,END?         ;Keep CR in line
00480          IFEQ_JR LF,END?         ;And linefeed also
00490          IFLT_JR ' ',EOF?        ;Go if not ASCII
00500 ;
00510 SAVCHR?  LD      (HL),A          ;Put character in buffer
00520          INC     HL              ;Point to next space
00530          INC     C               ;Add to count
00540          DJNZ    LOOP?           ;Get next character
00550 ;
00560 END?     LD      B,C             ;Get count of characters saved
00570          INC     B               ;Count terminating CR
00580          LD      (HL),CR         ;Terminate string
00590          POP     HL              ;Recover pointer
00600          XOR     A               ;Set Z flag
00610          JR      OUT?            ;And leave
```

Listing 1 continued

Circle 371 on Reader Service card.

8 MHZ SUPER SPEED-UP

FASTEST SPEED-UP AVAILABLE
(models 1, 3, 4, 4P, 4D—all versions)
BESTSELLER!! MAKE YOUR COMPUTER THE FASTEST IN TOWN!
No Wait-states $129.00

SUPER-RAM

Ramdisk program to use 128K—1 megabyte memory, the most extended program on the market today. Newdos-80 or TRSDOS 6.X

SPECIAL PRICE $25.00
SPECIAL (NEWDOS-80 + TRSDOS 6.X)
BOTH $40.00
upgrade for older version $4.00 + old diskette

AUTOMATIC PDRIVE RECOGNIZER
(NO MORE PDRIVE HASSLE) $25.00

ONE MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD
(without 256-K chips)
MODEL 4 NON GATE-ARRAY VERSION ... $105.00
MODELS 4, 4P, 4D GATE ARRAY VERSION
..... $135.00
upgrade from ½ meg to 1 meg for price difference

½ MEGABYTE MEMORY BOARD
(without 256-K chips)
MODEL 4 NON GATE-ARRAY $75.00
MODELS 4, 4P, 4D GATE ARRAY VERSION
..... $105.00

SAVE MORE MONEY!!

A) 8-Mhz-SPEED UP + Meg-board + (NEWDOS-TRSDOS DRIVER) $247.50
B) 8-Mhz-SPEED UP + Meg-board + (NEWDOS-TRSDOS DRIVER) $274.50

SEATRONICS

P.O.B. 4607 - 6202 ZA MAASTRICHT - HOLLAND
Please specify exact system configuration for orders. If not known, check with your dealer to see which type (gate-array or non-got-array) you have. For P&H, add $4.00 for software, $8.50 for hardware.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
VISA-MASTER CARD-ACCES-EUROCARD
TRAVELERS CHEQUES-MONEY ORDER

Circle 205 on Reader Service card.

NEW

Tandy 1000 SPEED UNLIMITED 8087

If you're programming, running spreadsheets or CAD software on your Tandy 1000—fasten your seatbelt!

PG Design has developed an 8087 adapter card, **SPEED TICKET**, for the Tandy 1000 which allows you to dramatically accelerate the running time of your programs. Programmers' tools like MicroWay's 87BASIC™, spreadsheets like Lotus 1-2-3™, or CAD software like Autodesk's AutoCAD™ run as much as 500 percent faster when you get yourself a **SPEED TICKET** from PG Design.

Just pop the hood on your Tandy 1000, unplug the 8088 chip, plug it into the **SPEED TICKET**, and plug the **SPEED TICKET** back into the original 8088 socket. Wipe the windshield and you're off.

SPEED TICKET comes with test software and our guarantee that it works perfectly, or your money back!

SPEED TICKET - $249
5MHz V20 Processor - $19.95
(boosts performance speed an additional 3-5 percent)
8087 processor with test software for Tandy 1000A - $149.

PG Design

We accept Master Card, VISA, money orders, and checks.
We ship within five days of receiving your order.

PG Design Electronics, Inc.
Dept. A, 37560 Thirty-one Mile Rd,
Richmond, MI 48062
313/727-2744

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

SAVE YOUR DATA. . .AND YOUR MONEY WITH OUR UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY

When the power goes off your data can be lost and that costs you money. Money to pay for the time it takes to find your latest backup (you do have a backup somewhere, don't you?) and money to pay the repairman for that blown hard drive. The SPS-300 provides protection from power outages and most all types of surges and spikes.

Simply plug your computer and display/printer (up to 300 Watts total load) into the SPS-300's two outlets. When power interruptions occur the SPS-300 switches to its own internal batteries allowing uninterrupted use for up to 30 minutes with a 300 Watt load. The operator has enough time to choose between continuing to use the computer or going through an orderly shutdown thereby preserving the work performed prior to the loss of line power. Operation is completely automatic with both audible and visual power failure alarms.

The SPS-300 is compact, maintenance free and can be located in most any out of the way place. Just plug it in and forget it. This heavy-duty unit is ruggedly constructed to give you years of unattended service. Our one year warranty includes both parts and labor. Our low price lets you give your data (and wallet) the protection they have been needing. Call us and we will ship yours right away. Please add $20 for shipping and handling in the continental US.

$299
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-527-0347 800-442-1310

USA
AEROCOMP 214-637-5400
Texas
FAX: 214-337-4981
Telex: 882761 Dallas, Texas 75376

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
© 1986 by Aerocomp. All rights reserved.

2544 West Commerce Street
P.O. Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75212

AEROCOMP
Clone

AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA MasterCard

that the macros in Figs. 2, 3, 5, and 6 are already included in the program.

A subroutine library is useless unless you can be sure its labels are local—they never conflict with those in a main program. You could keep a list of the labels in each subroutine and be sure never to use them for anything else, but it is easier to let the assembler assign unique labels when it compiles your program.

The first line of the Linein routine in Listing 1 contains the *Mod assembler directive. The Misosys assemblers keep track of two substitution strings: One is used for local labels in macros, the other for local labels in subroutines. The *Mod directive tells the assembler to increment the second counter.

The second step in creating local labels for subroutines is to add a question mark to every label in the routine. Although the labels in Listing 1 end with a question mark, you can adopt any convention in your own library.

Program Listing 2 is a short test program I used to debug the Linein routine. It assumes there is a file called Testfile/TXT on a disk (you can create the file with the Build command or with a text editor). It also assumes that Linein is in a file called Linein/ASM, and that the necessary macros are in a file called MACLIB/ASM.

You should be able to follow the logic of the test program easily. The program clears the screen, opens a file, reads lines from the file, and puts them on the screen. When it reaches the end, it closes the file and returns to TRSDOS without an error message. Because it relies heavily on macros and a general-purpose subroutine, the test program is easy to write and understand. It performs an important task in only 25 lines of code. Some high-level languages would require almost as much code to do the same task.

Listing 1 continued

```
00620 ;
00630 EOF?    LD      A,C             ;Get count
00640         OR      A               ;Did we have any characters?
00650         JR      NZ,END?         ;Yes -- end normally
00660         LD      A,1CH           ;Else show EOF error
00670         OR      A               ;Set NZ flag
00680 ;
00690 ERROR?  POP     HL              ;Clear the stack
00700         LD      B,0             ;No valid characters
00710 ;
00720 OUT?    RET
00730 ;
00740         ENDIF                                          End
```

Program Listing 2. Test program for Linein.

```
00100 ;-----------------------------------------------------------
00110 ;       Test Program for LINEIN Routine
00120 ;-----------------------------------------------------------
00130 ;
00140         OPTION  NC,NM,NE
00150 ;
00160 *LIST OFF
00170 *GET    MACLIB
00180 *LIST ON
00190 ;
00200         ORG     3000H
00210 BEGIN   @@CLS
00220         @@FSPEC FNAME,FCB
00230         @@OPEN  FBUFFER
00240 ;
00250 T1      LD      HL,LBUFFER      ;HL ==> line buffer
00260         LD      B,80            ;Maximum line length
00270         CALL    LINEIN          ;Read a line
00280         JR      Z,T2            ;Okay -- go
00290         IFEQ_JR 1CH,T3          ;Go if end of file
00300         @@ERROR A               ;Else report & leave
00310 ;
00320 T2      @@DSPLY                 ;Display line
00330         JR      T1              ;And loop back
00340 ;
00350 T3      @@CLOSE                 ;Close the file
00360         @@EXIT                  ;Return to TRSDOS
00370 ;
00380 *LIST OFF
00390 *GET    LINEIN
00400 *LIST ON
00410 ;
00420 FCB     DS      32
00430 FNAME   DB      'TESTFILE/TXT',0
00440 FBUFFER DS      256
00450 LBUFFER DS      81
00460 ;
00470         END     BEGIN
                                                               End
```

Memory Control

If you have a large number of subroutines, you need a way to control which ones are assembled into your programs. There's no reason to include a lot of unused code in an assembly-language program, especially since one of the reasons for writing in assembly is to reduce the size of the final program.

One way to use a library of routines and still keep your programs small is to put each routine in a separate disk file. For example, you might dedicate one disk to debugged subroutines and read short routine files into programs with the *Get or *Include commands when needed. (Each file, of course, requires one directory entry and at least 1 gran of disk space.) When your library is small, this approach works well. As the library grows, however, it could soon fill a disk with unused sectors at the end of each granule unless you use a program like LSI's Diskdisk to create a logical disk with very small granules.

A second approach that usually works well is to keep all subroutines in a single file and tell the assembler to generate code only for routines needed immediately. To do this, begin each subroutine with an IFREF pseudo-op and end it with ENDIF. You must also load the library (and therefore the subroutines) near the end of your program.

When the assembler reads IFREF plus a label, it includes the following code only if the label has already been referred to, but not defined, in the program. If a subroutine hasn't been referred to, for example, the assembler won't generate code for it. The technique requires that subroutines from your library be read into the source code near the end of a program to ensure that you have referred to all the necessary subroutines.

Another method of storing subroutines is used extensively on other computers but is only supported (as far as I know) by the ALDS, M80, and MRAS assemblers on the Model 4. Once you have debugged a subroutine, each of these assemblers can compile it into a relocatable object file that includes the object code for a routine or program module plus information on changing absolute addresses and accessing public labels. After assembling each routine, you can add it to a library of subroutines with a librarian program.

The finished program is also compiled into the relocatable object format. Then another special program called a "linker" searches through libraries in your main program, extracts the required subroutines, and uses them and your main program to construct a finished CMD program. Although the process sounds complex and is slower than direct assembly, it is probably the most efficient method to use if you write large programs or have extensive libraries.

Keeping Notes

The whole point of a library is to create "black boxes"—macros or subroutines you can use without worrying about the code. As your libraries grow, it becomes increasingly difficult to re-

member what they contain and the proper calling sequences. If you don't keep adequate documentation, they'll soon be useless.

I generally place the necessary information in a comment at the beginning of each macro or routine and surround the comment with lines of minus signs. Then I can use a short Basic program to print out the comments. Before I write a new program, I browse through a notebook of these comments to see what I've already written that might be helpful. When I'm lucky, I can depend almost exclusively on the libraries and add a little logical glue to hold macros and routines together. Developing a complex program can become nearly trivial.

Wheat from Chaff

It is rarely necessary to print unused conditional commands, lists of bytes in literal strings, expansion of macro commands, or code generated by a subroutine from a library. I almost always use the –NC, –NM, and –NE switches to suppress such listings. I also use the *List Off and *List On commands around *Get commands so that only the code specific to a program appears in listings. I can focus on a program's logic without worrying about macros and subroutines.

If you use such an abbreviated listing with Debug, you might feel lost at first. It seems as if you don't have enough information to know what is going on, but if you trust your libraries, you don't need to see most of the code. If you use the debugging macro from my July 1986 The Next Step (Debug Stops Here, p. 98) or the Debug C and G commands liberally, you'll find that a condensed listing is all you need to trace through a program intelligently.

The hardest problem most programmers face in developing libraries is knowing the difference between routines that are specific to one program and those that can be used in future programs. Only experience can help you make the distinction. But since there's no law that says every routine or macro must be used in a future program, it is usually best to add too much to your libraries rather than too little.■

Write Hardin Brothers at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope for a reply. You can also contact Hardin on CompuServe's WESIG (PCS-117).

Circle 261 on Reader Service card.

ACTUAL SIZE.

ACTUAL PRICE.

Introducing The Turner Hall™ Card. The lowest priced complete 256K memory expansion board you can buy.

We made it so inexpensive by using the very latest 256K RAM chips instead of four times as many 64K chips.

That same technology makes the Card fit in a half-length PC/XT™ slot. And the reduced chip count increases reliability, so we can offer a 30-day money-back guarantee and 1-year warranty.

The Card comes with a clock/calendar with replaceable battery backup, illustrated Owner's Manual, and software including clock, print spooler, and disk emulator.

That's everything the most popular multifunction boards have. Except a couple of extra ports and a lot of extra cost.

IBM® or Compaq® owners will find the Card remarkably easy to install. And if you have any questions after you buy, call our Help Hotline.

The Turner Hall Card is just $99.95, plus $2.00 shipping ($12.00 outside of U.S.A.).*

Order by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or send us a check or money order with your business card attached.

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-556-1234 x526.
(In CA 800-441-2345 x526).

*CA residents add 7% sales tax ($7.00). Requires IBM PC, PC/XT, Portable PC, or Compaq with at least 256K of memory. Turner Hall is a trademark of Turner Hall Publishing. IBM is a registered trademark, and PC/XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corp.

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.

BUILD YOUR OWN IBM CLONE

OR BUY ONE OF OURS COMPLETE FOR LESS THAN A TANDY 1000 AND GET REAL IBM COMPATIBILITY PLUS A ONE YEAR WARRANTY *8 SLOTS *ACCEPTS FULL SIZE CARDS (Not the puny Model 1000 type) *COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY *NO DMA FUNNY BUSINESS

Start with our high quality steel case with a flip-top that makes changing cards a snap. You won't void our warranty by opening the case. This is the foundation of your system. No cheap, flimsy plastic here. There are 8 slots and 7 of them accept both short and regular full length IBM add-on cards. You have room for up to 4 half-high drives. There is even a place for an additional fan. A speaker and all hardware are included. All you need is a Phillips screwdriver. . . . . **$ 89**

Now for the heart of your IBM clone: the Main Board. No cost has been spared in manufacturing this fully IBM compatible, 640K RAM (already installed on the main board), 8 slot Clone of the IBM XT. The latest technology has been applied such as an 8087 socket and DMA along with our ROM BIOS giving you compatibility that Tandy 1000 and 2000 owners dream about but will never have. The board fits the case perfectly. You merely plug in the power connector, hook up the speaker and install the rest of your peripherals **$249**

Add our 135W (twice IBM's) power supply for all the power you are likely to ever need. It has outputs for the main board plus up to 4 disk drives. The IBM-style side switch mates with our case . . . . . **$ 99**

2X THE POWER OF AN IBM

The Multi I/O card provides for 5 major functions—floppy disk drives (up to 4 DS/DD 360K drives); IBM parallel printer port; 2 serial (RS-232) ports, 1 populated, 2nd optional ($10); Game port; Battery backup clock/calendar. Includes clock software and internal disk drive cable . . . . . **$ 149**

Standard . . . . . $ 89

Deluxe . . . . . $ 129

Keyboards are one area where nobody copied IBM. Many feel the standard IBM keyboard leaves a lot to be desired. We have the most popular aftermarket keyboards. The 5150 and the 5151 are capacitive types with the feel professionals demand. Both models offer lighted NumLock and Caps keys and the deluxe model has lighted Power and Cursor Pad keys along with a Reset key and a separate cursor and numeric keypad.

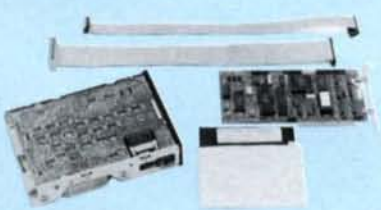
Two video boards are available. The color graphics video card has 3 outputs; RGB TTL; composite color; composite monochrome, plus a light pen port and a connector for an RF modulator. Standard IBM resolution of 320 × 200 four color graphics and 640 × 200 monochrome graphics . . . . . **$ 99**

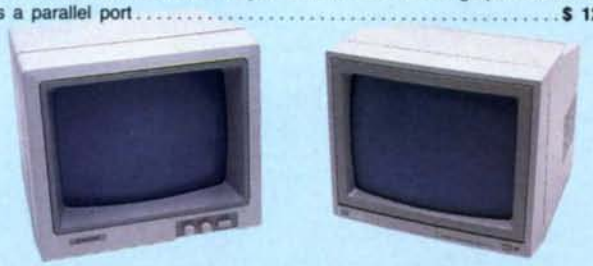
Hi-Res Monochrome . . . . . **$ 129**

Color Graphics . . . . . **$ 99**

Our monochrome graphics display card is Hercules compatible with a 720 × 348 TTL monochrome output. It runs Lotus 1-2-3 graphics and also has a parallel port . . . . . **$ 129**

Want to go with a hard drive? How about a 20MB half-high, low-power hard disk drive? Our complete kit includes the drive, cables, controller and software. It fits right inside your Clone and you can forget the floppy. Boot directly from the hard disk. Future expansion is assured as the controller accepts a second hard drive whenever you are ready . . . . . **$ 489**





In order to finally see what you are doing we offer 2 monochrome video displays. The TTL display is able to display the hi-res output (720 × 348) of the Hercules or compatible card. This 12" video display has a non-glare display. Green or amber . . . . . **$ 110**
The composite model is also able to display hi-res monochrome characters and graphics. Green or Amber with a 12" display . . . . . **$ 99**

The standard floppy disk controller is also available. It controls 2 internal and 2 external floppys like the Multi I/O card. This card comes with the internal 2-drive cable . . . . . **$ 59**

IF YOU THINK THAT'S A GOOD DEAL. . .TRY THIS, WE'LL PUT IT TOGETHER FOR YOU AND GIVE YOU A DISCOUNT ON TOP OF EVERYTHING ELSE.

SPECIAL #1 $ 795	SPECIAL #2 $ 888	SPECIAL #3 $ 1299
Steel Flip-top Case	Steel Flip-top Case	Steel Flip-top Case
135W Power Supply	135W Power Supply	135W Power Supply
640K RAM Main Board	640K RAM Main Board	640K RAM Main Board
1 Half-high 360K Floppy	Multi I/O Card	20MB Hard Drive
Color Graphics Card	1 Half-high 360K Floppy	Multi I/O Card
Composite Monochrome Display	Color Graphics Card	1 Half-high 360K Floppy
5150 Standard Keyboard	Composite Monochrome Display	Composite Monochrome Display
DOS 2.11 and BASIC	5150 Standard Keyboard	Color Graphics Card
	DOS 2.11 and BASIC	5150 Standard Keyboard
		DOS 2.11 and BASIC

Clone Clone **AEROCOMP**

TEL: 214-637-5400 TELEX: 882761 AEROCOMP FAX: 214-337-4981
2544 West Commerce Street P.O. Box 223957 Dallas, Texas 75212
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

14 day money-back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason Must be complete and in original shipping carton with all documentation. Shipping charges are not included.

Add $70 for air delivery ($35 for ground) in the lower 48

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines
Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology
Clone is a trademark of Aerocomp

CALL TOLL FREE WITH YOUR ORDER
800-527-0347 USA
800-442-1310 Texas
214-339-5104 Info

©Copyright 1986 by Aerocomp. All rights reserved.

Continued from p. 38

Golf
★★★

Golf runs on the Model 4 (64K) and requires two disk drives. Portable Software Inc., P.O. Box 394, Nottingham, PA 19362, 215-932-5395. $34.50.

Through the years, numerous golf games have been written for Tandy computers; this one from Portable Software is the latest in a long line. Unlike many other games that simulate play on only one course, Golf can handle up to three different courses: Beginner, Local Pro, and World Championship. As their names suggest, the three courses offer degrees of difficulty that range from easy to nightmarish.

First, you select the course you want to attempt and enter the names of up to four players. With all the requisite information entered, you're ready to play. The program displays the current hole. Besides illustrating the green and your ball, the graphics display shows the hole's boundaries and hazards. The hazards can include trees, water, roughs, and the dreaded sand traps. The display indicates the wind's direction and strength.

To play a hole, you must select a club, determine an appropriate amount of swing strength, and set the direction for the ball's flight. The factors involved in picking the proper club are mainly altitude and distance, with iron clubs generating a much higher altitude than woods. Set the direction by moving an indicator to the desired position or leave it at the default (east). You can move it to any one of 72 compass positions by using the left- and right-arrow keys.

Swinging the club is done in an arcade-type manner, taking into account factors such as hook, slice, and the impacting portion of the club head. Fortunately, Golf permits one practice swing for each stroke to give you a chance to make adjustments and fine-tune your swing.

Once you have successfully made it to the green, putting is a matter of entering the swing strength and direction. While the wind is no longer a factor, you must take the slope of the green into account; arrows point out any elevations or downhill grades.

Golf's documentation consists of a four-page manual that covers the game in all respects and should have you out on the course in no time. I was impressed with the excellent use of the Model 4's limited graphics capabilities. Although it is written in compiled Basic, Golf's lack of speed in some areas is annoying. Overall, Golf is a good simulation and quite fun to play.

—Mark D. Goodwin

XPIP
★★★★

XPIP Disk Management Tool runs on the Tandy 1000 and 1200 and the Model 4. It requires 128K and one disk drive for MS-DOS, 44K TPA and one disk drive for CP/M. System Facilities Inc., P.O. Box 7079, Charlottesville, VA 22906, 804-977-5245. $29.95.

Whoever invented MS-DOS subdirectory commands must own stock in a company like Systems Facilities, which profits from the sale of disk managers, file organizers, and other products designed to make life easier in the land of paths, directories, and trees. System Facilities' XPIP, an integrated utility, DOS shell, and disk-management helper, sets itself apart from the DOS utility crowd in three areas: overall usefulness, CP/M compatibility, and price.

The program operates in two modes: as a one-line command with options for the seasoned user and as a menu-driven shell with commands listed in windows. As an example of the former, the command:

```
XPIP \temp\* = f*.com/%
```

moves to the subdirectory "temp" all files in the current subdirectory starting with the character "f" and having an extension of "com." XPIP does the move quickly by adjusting pointers in the disk directory; no physical move takes place. The menu mode shows the more than 25 commands that comprise the program's repertoire, listed in windowed groups for easy reference.

The commands cover standard DOS operations such as file renaming, copying, and deleting. But XPIP shows its strength in the areas of searching, editing, and maintaining directories. You can conduct string searches within a file or across an entire disk. XPIP displays each occurrence of the requested text along with the file name and line number within the file. The advantage of using XPIP for file deletion instead of MS-DOS's Erase or CP/M's ERA command lies with XPIP's options. Each command selection is coupled with about 10 options, depending on its function. For example, in deleting you can sort the file directory by name, type (or extension), size, or creation date and time; mark the files to be deleted individually; or specify groups of files to be deleted through wild-card selectors in the file specifications.

Other options pertain to the displayed output, which you can print with a selectable number of lines per page. Similar control exists over the screen. An initial screen-definition step configures the software for any terminal. During XPIP's execution, you can increase or decrease the speed of scrolled displays by pressing designated keys.

The editor alone is worth the price of the entire package. It operates on 128-byte sectors within a file. You can access any sector by sequential scanning or by entering the record number. The sector contents are displayed in both ASCII and hexadecimal form. You can then modify characters and subsequently update the sector on disk.

Under the miscellaneous command group, XPIP includes a half-dozen helpful functions. The program displays the ASCII table, supports keyboard macros, emulates a four-function calculator, and performs sorts. The sort function orders the records of a file in ascending or descending sequence according to "sort keys" that can be located virtually anywhere in the records.

If the function you need to execute falls outside of XPIP's domain, you can directly access any DOS command within XPIP's shell. The program remembers your last 10 commands, which you can summon again with a few keystrokes.

XPIP includes numerous other commands for managing directories, comparing files, and setting file attributes. If you had the time, you could probably piece together some of its functions from public-domain software. But you'd be hard pressed to find all of its commands in one package accompanied by a 75-page pocket-size user's manual. At $29.95, this is one software accessory that can't be beat.

—Ed Joyce

Surprise!
★★★

Surprise! runs on the Tandy 1200. Maynard Electronics, 460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707, 305-331-6402. $249.

You say you can't afford to trade in your 1200 but wish you had some of the extra speed of a 3000? Several accelerator cards besides Maynard Electronics' Surprise! will make your Tandy run faster, but they'll also take a bigger bite out of your wallet. Surprise! costs a modest $249 and yields a respectable 50-percent performance increase. It's a simple, painless upgrade, despite the fact that its accompanying IBM PC-designed software hung up my 1200 HD.

Designed for maximum compatibility rather than blazing speed, Surprise! shuns the hot-rod tricks of other cards. It doesn't change system timing (my on-screen stopwatch program didn't lose or gain a second), play with DMA (direct-memory access) or interrupt cycles, or have any on-board memory for disk caching. Instead, it replaces the Intel

How to Use *80 Micro* Program Listings

Basic program listings in *80 Micro* include a checksum value at the end of each line. This value is the sum of the ASCII values of all characters and spaces in the line, excluding remarks. With our Checksum program, you can use these values to test the accuracy of your typing after you copy the listings from the magazine.

To check your typing, follow these steps:

- Type in the program *exactly* as listed, omitting the indentations where program lines continue to a second or third magazine line, the '* characters, and checksum values. Checksum ignores all comments marked with an apostrophe, so type them in or leave them out, as you wish.
- Save the program in ASCII format with the command SAVE"filespec",A.
- Load and run Checksum (see the Program Listing). It gives you the option of sending the line numbers and checksum values to the printer or screen. Enter P for printer, S for screen. When printing to the screen, Checksum lists 14 lines and then waits for you to press the enter key.
- Compare the displayed line numbers and checksum values with the checksums shown in the listing. The program asks you if you want to reload the original program. Enter Y for yes. Finally, find and correct errors in lines having checksum values that don't match.

—Beverly Woodbury
Technical Editor

Program Listing. Checksum.

```
10 'CHECKSUM/BAS by Beve Woodbury  --  8/7/86                    '*    97
20 ' Enhancements by Henry Herrdegen, Arthur Walker, Al Arena    '*    98
30 CLEAR 1000:CLS:PRINT@140,"VERIFY CHECKSUMS ON PROGRAM"        '*  3715
40 ON ERROR GOTO 410                                             '*  1241
50 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT "Enter name of File to verify";F$           '*  4280
60 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "List Checksums to:"                        '*  3236
70 PRINT TAB(20) "<P>rinter":PRINT TAB(20) "<S>creen"            '*  3631
80 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT TAB(30);"? ";                               '*  2151
90 K$=INKEY$                                                     '*   729
100 IF K$="P" OR K$="p" OR K$="S" OR K$="s" THEN 110 ELSE 90     '*  3356
110 PRINT K$:IF K$="P" OR K$="p" THEN LP=1                       '*  2481
120 OPEN "I",1,F$                                                '*   901
130 IF EOF(1) THEN CLOSE:GOTO 370                                '*  2001
140 LINE INPUT#1,L$:L=VAL(LEFT$(L$,6))                           '*  2278
150 IF Z=2 AND L=0 THEN 130 ELSE Z=2                             '*  2095
160 A=VARPTR(L$):GOSUB 300:Q=PEEK(A)                             '*  2241
170 LS=PEEK(A+1):MS=PEEK(A+2):A=MS*256+LS:GOSUB 300              '*  3112
180 IF INSTR(L$,"'") THEN GOSUB 310                              '*   990
190 IF RIGHT$(L$,1)=" " THEN IQ=Q:GOSUB 330                      '*  2513
200 FOR K=1 TO Q:P=PEEK(A):CS=CS+P:A=A+1:NEXT K                  '*  2939
210 IF CS=0 THEN 130                                             '*  1128
220 IF CS<100000! THEN D$="-"                                    '*  1532
230 IF CS<10000 THEN D$="- "                                     '*  1484
240 IF CS<1000 THEN D$="-  "                                     '*  1469
250 IF CS<100 THEN D$="-   "                                     '*  1454
260 IF LP=1 THEN LPRINT "Line";L;D$;CS,:CS=0:GOTO 130            '*  3376
270 PRINT "Line";L;D$;CS:CS=0:X=X+1                              '*  2285
280 IF X=14 THEN X=0:PRINT TAB(30) "Press <ENTER> to continue."
    ELSE 130                                                     '*  4933
290 K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>CHR$(13) THEN 290 ELSE 130                  '*  2714
300 IF A>32767 THEN A=(65536!-A)*-1:RETURN:ELSE RETURN           '*  3269
310 I=INSTR(L$,"'"):IQ=I-1                                       '*   944
320 IF LEN(L$)=INSTR(L$,"'") THEN RETURN                         '*  1463
330 FOR I=IQ TO 1 STEP -1                                        '*  1483
340 C=ASC(MID$(L$,I,1))                                          '*  1264
350 IF C<33 THEN NEXT I                                          '*  1379
360 RL$=LEFT$(L$,I):Q=LEN(RL$):RETURN                            '*  2321
370 PRINT:PRINT"CHECKSUM/BAS now in Memory"                      '*  3246
380 PRINT "Do you want to reload the PROGRAM that you are workin
    g on? (Y/N)                                                  '*  6161
390 Q$=INKEY$:IF Q$="Y" OR Q$="y" THEN CLS:LOAD F$               '*  3023
400 IF Q$="N" OR Q$="n" THEN END ELSE GOTO 390                   '*  2704
410 PRINT "File not found...Please try again.":PRINT:RESUME 50   '*  4827
```

End

80 MICRO'S LIST of ADVERTISERS

JANUARY 1987

Reader Service Number		Page
82	Aerocomp	58, 59
82	Aerocomp	114
202	Aerocomp	111
302	Aerocomp	33, 34, 35, 36
486	A.I.S.E.	94
30	Allwrite (Prosoft)	9
17	Alpha Products	13, 15
374	ALPS	79
141	Anitek Software Products	17
378	ATD	52, 52A, 63, 97, 109
259	Atmospheres	85
152	BCCompco	138
145	Beaman Porter	74
301	Big D Computers	134
381	Bodex	136
86	Compulogic Corp.	141
78	CompuServe	92, 93
133	Computer Discount of America	56
357	Computer Friends	61
18	Computer Plus	126
142	Computer Supplies of Peterborough	75
438	Computer Supplies of Peterborough	140
415	Computer System Consultants	118
45	Cornucopia Software	1
282	DFW Computer Center	71
114	Digital Vision	80
204	DiskCount Data	2
294	Dorsett	123
91	Dotwriter (Prosoft)	7
85	Educational Micro Systems	99
	80 Micro	
	Back Issues	100
	Best of Model IV	89
	Christmas Subscriptions	20
	Classified	94, 122
549	Classified Ads	146, 147
	Foreign Dealers	118
	Jesse Jones	118
	Load 80 Best of 1986	84
	Load 80 Subroutines	67
	Load 80 Subscriptions	132, 133
	Load 80 Utility Pack	39
	Moving	83
	Reader Service	83
	Say You Saw It	85, 88
	Subscription	68
	University Micro	141
361	Electric Software Corp.	3
191	Electric Transit Inc.	37
45	Electric Webster	1
181	Envision Design	176
178	EZWare	147
214	Ft. Worth Computers	31
90	Freedom Electronics	57
*	GE Information Services	11
185	Gooth Software	147
199	Group Technology	122
9	H & E Computronics	CIV
455	Hard Drive Specialist	101
209	H.I. Tech	43
491	HJL Products	119
175	Howe Software	51
46	Hypersoft	80
101	J & M Systems, Ltd.	125
534	Jameco Electronics	142
*	Lindbergh Systems	87
*	Logical Systems	95
250	Marymac Industries, Inc.	55
464	Micro Labs, Inc.	139
*	Micro Smart	128, 129, 130, 131
137	Miller MicroComputing	57
107	Misosys, Inc.	24, 83
411	Montezuma Micro	76
416	Montezuma Micro	46, 47
424	Montezuma Micro	102
524	Montezuma Micro	77
167	National Computer Supply	22
281	Nibble Notch	122
232	Nocona Electronics	105
205	PG Design Electronics	111
470	PG Design Electronics	CIII
124	Perry Computers	124
267	Petroleum Scientific	85
97	Pittman Associates	143
437	Portable Software	80
108	Powersoft	19
308	Powersoft	4
174	Professional Tax Software	88
449	Professor Jones/Frogg House	118
75	Radio Shack	64, 65, 120, 121
512	Rockware Data	104
371	Seatronics	111
287	Simplication Unlimited	85
360	Software Products International	CII
245	Software Sales	1
427	SOTA Computing Systems Ltd.	74
444	Southwestern Digital	144
456	Sunlock Systems	122
297	SJS Engineering	62
385	Teletrends	137
81	Total Access	72
227	Trisoft	137
247	True Data Products	127
261	Turner-Hall Publishing	113

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.
***This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.**

Advertising Sales (603) 924-7138
or (800) 441-4403
West Coast Sales (415) 328-3470

READER SERVICE

This card valid until March 31, 1987

A. How would you describe your interest in MS-DOS, IBM Compatible Systems?
1. ☐ I own an MS-DOS, IBM compatible system.
2. ☐ I intend to purchase.
3. ☐ I'm interested but have no immediate plans to purchase.
4. ☐ Not interested.

B. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in seeing the following types of programs published in 80 Micro:
___ 1. Business applications
___ 2. Science/math applications
___ 3. Home management applications
___ 4. Money management applications
___ 5. Games
___ 6. Programming Utilities

C. *Excluding yourself*, how many people read your copy of 80 Micro?
1. ☐ One
2. ☐ Two
3. ☐ Three
4. ☐ Four
5. ☐ Five or more

D. What type of TRS-80/Tandy Computer do you own? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ Model I
2. ☐ Model II/12
3. ☐ Model III
4. ☐ Model 4/4P/4D
5. ☐ Model 4D
6. ☐ Model 16/16B/6000
7. ☐ Model 100/200
8. ☐ Model 600
9. ☐ Model 1000
10. ☐ Model 1200
11. ☐ Model 2000
12. ☐ Model 3000

E. How long have you owned your TRS-80/Tandy Computer?
1. ☐ Less than 1 year
2. ☐ 1-2 years
3. ☐ 2-3 years
4. ☐ 3-4 years
5. ☐ More than 4 years

F. Do you subscribe to an information utility, such as Compuserve, Dow Jones News Retrieval, etc.?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Not now, but intend to within 12 months.

G. Do you plan to purchase another TRS-80/Tandy Computer during the next 12 months?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Don't know

H. Where do you use your TRS-80/Tandy Computer? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ At home for pleasure
2. ☐ At home for business
3. ☐ At work
4. ☐ At school
5. ☐ For math/science applications in any location

I. The articles in 80 Micro are:
1. ☐ Too simple
2. ☐ Too complex
3. ☐ Just right

J. How many purchases have you made based on an ad you saw in 80 Micro?
1. ☐ 0
2. ☐ 1-3
3. ☐ 4 or more

K. Which of the following columns do you read? Please rate them on a scale of 1 (seldom read) to 5 (always read).
___ 1. Side Tracks
___ 2. Feedback Loop
___ 3. Pulse Train
___ 4. The Art of Programming
___ 5. The Next Step
___ 6. Dave's MS-DOS Column
___ 7. Fine Lines
___ 8. Reader Forum
___ 9. Reviews
___ 10. New Products
___ 11. Hot CoCo

L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to 80 Micro, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue, circle the number of the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1 6 11 16 21	151 156 161 166 171	301 306 311 316 321	451 456 461 466 471
2 7 12 17 22	152 157 162 167 172	302 307 312 317 322	452 457 462 467 472
3 8 13 18 23	153 158 163 168 173	303 308 313 318 323	453 458 463 468 473
4 9 14 19 24	154 159 164 169 174	304 309 314 319 324	454 459 464 469 474
5 10 15 20 25	155 160 165 170 175	305 310 315 320 325	455 460 465 470 475
26 31 36 41 46	176 181 186 191 196	326 331 336 341 346	476 481 486 491 496
27 32 37 42 47	177 182 187 192 197	327 332 337 342 347	477 482 487 492 497
28 33 38 43 48	178 183 188 193 198	328 333 338 343 348	478 483 488 493 498
29 34 39 44 49	179 184 189 194 199	329 334 339 344 349	479 484 489 494 499
30 35 40 45 50	180 185 190 195 200	330 335 340 345 350	480 485 490 495 500
51 56 61 66 71	201 206 211 216 221	351 356 361 366 371	501 506 511 516 521
52 57 62 67 72	202 207 212 217 222	352 357 362 367 372	502 507 512 517 522
53 58 63 68 73	203 208 213 218 223	353 358 363 368 373	503 508 513 518 523
54 59 64 69 74	204 209 214 219 224	354 359 364 369 374	504 509 514 519 524
55 60 65 70 75	205 210 215 220 225	355 360 365 370 375	505 510 515 520 525
76 81 86 91 96	226 231 236 241 246	376 381 386 391 396	526 531 536 541 546
77 82 87 92 97	227 232 237 242 247	377 382 387 392 397	527 532 537 542 547
78 83 88 93 98	228 233 238 243 248	378 383 388 393 398	528 533 538 543 548
79 84 89 94 99	229 234 239 244 249	379 384 389 394 399	529 534 539 544 549
80 85 90 95 100	230 235 240 245 250	380 385 390 395 400	530 535 540 545 550
101 106 111 116 121	251 256 261 266 271	401 406 411 416 421	551 556 561 566 571
102 107 112 117 122	252 257 262 267 272	402 407 412 417 422	552 557 562 567 572
103 108 113 118 123	253 258 263 268 273	403 408 413 418 423	553 558 563 568 573
104 109 114 119 124	254 259 264 269 274	404 409 414 419 424	554 559 564 569 574
105 110 115 120 125	255 260 265 270 275	405 410 415 420 425	555 560 565 570 575
126 131 136 141 146	276 281 286 291 296	426 431 436 441 446	576 581 586 591 596
127 132 137 142 147	277 282 287 292 297	427 432 437 442 447	577 582 587 592 597
128 133 138 143 148	278 283 288 293 298	428 433 438 443 448	578 583 588 593 598
129 134 139 144 149	279 284 289 294 299	429 434 439 444 449	579 584 589 594 599
130 135 140 145 150	280 285 290 295 300	430 435 440 445 450	580 585 590 595 600

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

READER SERVICE

This card valid until March 31, 1987

A. How would you describe your interest in MS-DOS, IBM Compatible Systems?
1. ☐ I own an MS-DOS, IBM compatible system.
2. ☐ I intend to purchase.
3. ☐ I'm interested but have no immediate plans to purchase.
4. ☐ Not interested.

B. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest), please rate your interest in seeing the following types of programs published in 80 Micro:
___ 1. Business applications
___ 2. Science/math applications
___ 3. Home management applications
___ 4. Money management applications
___ 5. Games
___ 6. Programming Utilities

C. *Excluding yourself*, how many people read your copy of 80 Micro?
1. ☐ One
2. ☐ Two
3. ☐ Three
4. ☐ Four
5. ☐ Five or more

D. What type of TRS-80/Tandy Computer do you own? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ Model I
2. ☐ Model II/12
3. ☐ Model III
4. ☐ Model 4/4P/4D
5. ☐ Model 4D
6. ☐ Model 16/16B/6000
7. ☐ Model 100/200
8. ☐ Model 600
9. ☐ Model 1000
10. ☐ Model 1200
11. ☐ Model 2000
12. ☐ Model 3000

E. How long have you owned your TRS-80/Tandy Computer?
1. ☐ Less than 1 year
2. ☐ 1-2 years
3. ☐ 2-3 years
4. ☐ 3-4 years
5. ☐ More than 4 years

F. Do you subscribe to an information utility, such as Compuserve, Dow Jones News Retrieval, etc.?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Not now, but intend to within 12 months.

G. Do you plan to purchase another TRS-80/Tandy Computer during the next 12 months?
1. ☐ Yes
2. ☐ No
3. ☐ Don't know

H. Where do you use your TRS-80/Tandy Computer? Check all that apply.
1. ☐ At home for pleasure
2. ☐ At home for business
3. ☐ At work
4. ☐ At school
5. ☐ For math/science applications in any location

I. The articles in 80 Micro are:
1. ☐ Too simple
2. ☐ Too complex
3. ☐ Just right

J. How many purchases have you made based on an ad you saw in 80 Micro?
1. ☐ 0
2. ☐ 1-3
3. ☐ 4 or more

K. Which of the following columns do you read? Please rate them on a scale of 1 (seldom read) to 5 (always read).
___ 1. Side Tracks
___ 2. Feedback Loop
___ 3. Pulse Train
___ 4. The Art of Programming
___ 5. The Next Step
___ 6. Dave's MS-DOS Column
___ 7. Fine Lines
___ 8. Reader Forum
___ 9. Reviews
___ 10. New Products
___ 11. Hot CoCo

L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 500.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to 80 Micro, please circle 501 on the Reader Service Card. Each subscription costs $24.97. (Canada & Mexico $27.97, Foreign Surface $44.97, one year only). Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

Reader Service: To receive more information from any of the advertisers in this issue, circle the number of the Reader Service Card that corresponds with the Reader Service number on the ad in which you are interested. You will find numbers. Complete the entire card, stamp and drop into a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you will hear from the advertiser directly.

1 6 11 16 21	151 156 161 166 171	301 306 311 316 321	451 456 461 466 471
2 7 12 17 22	152 157 162 167 172	302 307 312 317 322	452 457 462 467 472
3 8 13 18 23	153 158 163 168 173	303 308 313 318 323	453 458 463 468 473
4 9 14 19 24	154 159 164 169 174	304 309 314 319 324	454 459 464 469 474
5 10 15 20 25	155 160 165 170 175	305 310 315 320 325	455 460 465 470 475
26 31 36 41 46	176 181 186 191 196	326 331 336 341 346	476 481 486 491 496
27 32 37 42 47	177 182 187 192 197	327 332 337 342 347	477 482 487 492 497
28 33 38 43 48	178 183 188 193 198	328 333 338 343 348	478 483 488 493 498
29 34 39 44 49	179 184 189 194 199	329 334 339 344 349	479 484 489 494 499
30 35 40 45 50	180 185 190 195 200	330 335 340 345 350	480 485 490 495 500
51 56 61 66 71	201 206 211 216 221	351 356 361 366 371	501 506 511 516 521
52 57 62 67 72	202 207 212 217 222	352 357 362 367 372	502 507 512 517 522
53 58 63 68 73	203 208 213 218 223	353 358 363 368 373	503 508 513 518 523
54 59 64 69 74	204 209 214 219 224	354 359 364 369 374	504 509 514 519 524
55 60 65 70 75	205 210 215 220 225	355 360 365 370 375	505 510 515 520 525
76 81 86 91 96	226 231 236 241 246	376 381 386 391 396	526 531 536 541 546
77 82 87 92 97	227 232 237 242 247	377 382 387 392 397	527 532 537 542 547
78 83 88 93 98	228 233 238 243 248	378 383 388 393 398	528 533 538 543 548
79 84 89 94 99	229 234 239 244 249	379 384 389 394 399	529 534 539 544 549
80 85 90 95 100	230 235 240 245 250	380 385 390 395 400	530 535 540 545 550
101 106 111 116 121	251 256 261 266 271	401 406 411 416 421	551 556 561 566 571
102 107 112 117 122	252 257 262 267 272	402 407 412 417 422	552 557 562 567 572
103 108 113 118 123	253 258 263 268 273	403 408 413 418 423	553 558 563 568 573
104 109 114 119 124	254 259 264 269 274	404 409 414 419 424	554 559 564 569 574
105 110 115 120 125	255 260 265 270 275	405 410 415 420 425	555 560 565 570 575
126 131 136 141 146	276 281 286 291 296	426 431 436 441 446	576 581 586 591 596
127 132 137 142 147	277 282 287 292 297	427 432 437 442 447	577 582 587 592 597
128 133 138 143 148	278 283 288 293 298	428 433 438 443 448	578 583 588 593 598
129 134 139 144 149	279 284 289 294 299	429 434 439 444 449	579 584 589 594 599
130 135 140 145 150	280 285 290 295 300	430 435 440 445 450	580 585 590 595 600

Name _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

80micro January 1987 1

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

80 Micro
P.O. Box 306
Dalton, MA 01227

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

80 Micro
P.O. Box 306
Dalton, MA 01227

8088 CPU with an efficient NEC V20 mounted on a 3-inch card.

Surprise! plugs into a plastic carrier with 40 pins to fit in your motherboard's 8088 socket, although the CPU socket blocks slot 3 in my older 5-slot 1200 HD. The package includes a miniature crowbar to pry the 8088 free and a little padded box to store it in. Installation proved easy on my second try. Initially, following the somewhat skimpy IBM-oriented instructions, I tried installing the card and carrier together and mistakenly aligned its chips on the same side as those of my other add-on boards. This proved to be backward, as Surprise! indicated by smoke signals when I turned on my computer.

Set to slow mode by a jumper on the card (the only way Surprise! will work if you have an 8087 math coprocessor), the V20 gives an almost unnoticeable boost to your data base or spreadsheet. The Norton Utilities speed index, which uses some obscure CPU instructions, jumped from 1.0 to 1.8. In fast mode, Surprise! ticks at 9.54MHz—double the 8088's clock rate—hiking its Norton score to 2.6 and running 40- to 60-percent faster with all the software I tried. A Wordstar search and replace took two minutes, 32 seconds as opposed to three minutes, 44 seconds. Sorting a 300-line text file took 7.2 instead of 11.5 seconds.

IBM owners can go slightly faster by adding Maynard's Surprise.SYS driver to their CONFIG.SYS start-up files. The software promises to write directly to the screen (an installation menu lists most video cards), increase the keyboard type-ahead buffer, and allow toggling between fast and slow modes with the control-alternate-\ sequence used by the Compaq Deskpro. Unfortunately, the software stopped my 1200 HD halfway through booting either MS-DOS 3.1 from my hard disk or PC-DOS 2.10 from a floppy. The keyboard sequence toggled between one and two beeps as the manual said, but the DOS prompt never appeared.

Used strictly as a hardware device, Surprise! is a good choice for the economy-minded and slightly impatient. It's no 80286 screamer, but trimming a recalculation in Lotus's 1-2-3 from 26.5 to 16.5 seconds is nothing to be ashamed of.

—Eric Grevstad

Cashtrack 1.02

★★★★

Cashtrack 1.02 runs on the Tandy 1000/2000/3000 (128K) and one disk drive; a printer is recommended. Sublogic, 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 60820, 217-359-8482. $149.

If you have a complex financial profile with an IRA, lots of credit cards, loans, a mortgage, and so on, Cashtrack can help you watch over it quickly and efficiently. It is a home-accounting system that can give you up-to-the-minute information on nearly all aspects of your financial picture. It operates smoothly, posting transactions in under 30 seconds, and is one of the most sophisticated accounting packages for home use that I've seen.

Cashtrack is menu-oriented, and each page or menu area contains a windowed screen with financial data at the top, a warning or reminder in the middle, and options at the bottom. With this setup, you would almost have to try to make an error. This easy-to-learn program comes with a report generator that could come in handy at tax time.

Unlike many other accounting programs, Cashtrack is designed around business parameters, with a built-in audit trail that keeps the books updated and balanced. It keeps track of everything from loan amortization and lottery winnings to lunch at Burger King and UFOs (unaccounted-for outflow of cash). Cashtrack also contains a program that writes your checks and creates reports detailing everything from bank balances to cash flow.

Many similar home-accounting programs fail in their inflexibility or slowness, but Cashtrack allows for frequent data retrieval and changes. You can alter a budget or chart of accounts at any time, the only stipulation being that the books must balance, and whatever you move you must reassign to another account within the system. This feature is outstanding.

Cashtrack comes on a copyable disk and features an excellent, in-depth manual. You cannot operate Cashtrack with a joystick or mouse. It is entirely text-oriented with no icons or other visual aids and, while the program is complete and sophisticated, these state-of-the-art goodies might have made for a more visually interesting program.

Whether you have a need for this program is another question. If you have only a checking account, a savings account, and a few bills a month, Cashtrack might not be for you. It is designed as a household-oriented accounting package and cannot run a complex business. For a freelance writer who has a second income, it is ideal, and those with large or complex financial portfolios would do well to look into Cashtrack. But corporate users should forget it. The program is flexible and can be customized, but it would not be cost-effective in a small-business environment.

—Jeffrey Parker

8087 Boards

★★★

The Trionix 8087 Adapter works on the Tandy 1000 (128K) and requires one disk drive. Trionix, 3563 Roosevelt "B," Carlsbad, CA 92008, 619-434-4439. $240. Tandy Express Order Hardware number 90-2070.

★★★★

The 8087 Speed Ticket works with the Tandy 1000 (128K) and requires one disk drive. PG Design Electronics Inc., Dept. B, 37560 Thirty-one Mile Road, Richmond, MI 48062, 313-727-2744. $249.

When Tandy first released the Tandy 1000, it didn't include a socket for an 8087 math coprocessor chip; the company later corrected this with the release of the 1000A. But what of those 1000 users who want to install an 8087 chip to speed up math-intensive operations? Trionix and PG Design Electronics have hardware fixes that let you stick an 8087 in your computer as though it were born with its own socket.

Installation for both boards is a snap: Take your 8088 CPU out of your computer, plug it into the new board that has the 8087 coprocessor installed, and connect the 8087 board back into your computer. That's it.

You install the two boards differently. The Trionix board plugs directly into the 8088 socket, which can be a problem since the 8088 socket sits directly behind the edge connectors where you install expansion boards. When you reinstall your expansion boards, they might sit directly on top of the 8087 board. When I did this, the board seemed to sit just a bit too high. I don't know whether this will interfere with your expansion boards, but I'd prefer not to let the boards touch.

You attach the Speed Ticket board to the metal wall housing your disk drives; it uses a cable to go to the 8088 socket. This keeps the 8087 board out of the way. Both 8087 boards come with test software to make sure that your math coprocesser is performing the way it should. You should run the test occasionally to ensure proper operation.

Installing an 8087 chip in your Tandy 1000 isn't going to speed up your computer. The chip has to be used with the correct application. Either you have to write code for the 8087 or your program has to access it. Most programs, like word processors or simple data bases, don't need or use the 8087. Some software, like CAD (computer-aided design) programs or spreadsheets, can be made to run a good deal faster.

—Ryan Davis-Wright

Circle 449 on Reader Service card.

PROF JONES

1940 WEST STATE ST.
BOISE, IDAHO 83702
(208) 342-6939

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)
The all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced handicapping software available.

Analysis Module™
Complete bet analysis highlights this basic Professional Series™ module. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. $249.95

Factor Value/Multiple Regression Module™
Factor Value Weighting highlights this addition module™ $149.95

Data Base Manager Module™
Automatic storage of last 11 races highlights this module. ($99.95 with Factor Value Module) $149.95

GOLD EDITION™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)
The classic Gold Edition™ from Prof. Jones offers flexibility, results, and ease of use.

Gold Edition™	$159.95
Enhanced Gold Edition™	$199.95
Limited Gold Edition™	$299.95
Ultra Edition™	$399.95

Basketball Analysis™ — $99.95; With win/loss power ratings, $149.95

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) — Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software on a hand-held computer. $249.95

Model 100 Portable Computer (32k) — Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software on a lap-top computer. $649.95

Professor Picks Football™ — $99.95; With win/ loss power ratings, $149.95; Professional Series with "built in" schedules, last four game analysis for entire season, "single entry" setup, expanded results section and more, $199.95

Bookie Buster™ Football Analysis — A 10-year statistical database highlights this analysis. Individual games are evaluated using up to 21 separate criteria with even more room for "user generated" systems. Includes complete data through 1985 season. $149.95

Lottery/Lotto Statistical Analysis™ — Lottery: 3-4 digits — $79.95; Lottery/Lotto: max. of 99 digits — $99.95; Enhanced Lottery/Lotto: with Dimitrov betting systems — $129.95

PHS-Link™ — The only Handicapper's bulletin board with Professional Football and Basketball analysis, statistics, and tips from the pros. Call (208) 342-6948 (with modem) between 5 p.m. and 8 a.m. (MST) for pricing and more information.

Master Handicapper™ Video Instruction Series — Have Prof. Jones himself guide you through all the intricacies of the Professional Series software as well as provide valuable insights into the world of computerized handicapping. Designed to get you up and running fast!
Tape #1 (Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter) — Analysis Module™ and Bet Analysis™ — $39.95
Tape #2 (Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter) — Multiple Regression™ and Data Base Manager™ — $29.95

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 Out-of-country / ID residents add 5% / 3 weeks personal checks / cash price only add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.

FREE CATALOG

Circle 415 on Reader Service card.

MS-DOS AND COCO SOFTWARE

CMODEM TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM $100-FLEX, OS/9, MS-DOS, UNIX OBJECT-ONLY versions: EACH $50 NEW: OS/9-68K
menu-driven with terminal mode, file transfer, MODEM7, XON-XOFF, etc.

SUPER SLEUTH DISASSEMBLERS EACH $99-FLEX $101-OS/9 OBJECT-ONLY versions: EACH $50-FLEX, OS/9, COCO
interactively generate source on disk with labels, include xref, binary editing specify 6800, 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9/6502 version or Z80/8080,5 version

NEW: 68010 disassembler **$100-FLEX, OS/9, OS/9-68K, MS-DOS, UNIX**

CROSS-ASSEMBLERS EACH $50-FLEX, OS/9, MS-DOS $100 for 3 $200 for all
specify for 180x, 6502, 6801, 6804, 6805, 6809, Z8, Z80, 8048, 8051, 8085, 68000 modular cross-assemblers in C, with load utilities and macros **NEW:OS/9-68K**

Computer Systems Consultants, Inc.
1454 Latta Lane,
Conyers, GA 30207

Telephone 404-483-4570 or 1717 to order or to request a catalog.

Most programs in source: you must provide computer, O.S., disk type.
VISA and MASTER CARD accepted; US funds only; add 5% shipping.

FLEX™ Technical Systems Consultants; OS/9™ Microware; MS-DOS™ Microsoft.

Foreign Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that ***CW Communications/Peterborough*** provides.
Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time.

For details on selling ***80 Micro, inCider AmigaWorld,*** and ***RUN*** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE. SOUTH
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
PHONE-(212) 686-1520 TELEX-620430

THE SMART WAY TO SAVE YOUR *80 Micro*

You'll find all your favorite issues of **80 Micro** in minutes—and in great condition—with smart-looking binders or file cases from Jesse Jones.

Sturdy, protective file cases make for easy access to each issue, while rugged binders allow magazines to lay flat for easy reference. Both hold 12 issues, are custom-designed in green with gold spine lettering, and are **unconditionally guaranteed.**

Order today!
File Cases: $6.95 ea.; 3/$20; 6/$36.
Binders: $8.50 ea.; 3/$24.75; 6/$48.

YES! Please send me protection for my **80 Micro**:

_____ File Cases _____ Binders

I enclose my check or money order for $ _____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

US currency only. Outside US, add $2.50 per item for postage and handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

MAIL TO:
Jesse Jones Box Corp.
PO Box 5120-Dept. 80 M
Philadelphia, PA 19141

The Ultimate Color Computer

Enhancements for Productivity from HJL Products

★ Now at all-time Low prices!

Now available for all models, including CoCo 3

To achieve maximum productivity with your Color Computer, you have to make it as easy as possible to get information into and out of the system.

This is why we developed the HJL family of high-performance enhancements for ALL MODELS of the Color Computer.

The Keyboard - ~~$79.95~~ ★ Now $59.95

The overwhelming favorite of serious Color Computer users worldwide, the HJL-57 keyboard has the smooth, consistent feel and reliability you need for maximum speed with minimum input errors. Includes 4 Function Keys and sample function key program. Installs in just a few minutes with no soldering.

The Numeric Keypad - ~~$89.95~~ ★ Now $59.95

The NumberJack is a self-contained, cable-connected keypad for heavy-duty number-crunchers. Besides the number keys, it has all the cursors, symbols and math keys, including autoshifted (one-touch) ADD and MULTIPLY. Comes complete with 3-foot cable and all necessary connectors for quick and easy installation without soldering.

The Monitor Adapter - $25.95

This universal driver works with all monochrome monitors, and is easily installed without clips, jumpers or soldering (except in some later CoCo 2s with soldered-in video chips). Here's crisp, clear, flicker-free monitor output with all the reliability you've come to expect from HJL Products.

The Monitor - $89.95

The GoldStar high-resolution amber monitor brings you the monochrome display that's preferred by most computer professionals today. Once you've used it you'll never connect your computer to a TV set again. The 12-inch diagonal CRT has an etched non-glare faceplate. (Requires adapter sold above)

The BASIC Utility - ~~$25.95~~ ★ Now $19.95

Quick Basic Plus, a high-performance programming utility, can be used with any color computer that has four function keys. 26 pre-defined BASIC statements, 10 user-defined macros at a time (you can save as many sets of macros as you like), automatic line-numbering, word wrap, global search, and instant screen dump to printer, make this software the BASIC programmer's dream come true. Comes with re-legendable 3-way reference chart. Specify disk or cassette.

The HJL Warranty

Every HJL product comes with a full, one-year warranty and the exclusive HJL 15-day unconditional guarantee (except software).

Pick a Pair & Save 15%

Now, for a limited time, we'll give you 15% off the price of any two or more products shown here. Just mention this ad when you order.

Call Now, Toll Free

1-800-828-6968

In New York 1-800-462-4891
International calls: 716-235-8358

HJL PRODUCTS
Div. of Touchstone Technology Inc.

955 Buffalo Road • P.O. Box 24954
Rochester, New York 14624

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2 Model Number). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard, or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add $2.00 for shipping, 3.50 to Canada; except monitors (call for shipping charges before ordering monitors). New York state residents add 7% sales tax. **Dealer Inquiries Invited**

Circle 491 on Reader Service card.

Files
View
Disk
Data Directory
File1
Datafile
Budget
April85
Friends
Bulletin
Kidstuff
Resumes
Year1985
Compusrv
Dowjones
Picture1
May85
Recipes
Entrpriz
0
1
2
3

DeskMate® 7-in-1 software makes your Color Computer better than ever.

Now our popular Deskmate® software is available for disk-based Color Computers! DeskMate (26-3259, $99.95) features seven popular personal-productivity programs—all on one disk!

A general-purpose *TEXT* entry and editing program performs search and replace, file merge and block select, copy and delete. It's ideal for writing correction-free letters, memos and short reports.

A simple spreadsheet program includes an easy-to-use menu and automatic column formatting. You can use *LEDGER* to do budgeting, sales forecasting, profit-and-loss projections and other "What if . . .?" calculations.

A four-color picture editor lets

LEDGER

you create lines, shapes, patterns, fills in areas with color and enter text. Using *PAINT*, you can create colorful charts, graphs, designs and "doodles" on your screen, then print a copy on a dot-matrix or ink-jet printer.

The *INDEX CARDS* personal filing system lets you enter and edit

INDEX CARDS

data and perform simple sorts and searches. It's ideal for keeping track of names and addresses.

TELECOM

TELECOM, a communications program lets you access national information services, plus transmit and receive files from other computers by phone (requires modem).

A simple monthly calendar program displays "to do's" for any date. *CALENDAR* is an easy way to organize your work day.

TEXT EDITOR

A four-function *CALCULATOR*, with memory, is also available within any application without interrupting the screen in the program you are currently using.

If you don't already have a disk drive for your color computer, you

CALENDAR

can add one for just $299 (26-3131). The 5¼", thinline floppy drive plugs into your Program Pak® port for over 156,000 characters of storage. Add a second drive at any time, too.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me an RSC-18 Software Guide.

Mail To: Radio Shack
Dept. 87-A-1017
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone _____

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. DeskMate/Registered TM Tandy Corp.

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

Circle 199 on Reader Service card.

Our Breadboards and Texts Let you Acquire Data and Control Devices with your Microcomputer

Learn interfacing on the Tandy 1000, 2000, IBM-PC, and compatibles with our BG-Board Special: Buffered interface board, cable, and cablecard, with experiments. All for $325.00 or $305.00 for TRS-80 Model III or 4. Includes shipping.

Learn interfacing on the CoCo with our CoCo Special Offer: Model CC-100 Expansion Connector Breadboard; Book 21893, *TRS-80 Color Computer Interfacing, With Experiments*, Model CC-150 Experiment Component Package. All three for $108.00 includes shipping.

Maryland residents, add 5% tax. VISA and Master Card accepted. 301-298-5716.

Write for our catalog of books, interface boards, and scientific software.

PUTTING HANDS AND MINDS TOGETHER

Group Technology, Ltd.™

6925 Dogwood Road
Baltimore, MD 21207
301-298-5716

Trademarks: Tandy 1000, Tandy 2000, TRS-80; Tandy Corp. IBM-PC; IBM Corp.

Circle 281 on Reader Service card.

IT'S LIKE

FREE DISKETTES

U.S. PAT. 4,488,358

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it, you'll be glad you did!

nibble notch II

Cuts square notch and ¼" round "index hole." For TRS 80 I, III, and IV, Osborne, TI, Kaypro, IBM and others needing "index hole."

Call for HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES as low as 99¢

ONLY $21.90* PLUS P&H

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536

215-828-8600, 9 am—6 pm ET

or send check or money order to:

*Add $2 ($5 foreign) for postage & handling. PA residents add 6% Sales Tax.

ORDER TODAY

VISA MasterCard

nibble notch® computer products

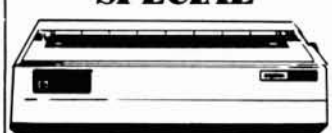
1020 Ford Rd #2 West
West Conshohocken, PA 19428
215-828-8600

Circle 456 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER SALE

We have among the lowest prices in the country on brand name printers.

FEATURED SPECIAL



OKIDATA ML93 $299 LIST $699

Features

- 180 cps bidirectional printing
- 40 cps correspondence quality printing (NLQ)
- Enhanced, emphasized and expanded printing
- 136 columns with standard characters
- 233 columns with condensed characters
- 163 columns with twelve pitch
- 9-pin, long-life print head
- Short line seeking logic
- ASCII 96-character set
- Superscripts and subscripts
- True descenders
- Underlining
- Proportional spacing
- Dot addressable graphics
- Six program-selectable character sizes
- 6 and 8 line per inch vertical spacing
- 12-channel electronic VFU (Vertical Format Unit) for extensive forms controls
- Tractor and friction feed paper handling
- Self-test, operator accessible
- Parallel interface

Epson	List	Sale
EX-800	$749	$549
EX-1000	995	699
LX-86	349	249
FX-85	549	399
FX-286	799	569
LQ-800	799	559
LQ-1000	1095	769
DX-10	299	249
DX-35	899	649
LQ-2500	1595	1099
4201	2195	1439

Okidata		
ML-182	299	239
ML-182S	359	279
ML-294	1374	999
ML-192+	499	379
ML-192	499	369
ML-193+	749	539
ML-93IBM	699	329
ML-292E*	624	479
ML-293E*	824	599
*Intfc.	125	99

Silver Reed		
EXP500	349	229
EXP550	649	389
EXP420	299	259
EXP600	699	579
EXP800	949	799

Star	List	Sale
NX10	$349	$259
NL10	379	299
SG10c	335	249
SG15	499	399
SD10	449	349
SD15	599	469
LV1210	268	199
SR15	799	599
SR10	799	549
NB15	1449	999
P.Type	499	319

C.itoh		
Prowtr.	349	259
8510SP	529	379
8510SCP	649	499
8510SR	599	439
1550SCP	899	629
1550SP	679	479
1550SCR	949	659
1550SR	749	519
C310	649	469
C715	1295	859
Y10-20	549	399
F10-40	999	679
F10-55	1599	1099
D10-40	999	699
C315	819	549
C310CXP	739	529
C315CXP	909	639

NEC	List	Sale
P760	$995	669
P660	695	479
P560	1445	999
CP665	935	639
CP765	1235	819
CP760	1160	769
CP660	860	589
P560XL	1695	1199
P565XL	1825	1299
Spn3530	1179	699

Toshiba		
351C	1749	1199
321P	699	519
341P	1099	819
351P	1549	1059

Fugitsu		
2100	495	369
2200	645	469
2400	1195	699
320	1295	789

Citizen		
MSP20	499	349
MSP25	749	519
Prem 35	699	499
120D	269	199
MSP10	449	299
MSP15	599	399

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
210 Connor Rd. ☐ Mechanicsville, Va. 23111
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
☐ In Virginia call collect: 804-746-1600
(We accept payment on VISA, MC, Am. Express and COD)
(Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.)

NEW FROM 80 MICRO

Classifieds

GET THE ATTENTION YOU DESERVE

Tell more than 200,000 dedicated, interested TRS-80 users about your product or service with an efficient and economical *80 Micro* classified ad.

You'll reach the most people in the market for the least amount of money!

With *80 Micro*'s well-established audience of involved buyers, sellers, and swappers, your ad is bound to get fast results!

For more information, write to:

80 Micro
Attn. Classified Manager
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

COMPUTER AIDED INSTRUCTION

Educational Programs for Students Grade K-12 and Adult Self Studies

NEW PROGRAMS FOR YOUR TANDY 1000 AND TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

Compatible with Apple - Atari - Commodore - TRS 80 I, III, 4 - IBM PC Jr.

32 Programs on Disk Available for TRS 80 Color Computer

NEW! VIDEO CASSETTES FOR VHS!

InnerActive™ Video Tutorials
Complete with audio narration

4 cassettes with 8 programs in each of the following subject areas:

- **Reading by Phonics**
- **Basic Fractions**
- **Basic Spanish Grammar**
- **Basic Algebra**

2 programs per tape. Running time: 45 minutes per tape.

CALL TOLL FREE FOR MORE INFORMATION

$19.95 per/tape

16 Programs on 8 VHS Tapes $159.00

Interactive Tutorial Programs for Home or Classroom Use

Over 1000 programs for your selection with 32 now available on disk for the Color Computer and 500 now available for the Tandy 1000.

"We're Your Educational Software Source"

Subject	No. of Programs
Reading Development	256 (4 on disk)
Reading Comprehension	48 (4 on disk)
Mathematics	128
Algebra	16 (16 on disk)
History	32 (4 on disk)
Spelling	16
Government	16
Physics	16 (4 on disk)

16 Programs in each of the following:

Children's Tales - Carpentry - Electronics
Health Services - Office Skills - Statistics
First Aid/Safety - Economics - Business
Accounting - Psychology - MUCH MORE!

Send for our free catalog of over 1000 Dorsett educational programs for Atari, TRS 80, Apple, IBM PC Jr., Commodore, Tandy 1000, etc.

Apple II, TRS 80 I, III, & 4, and Commodore 64 computers require respective conversion kits (plug-in board and stereo cassette player), **$99.00**. Atari 400/600/800/1200 computers require the Atari cassette recorder and the Dorsett 4001 Educational Master Cartridge, **$9.95**. For the IBM PC Jr. a cassette adapter cable and a good cassette recorder are required. The Tandy 1000 requires the Dorsett M1001 speaker/PC board kit, **$69.00**, and a standard cassette recorder. A Radio Shack CCR-81 or CCR-82 is recommended.

CASSETTES: $59.90 for an album containing a 16-program course (8 cassettes with 2 programs each); **$8.80** for a 2-program cassette.

DISKS: $14.95 for a one-program disk; **$28.95** for two disks; **$48.95** for four disks. All disks come in a vinyl album.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Dorsett Educational Software features:

- Interactive Learning
- User Friendly
- Multiple Choice and Typed
- Program Advance with Correct Response
- Full-time audio narration (Cassette Programs Only)
- Self-Paced Study
- High Resolution Graphics
- Easy Reading Text

For more information, or to order call:

TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871
IN OKLAHOMA CALL (405) 288-2301

MasterCard VISA

DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

Circle 294 on Reader Service card.

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

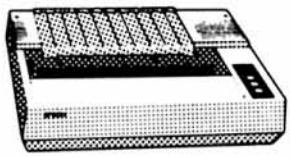
PERRY COMPUTERS

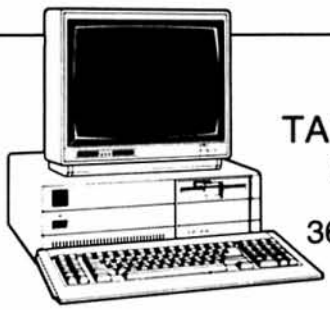
CALL TOLL-FREE FOR PRICES
1-800-248-3823

EPSON™ PRINTERS

LX-86 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
FX-85 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
FX-286 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
LQ-800 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
LQ-1000 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
EX-800 Dot Matrix Printer 80 Column
EX-1000 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
LQ-2500 Dot Matrix Printer 132 Column
Epson 420I High Speed Printer
DX-20 Daisy Wheel Printer
DX-35 Daisy Wheel Printer
HI-80 Plotter Printer

EPSON™
FX-85
$385.00





TANDY™ 3000 HL
$1195.00*
360K Drive 512K
25-4070

TANDY™ 3000 COMPUTERS

25-4001 Tandy 3000 1.2 Meg Drive 512K
25-4010 Tandy 3000 20 Meg Hard Drive 512K
25-4011 Tandy 3000 40 Meg Hard Drive 640K
25-4050 1.2 Meg Disk Drive Kit
25-4051 360K Disk Drive Kit
25-4060 Hard Disk Controller
25-4061 40 Meg Hard Drive Kit
25-4062 20 Meg Hard Drive Kit
25-4103 MS-DOS 3.2/Basic/Deskmate
25-3046 Deluxe Text Display Adapter
25-3047 Deluxe Graphics Display Adapter
26-5111 VM-1 Monochrome Monitor
26-5112 CM-1 Color Monitor

*Monitors not included

TANDY™ 1000 SX
$840.00*
384K 2 Disk Drives
25-1051

*Monitors not included

TANDY™ 1000 COMPUTERS

25-1050 Tandy 1000EX 256K 1 Disk Drive
25-1061 Tandy 1000EX External Drive 360K
25-1011 Memory Plus Board 256K and DMA
25-1062 EX Memory Plus Board 128K and DMA
25-1012 8087 Math Co-Processor 1000/1200
25-1020 VM-4 Monochrome Monitor
25-1022 CM-10 Color Monitor
25-1023 CM-5 Color Monitor
25-1508 MS-DOS/GW Basic Reference Manual
30051030 PBJ Multifunction Board 512K DMA
30051510 ZuckerBoard OK Memory DMA
30051530 ZuckerBoard Multifunction 512K DMA
30281410 256K Memory Chips (Each)

TANDY™ 102 **$370.00**
24K Portable Computer 26-3803

TANDY™ PORTABLE COMPUTERS

26-3804 Tandy 100,102,200,600 AC Adapter
26-3805 Tandy 100,102,200 Acoustic Coupler
26-3816 Tandy 100 8K Ram Kit
26-3817 Tandy 102 8K Ram Kit
26-1409 Tandy 100,102,200,600 Printer Cable
26-1410 Tandy 100,102,200,600 Modem Cable
26-3860 Tandy 200 24K Portable Computer
26-3866 Tandy 200 24K Memory Upgrade
26-3901 Tandy 600 Portable Computer
26-3910 Tandy 600 92K Ram Upgrade
26-3808 Tandy Portable 3½" Drive

COLOR COMPUTERS

26-3127 Color Computer 2 64K
26-3334 Color Computer 3 128K
26-3131 Color Disk Drive 0
26-3132 Color Disk Drive 2nd
26-3008 Dual Gyrating Joysticks
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick (Each)
26-3512 CM-8 RGB Color Monitor
26-3124 Multi-Pak Interface
26-3025 Color Mouse
26-3145 Hard Disk Interface
Serial to Parallel Epson
Serial to Parallel Centronic

TANDY™ PRINTERS

26-2800 DWP-520 Daisy Wheel
26-2801 DWP-520 Tractor
26-2812 DWP-230 Daisy Wheel
26-2813 DWP-230 Tractor
26-2810 DMP-2110 Dot Matrix
26-2830 PC-695 Color Plotter
26-1279 DMP-2200 Dot Matrix
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix
26-1277 DMP-430 Dot Matrix
26-1280 DMP-130 Dot Matrix
26-1269 Printer Controller
26-2820 Printer Selector Interface

HARD DRIVES

25-1007 HDController Tandy 1000
25-1025 10 Meg HD External
25-1029 20 Meg Hard Card
26-4157 Cable Kit (6000 & 16)
26-4171 35 Meg Hard Disk Primary
26-4172 35 Meg Hard Disk Secondary
26-4173 70 Meg Hard Disk Primary
25-3020 Tape Cartridge System
25-4066 20 + 20 Meg DCS
25-4064 20 Meg Internal DCS
26-1245 10 Meg DCS

MONITORS & CARDS

25-3010 Monochrome Monitor
25-3045 Dual Mode Adapter
Amdek 300A Monitor Amber
Amdek 300 Monitor Green
Amdek 310A Monitor Amber
Amdek 722 EGA Color Monitor
Hercules Graphics Adapter
Paradise Color/Mono Adapter
Paradise EGA Adapter Card
Video 7 Mono Graphic Adapter
Video Plus Adapter (CC)
Trackstar Apple Board

For Technical Questions and Information CALL 1-517-625-4161 FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823

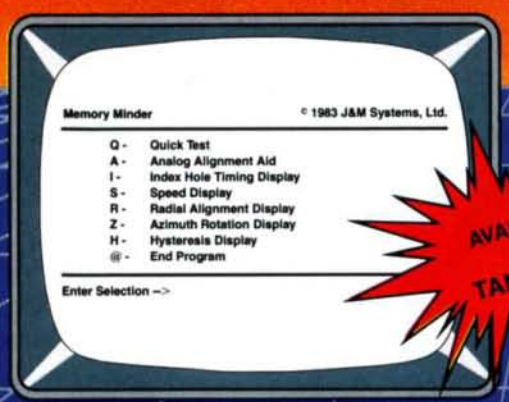
Monday thru Friday 9 am - 6 pm Saturday 9 am - 3 pm EST. 124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted add 2% (minimum charge $10.00). M.C., Visa add 2% AX add 4%. All non defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability. Prices over $100.00 include shipping costs. For orders under $100.00 add $5.00 shipping and handling.

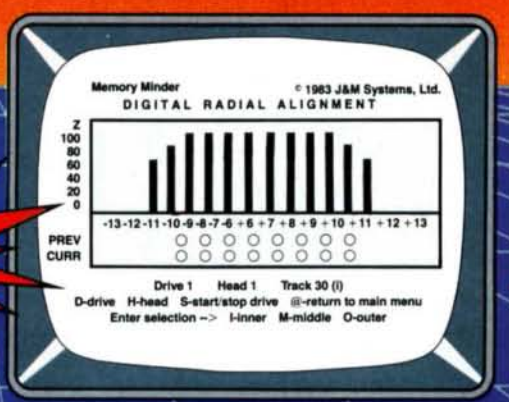
Circle 101 on Reader Service card.

MEMORY MINDER T.M.

. . . A UNIQUE APPROACH TO DISK RELIABILITY!

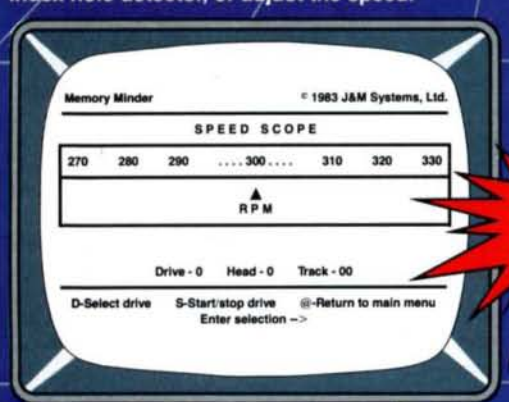


AVAILABLE For TANDY 1000!

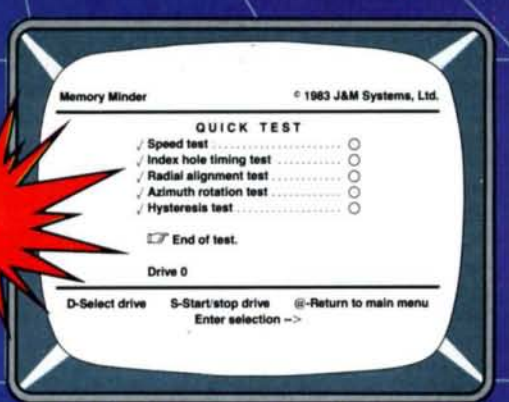


Select any one of seven tests to perform preventive maintenance or to isolate problems. Simple, single-letter commands make MM easy to use! Use MM to align the head, adjust the index hole detector, or adjust the speed.

Use the MM Radial Alignment Test to check the head alignment of your drives. No need for an oscilloscope or other expensive test equipment!



3.5 DRIVES NOW AVAILABLE!



Check the motor speed of your drives. Or, you can even use the Speed Test to adjust the drive speed. No need for any test equipment!

Use the Quick Test to quickly and automatically test five of the most important performance parameters of your drive. Monitor your drives for long term drift. Isolate problems quickly and automatically!

PROTECT YOUR DATA.

Now you can make sure your data is being recorded properly by the use of the revolutionary ***Memory Minder.***

The Memory Minder from J & M Systems, tests your disk's performance and calibration without any additional equipment! It measures your disk's performance and displays it on your screen.

This is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for your TRS-80 microcomputer. You can even adjust drive alignment while watching the display!

Spot problems ***before*** they endanger your data! If you own a disk drive, you ***need*** the ***Memory Minder!***

	Price #
TRS-80 Model III/4	
1 - 48 tpi Single Side (Standard)	$79
2 - 48 tpi Double Side	$89
3 - 96 tpi Double Side	$129
Includes 48 tpi & 96 tpi program diskettes	
TRS-80 Model -I	
1 - 48 tpi Single Side Single Density	$89
TRS-80 Color Computer and TDP-100	
1 - 48 tpi Single Side (Standard)	$79
2 - 48 tpi Double Side	$99

MM also available for other models

J & M SYSTEMS IS THE DRIVING FORCE!

J & M SYSTEMS, LTD.
15100-A CENTRAL SE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 87123
505/292-4182

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.

From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS *after* PLUS *after* PLUS

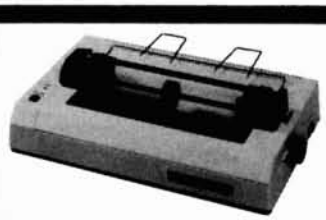
Tandy 200 24K $649
Tandy 600 32K $1269
Tandy 102 32K $395

Tandy 3000 $1759
Tandy 3000 HD $2699
Tandy 3000 HL $1229

Tandy 1000 EX $569.00
Tandy 1000 SX $839.00

DMP-130 $269

Color Computer 3
w/128K Ext. Basic $169



DMP-105 $160

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000 EX 1 Drive 256K	569.00
Tandy 1000 SX 2 Drive 384K	839.00
Tandy 3000 HL 1 Drive 512K	1229.00
Tandy 3000 1 Drive 512K	1759.00
Tandy HD 40 Meg. 640K	3179.00
Model IVD 64K with Deskmate	889.00

PRINTERS

Radio Shack DMP-130 100 CPS	269.00
Radio Shack DMP-430 180 CPS	559.00
Radio Shack DWP-230 Daisy Wheel	310.00
Silver Reed EXP-550P Daisy Wheel	339.00
Star LV-1210 120 CPS	199.00
Star NX-10 120 CPS	279.00
Star SG-15 120 CPS	410.00
Panasonic P-1080 100 CPS	229.00
Panasonic P-1091 120 CPS	259.00
Panasonic P-1092 180 CPS	339.00
Okidata 292 200 CPS	529.00
Okidata 192+ 200 CPS	375.00
Okidata 182 120 CPS	269.00
Epson LX-80 100 CPS	275.00
Epson FX-85 160 CPS	419.00

TANDY 1000 ACCESSORIES

Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	135.00
Tandy 1000 EX External Drive	199.00
Tandy 1000 20 Meg. Hard Card	659.00
256K Memory Plus Expansion Brd.	155.00
128K Memory Plus Expansion Adp.	110.00
PBJ Multi-Function Board (512K)	229.00
PBJ Mini I/O (RS-232, Clock, Par.)	110.00
128K Ram Upgrade Kit (NEC)	78.00
256K Ram Upgrade (for 1000SX)	69.00
Summa RS-232 Serial Mouse	99.00
1200 Baud Modem Board	179.00
Plus 300 Baud Modem Board	85.00
Plus RS-232 Serial Board	69.00
Digi-Mouse/Clock Board	89.00

TANDY MONITORS

Tandy VM-4 Green Monitor	99.00
Tandy CM-10 RGB Color Monitor	379.00
Tandy CM-5 RGB Color Monitor	249.00
Tandy VM-3 TTL Green Monitor	179.00
Tandy CM-8 Analog Color Monitor	249.00
Tandy 1200 Deluxe Display Adapt.	299.00
Tandy 1200 Dual Display Adapt.	210.00

****COMPUTER PLUS SPECIALS****

The PBJ MFB-1000 Multi-Function Board with 512 Ram, DMA, RS-232 Serial Port, Clock Calendar with Battery Backup, and Ram Disk Software.....229.00

The PBJ XRAM Expanded Memory Board with 256K Ram, Upgradable to 2 Megabytes of Additional Memory, EMS Compatable, with Ram Disk Software.....249.00

Tandy 1000 20 Megabyte Internal Hard Drive Kit with Controller, Cables and Mounting Hardware.....499.00

Tandy 1000 20 Megabyte External Hard Drive with Controller, Cables, Case and Power Supply.....649.00

****FREE SOFTWARE BONUS****

Order the PBJ MFB-1000 with 512K or the PBJ XRAM Board and receive the Leading Edge Word Processor and THE TWIN-Spreadsheet, Graphics, and File Manager Software a $99.00 Value at NO CHARGE!!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA · MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

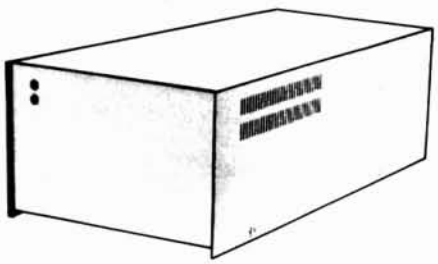
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 247 on Reader Service card.

NEW HARD DRIVES

— COMPLETE SYSTEM — JUST PLUG IN —

5 MEG HD SYSTEM	399.95
10 MEG HD SYSTEM	599.95
20 MEG HD SYSTEM	799.95



HARD DRIVE SYSTEMS READY TO RUN ON THE TRS 80 MODEL 1/III/IV/4P AND COLOR COMPUTER

TANDY CORNER

New Multifunction Card	Call
Clock/Calendar Option	39.95
256K Memory Board	99.95
512K Memory Board	139.95
10 MEG Kit	359.95
20 MEG Kit	429.95

PRINTERS

STAR LV1200	199.95
STAR NX10	239.95
Panasonic 1091	239.95
Panasonic 1092	359.95
Epson LX 80	Call
Epson FX 85	Call
Epson FX 286	Call

FCC APPROVED

I.B.M. Compatibles XT's AT's & Baby AT's

Xt System

XT Case
8088 (4.77Mhz)
150 Watt PS
5150 Keyboard
1 360K Floppy
256K expandable to 640K
8 Slots

Only 469.95

AT System

AT Case
80826 (8Mhz)
200 Watt PS
640K
1.2Meg Floppy
Floppy & HD Controller

Only 1495.95

Baby AT System

AT Case
8088 Turbo
150 Watt PS
AT Style Keyboard
360K Floppy
256K expandable to 640K

Only 499.95

TDP

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS
9 S. Main
Uxbridge, MA 01569

CALL US TODAY!!
ORDER TOLL FREE

(617) 278-6555
1-800-635-0300

They Say...We Say.

TURBO M

OUR FINEST ACCOMPLISHMENT TO DATE.
LOOK AT THESE FEATURES

- *Compatibility—Phoenix and Award bios systems, by far the best and most compatible. We guarantee that the major software will operate flawlessly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on. . .*
- *Turbo speed (8MHz clock—you can switch down to 4.77MHz like the competition, would you really want to!!*
- *Turbo light—No guessing. If it's red, it's Turbo*
- *640 K memory—High quality pre-tested chips*
- *High resolution graphics—Both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff)*
- *We even give you a tilt and swivel base for your comfort*
- *One 360K high quality floppy drive. (Our head technician checks each one)*
- *Continuous and heavy duty 150 Watt power supply. (15 Watts more than most competitors)*
- *Your choice of an AT style keyboard or the expanded 5151 type keyboard*
- *A slot for a math co-processor chip 8087*
- *One serial port—you can add a second port*
- *One parallel port for your printer*
- *One game port for joy sticks*
- *One light pen port*
- *A clock calendar for automatic time and date*
- *FCC approved—(ask the competition if theirs is)*
- ***Free Software too!***

$699.95 TURBO-M™

After we burn the Turbo M in for 72 hours, we set up your system to automatically turn on the high speed clock and give you the correct time and date.

Long waits for your system—never!!! Order today and have it today—if ordered by 10:00 am (call for details), we will ship it by tomorrow, during weekdays, if in stock.

Hard Drive Systems—The absolute newest technology. Our systems constantly monitor the quality of operation of the Turbo M/ST Hard Drive. Average access is a disk cashing 40 ms.

15 meg Complete Turbo M System..... $1199.95
33 meg Complete Turbo M System..... $1299.95

SERVICE
No one does it better. Shipments are made everyday from Monday to Friday. All in-stock items are shipped within 24 hours of your placing your order. Want it quickly? I mean real fast!! How about today? Call us by 10:00 a.m. any weekday, and we will schedule same day shipping!! Otherwise, if you have a rush need, ask for the shipper and request gold service. It will leave the same day of your order if it is in stock.

WARRANTY SERVICE
Since we know how important it is for you to be up and running, we turn most warranty and service repairs back out the same day we receive it. All others go out within 24 hours—not too shabby!.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
We pride ourselve in our ability to assist in most situations. We will even try to help you, when able, with a competitors product, or try to steer you in the right direction for assistance. Just call our well-trained technical staff. You will find them anxious to be of service.

Who would you rather listen to?

TURBO AT/286

Our baby AT cabinet gives you the same fantastic features of the bigger units, without the oversized footprint.

Check us out

- *Compatibility—Phoenix and Award bios systems, by far the best and most compatible. We guarantee that the major software will operate flawlessly. Lotus 2.x, Symphony, Flight Simulator (in our color systems), Wordstar 2000, Word, DBase, RBase, the list goes on and on. .*
- *Turbo speed (8MHz clock—you can switch down to 6MHz, but no need to. .)*
- *Turbo light—No guessing. If it's on, it's Turbo*
- *640 K memory—High quality pre-tested chips upgradeable to 1 megabyte on motherboard*
- *High resolution graphics—Both the monitor and display card are Hercules compatible. (No low quality composite stuff)*
- *We even give you a tilt and swivel base for the monitor for your comfort*
- *One high quality floppy drive. (Our head technician checks each one)*
- *Continuous heavy duty power supply*
- *Your choice of an AT style keyboard or the expanded 5151 type keyboard*
- *A slot for a math co-processor chip 8087*
- *One parallel port for your printer*
- *One light pen port*
- *A clock calendar for automatic time and date*
- *FCC approved—(ask the competition if theirs is)*

$1295.00 TURBO-M™

AFTER WARRANTY SERVICE
We want you to keep coming back. We will treat all service needs the same—important. If you require after warranty service, call us. We will be there just as we have been since 1981.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Absolutely. We don't want you to have a product that you aren't happy with. Just let us know within 21 days of receipt and upon return, we will give you a refund (less shipping, handling and insurance).

SPEAKING OF WARRANTIES
We warranty everything for fifteen months. The warranty goes to the *end* of the month. Therefore, regardless of the day you received your order, we will warranty to the end of the fifteenth month, giving you a few extra days.

After we burn the Turbo M/AT286 in for at least 72 hours, we set up your system to automatically turn on the high speed clock and give you the correct time and date.
Long waits for your system—never!!! Order today and have it today—if ordered by 10:00 a.m. (call for details) Otherwise, we will ship it by tomorrow, during weekdays, if in stock.

MICRO SMART INC.
200 Homer Avenue
Ashland, MA 01721
1-617-872-9090

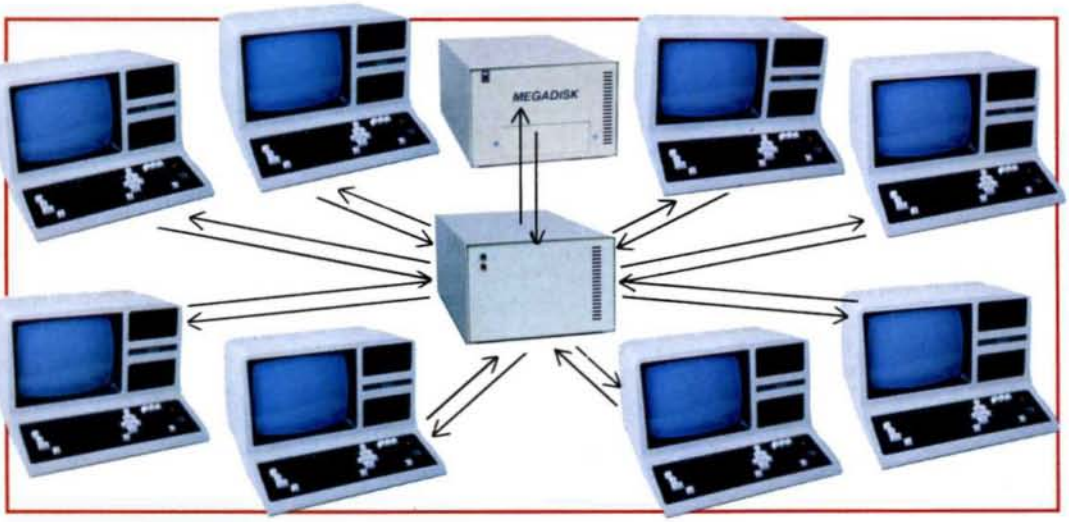
TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

Micro Smart Inc. says what you want to hear.

MEGADISK PLUS

MEGADISK PLUS
Drive a hard bargain from 5 to 40 megabytes of reliable high speed systems, the newest technology—hard plated media, automatic ECC error correcting, fan cooling, EMI/RFI filter, gold connectors thoroughly burned in and tested just to mention a few standard features. Both fixed platter and removeable cartridge systems available starting at a low
$499.95

MEGAPLEXER



MEGAPLEXER—NETWORK YOUR MEGADISK WITH UP TO 10 TRS/80 COMPUTERS
Attach 2 to 10 Model III/IV/4P computers to one megadisk through our easy to use megaplexer—share files, data, programs, and make more efficient use of one megadisk with up to 10 computers. For a novice or expert. It will operate right out of the box.
Four port systems start at a low **$399.95** Plus Cables.

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

Megadisk™ Hard Disk Drive Systems

For the **IBM/PC**, Tandy 1000, **TRS/80 Models I/III/4/4P**, Compaq, Tava, PC Workalikes, **Color Computer**, Heath/Zenith, Max/80
Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Drive	Starting at $399.95
10 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Drive	Starting at $599.95
10 Meg Internal Mount IBM/Tandy 1000	Starting at $349.95
20 Meg Internal Mount IBM/Tandy 1000	Starting at $449.95
5 Mb External Cartridge System	Starting at $499.95
10 Megabyte External Cartridge System	Starting at $699.95
10 Megabyte External System	Starting at $549.95
20 Megabyte External System	Starting at $699.95

WOW! NEW LOW PRICES
Call for unadvertised specials

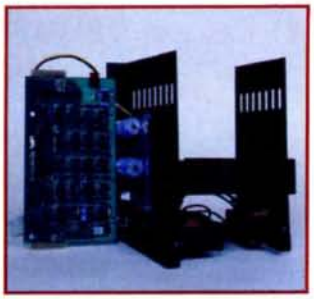
Floppy Disk Drives, Power Supplies and Cabinets

Our Disk Drives are UL approved—Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-EMI/RFI test. Warranty on all disk drives is one full year parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-a-round on all disk drives and power supplies.

Half High Drives	
Dual Sided 40 tk Bare	$99.95
In Case with Power Supply	$139.95
Dual Drive in One Cabinet	$239.95
Apple/Franklin Disk Drives	
35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software	$129.95

Call for our unadvertised CoCo Specials

See our Outstanding Service Promise on the preceding pages!



Model III/4 floppy disk drive upgrade kits
Our kits, which are a snap to install, just need a screwdriver and about 1 hour of spare time to have dual sided drives, just like the 4D. They will operate single and dual sided. Just ask us how—it's easy, even for the beginner.
With one dual sided drive, floppy controller, heavy duty power supply (No lightweight stuff) all cables, instructions, and our expert technical staff to assist you. . . **$289.95**
Want a second drive? **$99.95**

Color computer drive kit
Drive 0 and 1
Our dual headed drive allows you to write on both sides just as though you had two floppy drives. Our special DOS 1.A will even let you use Radio Shack DOS 1.0 and 1.1 in dual sided mode.
Specially priced at **$219.95**

Terms and Conditions:
The prices quoted here are for cash. We will accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover and American Express. Please ask for details.

COD's are accepted without any deposit. Purchase orders accepted based on prior approval, call for details.

Our hours are from 9:30 am to 5:30 pm, Monday through Friday and until 4:00 on Saturday.

Our telephone number of technical service is 617-872-9090.

Addresses:

Wholesale/Mailorder	Retail Outlet
200 Homer Avenue	271 Worcester Road
Ashland, MA 01721	Framingham, MA 01701

Not responsible for typographical errors. Terms and specifications may change without notice.

Trademarks:	Keytronics Corp.
IBM Corp.	Tandy Corp.
Montezuma Micro	Zenith Corp.
Tava	Lotus Development
Eagle Computer	Microsoft Inc.

© 1987 Micro Smart, Inc.

FULLY WARRANTEED
FIFTEEN MONTHS
PARTS AND LABOR!

Toll Free Ordering
1-800-343-8841

MICRO SMART INC.

200 Homer Avenue
Ashland, MA 01721
1-617-872-9090

Hours: Mon.—Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (est) Sat. 4:00 pm

Dealer Inquiries Invited

And now, a couple of words about high-quality TRS-80 software at a very low price:

LOAD 80

Utilities, tutorials, home and hobby applications from 80 Micro.

If you've been shopping for software lately, you've discovered that new car buyers aren't the only ones who experience "sticker shock".

For the price of one commercial program, you can fill your gas tank at least three times. Or treat a friend to dinner. Or buy a year's worth of Sunday papers.

But with *Load 80* software, you can spend a lot less and *still* wind up with hundreds of dollars worth of outstanding TRS-80 programs every month.

On every *Load 80* disk, you'll get more than a dozen "ready to run" programs listed in *80 Micro*... tutorials, utilities, games, word-processing, and much more.

Build a versatile software library, quickly and economically. Past issues have included programs such as:

NovaCalc

...a full-featured Model I/III spreadsheet with all the capabilities offered on more expensive commercial products.

Easydata

...a 200-record data base manager for fast information from your Model I/III/4.

Grade-A Graphics

...a deluxe Model III graphics editor that's loaded with options!

And to enjoy your favorite program, all you have to do is "load 80" into your computer. It's that simple. No keyboarding, no debugging. You get complete loading instructions, but should you need assistance, the *Load 80* and *80 Micro* technical editors will be glad to answer your questions.

Don't let software sticker prices stop you from building a top-notch library. Get a variety of winning programs, for a fraction of the cost, with *Load 80* disks.

To order by the month or by the year, simply complete the coupon and drop it in the mail with payment.

For Faster Service, call

☎ 1-800-258-5473

(In NH, please dial 1-924-9471.)

Yes. ***I want to build an exciting and economical software library with Load 80.*** Please send me:

☐ 1 year of Load 80 on disk for $199.97 ☐ This month's Load 80 disk for $21.47

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Prices include postage and handling. Foreign airmail, please add $1.90 per item or $25.00 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only.

Load 80 • 80 Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458 8701

Circle 301 on Reader Service card.

WHY PAY MORE...
When you can own for MUCH LESS!

Enjoy year round Sale prices with credit card convenience or special discount prices for Cash Purchases.

Same day processing for speedy delivery

Special 30 day return policy.

FULL CATALOG SELECTION

Customer Service 9 AM to 5 PM Texas time

Call for Information on the new 3000 HL

BIG D COMPUTERS
ROANOKE CENTER-ROANOKE, TX 76262

CALL 1-800-FOR BIG D
(1-800-367-2443)

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

In Texas call (817)491-2461

MS-DOS

Expanded Memory

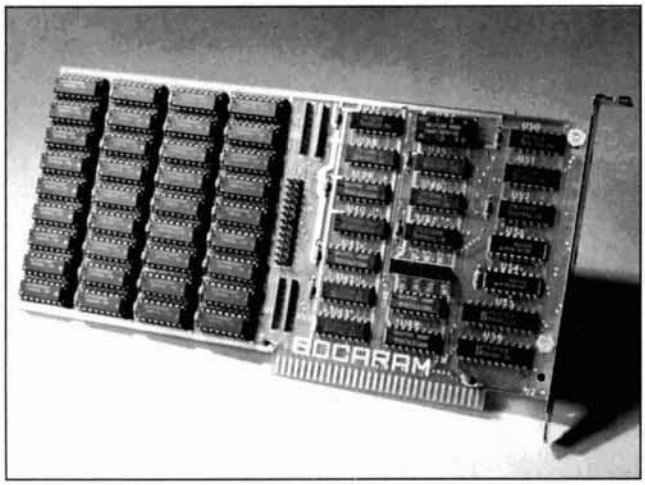
Bocaram from Boca Research Inc. is an expanded memory board for IBM PC/XT/ATs and compatibles with CPUs operating at speeds up to 12MHz. The two-thirds length add-on board is available in four memory configurations from zero K up to 1MB.

Bocaram conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft expanded-memory specification (EMS 3.2), permitting you to use memory above the 640K limit imposed by current DOS 2.0 or later. The memory board requires no switch settings for single-board installation, but if more than one EMS board is installed, a DIP-switch setting is required.

Bocaram can reside with compatible expanded memory products such as Intel's Above Board, and installation software is supplied along with a RAM disk and print spooler. The RAM-disk software permits a warm boot without loss of RAM-resident files.

Bocaram can be expanded an additional 1MB with an optional, low-profile RAM add-on. The board comes with a one-year warranty. The 1MB version costs $395, the 2MB version $740. Contact Boca Research Inc., 6401 Congress Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431, 305-997-6227.

Circle 552 on Reader Service card.



Bocaram is available in four memory configurations.

Flip a Switch

Vusoft's Switch-It lets you load any two programs into memory and switch back and forth between them with a single keystroke. It eliminates the time-consuming and error-prone process of repeatedly exiting and loading oft-used programs.

Switch-It creates two independent MS-DOS consoles, giving your computer the ability to do more than one thing at a time. You can run a data base in one console and communicate with another computer concurrently, just as if you had two computers running side by side. Switch-It jumps between programs without losing your position and allows instant access to any MS-DOS command in the middle of whatever you are doing—renaming, deleting or copying files, formatting disks, changing directories, or printing files in the background.

Switch-It requires an IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with at least 256K and costs $49. Contact Vusoft Inc., 248 Tower Road, Lincoln, MA 01773, 617-259-0686.

Circle 568 on Reader Service card.

Just Your Type

Cybertype from Cyber Research Inc. is a typesetting system that lets you edit and format text, select and modify type faces, add graphics (including line graphics and logos), and lay out pages. The system is designed to aid in the creation of documentation, proposals, books, manuals, and other literature. The system uses fonts available for Postscript printers and typesetters and provides thousands of variations.

The software operates from within Microsoft's Word and takes advantage of that package's text-processing capabilities. Cybertype works with a normal computer keyboard or optionally with the Key Tronic 5153 Touch Pad keyboard, which provides 36 extra function keys.

Cybertype typesetting software is available from Cyber Research Inc. for $495. A complete package (typesetting software, Microsoft's Word 3.0, and the Touch Pad keyboard) costs $1,195. The software runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers, requiring 384K RAM, DOS 2.x or 3.x, a Hercules-compatible monochrome graphics display adapter, two floppy-disk drives or a floppy and hard disk, and a Postscript-compatible laser printer or typesetter.

Contact Cyber Research Inc., 5 Science Park Center, P.O. Box 9565, New Haven, CT 06536, 203-786-5151.

Circle 554 on Reader Service card.

Check the Menu

Sigma Software Inc. announces Menu Plus+, a complete menu system for use with hard disks. The package provides menus with room for 676 options and gives you one- or two-keystroke access to software systems.

Menu Plus+ supports a main menu and 26 submenus, each with 26 options. It uses DOS commands and comes with a DOS batch-file editor. Written in C language, the program has parameter passing and an optional hold feature to prevent listings from flashing by. Other features include optional password protection and menu color choices.

Menu Plus+ costs $39.95. Contact Sigma Software Inc., Menu Plus+ Division, 1009 Sullivan Ave., South Windsor, CT 06074, 203-644-4709 or 203-644-9689.

Circle 565 on Reader Service card.

Develop Your Expertise

Paperback Software International announces VP-Expert, a rule-based expert-system development tool. Applications in VP-Expert are built around a goal or hypothesis that the program assumes to be true. Rules within the expert system allow it to confirm or disprove the central goal.

VP-Expert works backward from the goal through the rules until it finds information it knows to be true. At times during this process, the expert system seeks answers from the user that give it additional information needed to reach the goal. The user can enter answers along with confidence factors that help VP-Expert determine the reliability of its final recommendation.

VP-Expert interfaces with standard spreadsheet and data-base files such as those created by VP-Planner, 1-2-3, Dbase II and III, and any ASCII text file. This interface lets you create rules that can manipulate the user's existing microcomputer data files.

VP-Expert sells for $99.95 and runs on the IBM PC and compatible computers with 256K RAM, an 80-column monitor, and at least one disk drive (two are recommended). Contact Paperback Software International, 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710, 415-644-2116.

Circle 564 on Reader Service card.

Circle 381 on Reader Service card.

TANDY COMPUTERS

FEATURING THE
TANDY 3000 FAMILY
STARTING AT
TANDY 3000 HL
$1299.00
4 TIMES AN AT'S POWER
ONE DISK DRIVE
360K 512K MEMORY

Tandy 3000 with 1.2 meg floppy	**$1829**
Tandy 3000 20 meg HD plus 1.2 meg floppy	**$2698**
Tandy 3000 40 meg HD plus 1.2 meg floppy	**$3249**
MSDOS Plus Deskmate	**$85**
Deluxe Text Adapter for VM-1, CM-1	**$199**
Deluxe Graphics Display adapter for CM-1, VM-1	**$319**
Deluxe Graphics Display adapter for CM-1, VM-2	**$199**
VM-1 (Hi res monochrome monitor)	**$149**
CM-1 (Hi res color) (640 × 400)	**$459**
VM-3 (720 × 348) **$179**	**VM-4** (640 × 348) **$115**

TANDY 1000 SX
$819.00
With 2 Disk Drives
384K Memory
50% Faster Than IBM PC
Includes Deskmate

TANDY 1000 EX
$569.00
1 Disk Drive 256K RAM
Includes Deskmate

1000 MONITORS
VM-4 (640 × 200) **$115**
CM-5 (320 × 200) **$239**
CM-10 (640 × 200) **$369**

H.D. Card (20 meg) **$609**

20 Meg Internal H.D. for 1000
$499.00

Seagate HD 20 Meg Card **$549**

COLOR COMPUTER III (128M) Exp. to 512K **$169**
512K Memory Board **$149** **CM-8** Hi Res **$259**

Sale

	Was	Now
Tandy Model 102	**$399**	**$339**
Tandy Model 200	**$629**	**$499**
Tandy Model 600	**$1339**	**$799**

GOOD THRU 12/8/86

PRINTERS
ALL TANDY PRINTERS
also
OKIDATA—NEC

STAR NX-10
$279.00

ZUCKER BOARD FOR 1000
640K Memory board **$159**
Add Clock Calendar **$49**

PJB BOARDS
MFB 1000 Boards
with clock calendar
and RS232 Port **$199**
640K Memory **$249**

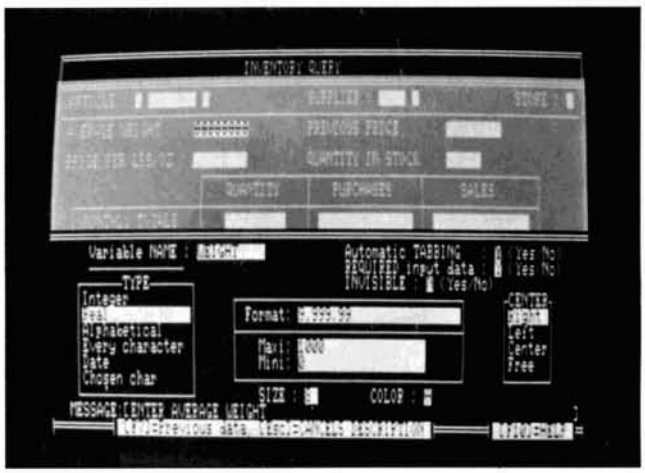
XRAM for 1000 or 3000
Can be brought to
over 2 meg of memory **$169**

256K RAMS 150NS **$39 SET OF 8**

BODEX CORP.

224 E Main St., Marlboro, MA 01752
Tel 1-(617)-485-5115 Hrs. 10AM-9PM, Sat. 10AM-5PM
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
TANDY TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

NEW PRODUCTS



Softway Inc.'s High Screen gives you greater screen control.

Screen Your Programs

High Screen is a screen-making utility that operates with a variety of programming languages, including Basic, Pascal, Cobol, Fortran, C, and assembly language. It can handle variables in any language and tests their characteristics in only one program line, but it generates no source code, making maintenance easy.

Its full-screen generator implements your screen design and defines variables as well as the tests to be performed on them. The resident driver interfaces between the screen and your program. Programmers can open windows, display and manage pull-down menus, and control aspects of variable input. It can test the variable type, format, and range, and automatically take care of color and cursor positioning.

High Screen is not copy-protected and is royalty free, runs on the IBM PC and compatibles, and retails for $129. Contact Softway Inc., 500 Sutter St., Suite 222, San Francisco, CA 94102, 415-397-4666.

Circle 566 on Reader Service card.

Builder's Helper

Omware Inc. announces The Master Builder, a business-software package for contractors. It contains all the functions necessary to run a small or large operation: full accounting with general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, estimating, and job costing.

For special applications, enhancements such as contract control, time and material billing, parts list, certified payroll, and equipment costing are also available. The Master Builder is fully integrated with multilevel windowing and on-screen help, runs on the IBM PC/AT/XT and compatibles, and costs $2,995. Contact Omware Inc., 632 Petaluma Ave., Sebastopol, CA 95472, 707-823-7783.

Circle 563 on Reader Service card.

Hard-Disk Backup

EZ-Back is a hard-disk-to-floppy back-up utility for the IBM PC and compatibles. It uses a proprietary floppy-disk storage format to maximize disk capacity and allow fast operation, backing up a hard disk many times faster than MS-DOS's Backup.

Unlike image-back-up programs, EZ-Back is file-oriented; it backs up and restores any file, group of files, directory or subdirectory, files updated on or after a specified date, or only those files that have changed since the last backup. The program backs up any size file, providing data recovery, warnings for deteriorating back-up disks, and partial file recovery for damaged disks.

EZ-Back is not copy-protected and costs $49.95. Contact Lateral Technologies, Hornby Island, British Columbia V0R 1Z0, 604-335-0617.

Circle 559 on Reader Service card.

It's Magic

Magic Menu 2.0 can aid office workers, managers, and system developers in providing an interface between user and operating system. You construct a menu system with a separate menu-driven editor, defining a sequence of functions that can be activated by a single menu entry to perform complex DOS operations. By having a separate editor, editing functions can be limited to authorized personnel, and passwords can be attached to provide complete user lockout from DOS.

This program traps all abnormal terminations of programs, batch files, and DOS commands, and offers a log on/off function to record total access to the system. An audit trail provides system-use logs and information for time billing; to prevent screen burn-in, automatic blanking of the monitor screen is available.

Responses to menu-generated prompts can be passed as parameters throughout the menu system, with advanced users employing "speed entry" capability to access commonly used selections directly.

Magic Menu 2.0's screen can be memory resident, supports dot-matrix and laser printers, and comes with an extensive reference manual and tutorial. It runs on IBM PC/XT/ATs or compatibles with 128K. Retail price is $99 for the single version, $500 per file server for the network version. Contact Deeresoft Inc., P.O. Box 1360, Melbourne, FL 32902, 305-768-2477.

Circle 555 on Reader Service card.

Electronic Mailman

Mailmate is a mail-management system that creates directories, lists, Rolodex cards, word-processing merge files, and mail labels from an address data base. It uses sort sequences including second- and third-class bulk-mail sequence for newsletters, publications, and direct-mail advertising.

Profile information taken from your address records can be defined in up to 16 different fields, allowing for specialized sorts, printed output, screen lists of addresses, SIC standard classification, subscription control, and handling of foreign mail. File utilities convert ASCII files to Mailmate, as well as manipulate data fields within a file and delete and rename a file. The program's file-merge function recognizes several popular word processors including Wordstar, Wordperfect, Select, Multimate, and Superwriter.

Mailmate works on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with at least 256K and two disk drives; it costs $259.95. Contact Mailmate Corp., 300 S. Rodney Darham, Little Rock, AR 72205, 501-221-1666.

Circle 560 on Reader Service card.

Gift of Tongues

DuangJan is a bilingual word-processing program from Megachomp Co. that lets you edit text in English and a second language concurrently. You can choose from a number of second languages, including French, German, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish, Greek, Lao, Russian, Thai, Vietnamese, and Cambodian.

The program lets you display bilingual characters on the same screen and switch from one language to another with a function key. Word-processing features include a full-screen text editor, insert/overwrite modes, paragraph reformatting, block moves, and search/replace.

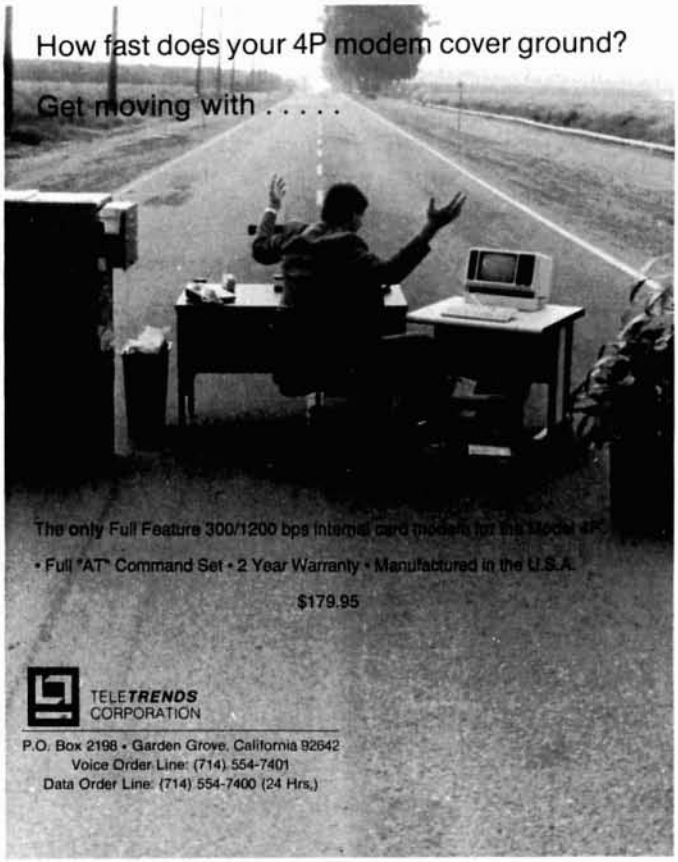
DuangJan also has a font editor and keyboard-layout editor for customizing character sets and keyboard layouts. An English typing tutorial and manual are also included.

The software runs on the IBM PC/XT and compatible computers with graphics adapters. It requires 256K RAM and one disk drive. Currently, the program supports Epson, IBM, and C. Itoh dot-matrix printers.

DuangJan retails for $59. Contact Megachomp Co., 3524 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, 215-331-2758 or 215-331-8138.

Circle 561 on Reader Service card.

Circle 385 on Reader Service card.



Circle 227 on Reader Service card.

✓ Do you suffer from TIRED DISK?
✓ Does your CP/M seem to take forever?
✓ Do you have a Model-6000, -16, or Enhanced -12 or -11?

Then You Need **RAMD**

Only $75, and your computer will thank you in the morning!

TriSoft
1825 East 38½
Austin, Texas 78722
(512)472-0744 1-800-531-5170

See us for your Pickles & Trout needs!

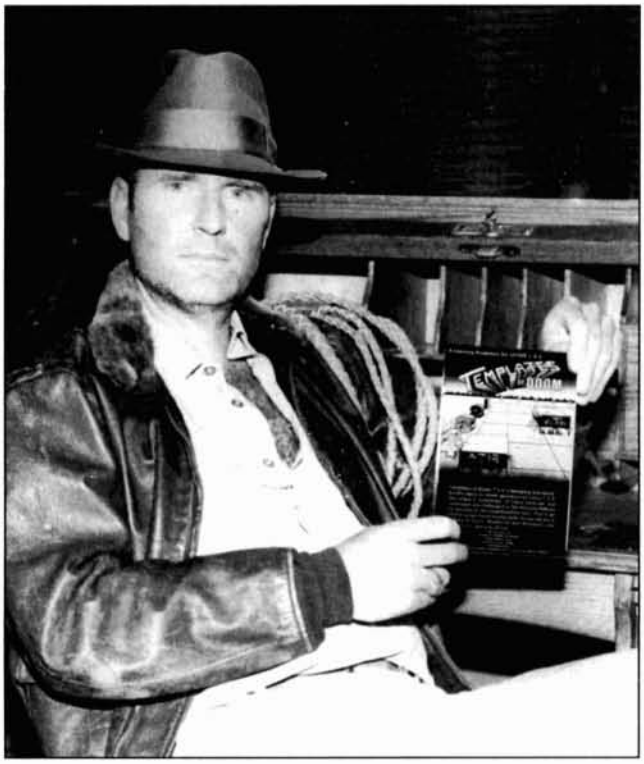
C Diagnostic

PC-Lint 2.00 analyzes C programs running under MS-DOS and reports on bugs, glitches, and inconsistencies to provide a perspective that a compiler doesn't have. It aids in developing reliable programs and in porting programs to new machines, operating systems, compilers, or memory models.

PC-Lint 2.00 also supports ANSI language extensions; structure assignment; prototypes; pragma and signed; and Microsoft keywords far, near, huge, fortran, pascal, and cdecl. Other features include indentation checking, checking of suspicious semicolons, and full Kernighan and Ritchie support with one-pass operation. PC-Lint 2.00 comes with modifiable standard C-library descriptions used by most compilers.

The program runs on any MS-DOS computer with 128K and uses all available memory. Cost is $139. Contact Gimpel Software, 3207 Hogarth Lane, Collegeville, PA 19426, 215-584-4261.

Circle 557 on Reader Service card.



Pete Antoniak, author of Templates of Doom, a tongue-in-cheek spreadsheet tutorial.

Move Over, Indiana Jones

Solar Systems Software has released a second version of Templates of Doom, a tongue-in-cheek adventure game played on Lotus's 1-2-3 and compatible spreadsheets. In the course of following the story line, the player is challenged to solve puzzles requiring the use of spreadsheet commands and formulas. Each puzzle teaches a different concept related to the use of 1-2-3 or another spreadsheet.

Though designed for one player, the program has special provisions for classroom applications. Site licenses and volume discounts are available for nonprofit learning institutions. Templates of Doom runs on releases 1a and 2 of

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. Good This Month

RIBBON SALE

EXACT REPLACEMENTS

PRINTER (MAKE, MODEL NUMBER. Contact us if your printer is not listed. We have many more in stock. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE (Inches by Yards)	NEW CARTRIDGES (From the various manufacturers or made in our own shop. Ready to use.)			RELOADS (You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. WE put OUR NEW INSERTS in them.)			INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ (DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop. Cartridges NOT included.)		
C ITOH Prowriter 1550-8510, NEC 8023-8025, APPLE DMP-IMAGEW	1/2 x 18	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
IBM PROPRINTER (Standard Paper) (4201)	7/16 x 20	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$18/3	$66/12	$360/72
PC (Standard Paper) (5152)	1/2 x 20	$14/2	$36/6	$ 66/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
RADIO SHACK-TOSHIBA-COMMODORE-PANASONIC-RICOH		RS LP-I-II-IV, CENTRON			730-737-739-779 (Zip Pack)			$12/3	$45/12	$252/72
Carbon Film - DWP 210, DIABLO HYTYPE II Black (1445)	5/16 x 145	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea	12 or more	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600 Black (1419)	1/4 x 145	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea	12 or more	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72
Red, Green, Blue, Brown Colors (1419)	1/4 x 130	$21/3	$72/12	$414/72	$6 ea 3-11	$5 ea	12 or more	$30/6	$54/12	$234/72
Fabric (Long Life), DWP 210, DIABLO HYTYPE II Black (1458)	5/16 x 17 NOT EZ LOAD	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$21/3	$78/12	$432/72
DW II, DWP 410-510, RICOH 1200-1300-1600 Black (1449)	1/4 x 25	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$21/3	$78/12	$432/72
DMP-100, LP VII, COMMODORE 1525, GORILLA BANANA (1424)	Inker Loop	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12						
DMP-200, 120, (430 Inserts & Reloads Only) (1296) (1483)	1/2 x 20	$20/2	$57/6	$108/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
DMP-400-420, LP VI-VIII, PANASONIC KXP-130-1093 (1418)	5/16 x 14	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
DMP-500 (130 Inserts & Reloads Only) (1236) (1482)	1/2 x 20	$22/2	$63/6	$120/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
DMP-2100, TOSHIBA P1340-1350-1351-351 (1442)	1/2 x 20	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
DMP-2200, C ITOH 3500 (1233)	**1/2 x 52**	**$35 each**			**$18/1**	**$16 ea**	**2 or more**	**$30/3**	**$57/6**	**$108/12**
LP III-V, CANON A 1200 (New Only) (½ x 5) (1414)	1/2 x 15	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
EPSON LQ 1000	1/2 x 18	$22/2	$63/6	$120/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$18/3	$66/12	$360/72
MX-FX-RX 70-80-85, LX 80-90 (5/16 x 7)	1/2 x 20	$14/2	$36/6	$ 66/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
MX-FX-RX 100-185-286, LQ 800 (1/2 x 18) LQ 1500 (1/2 x 14)	1/2 x 30	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$18/3	$66/12	$360/72
DX 20-35 Carbon Film (Multistrike), OLIVETTI ET-121-221	5/16 x 290	$21/3	$72/12	$414/72	(Call for Correctable Prices)					
NEC Spinwriter-Carbon Film - 2000-3500 (Reloads BCCOMPCO Only)	5/16 x 145	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea	12 or more	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72
- 5500-7700 (Can Reload Most Types)	NOT EZ LOAD 1/4 x 145	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72	$5 ea 3-11	$4 ea	12 or more	$24/6	$42/12	$234/72
-Fabric - 2000-3500 (Can Reload All)	1/2 x 14	$18/2	$51/6	$ 96/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
- 5500-7700 (Can Reload All)	1/2 x 13	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
Pinwriter P1-P2-P6, P-5 (1/2 x 14)	1/2 x 20	$25/2	$69/6	$126/12	$7/1	$6 ea	2 or more	$15/3	$54/12	$288/72
P3-P7	1/2 x 27	$30/2	$84/6	$156/12	$8/1	$7 ea	2 or more	$18/3	$66/12	$360/72
OKIDATA Pacemark 2350-2410 Black	1/2 x 100	$25 each			$20/1	$18 ea	2 or more	$36/3	$132/12	$720/72
Microline 182-183-192-193 (Call for 292-293 prices)	Inker Loop	$20/2	$57/6	$108/12						
ML-80-82-83-92-93 (Call for ML-84 Prices)	1/2 x 16	$21/6	$36/12	$198/72						
MANNESMAN-TALLY MT-160, RITEMAN INFORUNNER (Inker Loop)	9mm x 11	$19/2	$54/6	$102/12						
MT-180-290	9mm x 13	$20/2	$57/6	$108/12						
-SPIRIT 80 (SP80) COMMODORE 1526 (Multistrike)	1/2 x 35	$16/2	$45/6	$ 84/12						
PANASONIC KXP-1080-1090-1091-1092-1592-1595	Inker Loop	$20/2	$57/6	$108/12						
BROTHER HR-15-25-35 / COMREX DX-15, II — Carbon Film (Multistrike)	5/16 x 82	$18/3	$60/12	$342/72						
BROTHER HR-15-25-35 / COMREX DX-15, II — Fabric (Call for Comrex 420 Prices)	5/16 x 17	$15/2	$42/6	$ 78/12						

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C.O.D. TO:

VISA **BCCOMPCO** MasterCard

800 South 17 Box 246

Summersville, MO 65571 • (417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS GROUND SHIPPING on PREPAID ORDERS.
PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS for UPS DELIVERY
FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS.
MISSOURI RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

Lotus's 1-2-3, on Paperback Software's VP-Planner, and Mosaic Software's The Twin. The software is designed for MS-DOS computers with a minimum of 256K RAM. The suggested retail price is $49.95. Contact Solar Systems Software, 8105 Shelter Creek, San Bruno, CA 94066, 415-952-2375.

Circle 567 on Reader Service card.

Spread the Word

E. David & Associates has released Wordspread, a spreadsheet for words and thoughts that provides a method for organizing ideas. It features standard editing, rearranging, printing, saving, and restoring functions that let you change numeric spreadsheets into descriptive documents.

Whereas regular spreadsheets handle only one-line labels, Wordspread accommodates any alphanumeric information with up to 255 characters per cell. There are two editing modes: overtype (insert or delete) and the alter command, which changes a row, cell, column, or an entire range of cells. The reformatting function changes column width and height to suit your needs, and a variety of data sorts are possible.

Wordspread runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with DOS 2.1 or higher, is not copy-protected, and costs $39.95 (plus $4 postage and handling). Contact E. David & Associates, 22 Russett Lane, Storrs, CT 06268, 203-429-1785.

Circle 556 on Reader Service card.

Above It All

Vutek Systems Inc. has released the Above-All Board EMS multifunction board, a single-slot card for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles. Above-All Board can add up to 384K to the DOS 640K limit, or up to an additional 1.5MB of extended memory above 640K. It conforms to Intel/Lotus specifications to provide compatibility with software written to accept EMS memory.

Above-All Board's I/O (input/output) functions include a standard parallel printer port, an RS-232 serial port, and a clock/calendar with on-board battery backup. Optional features include a second RS-232 port and room for one piggyback board to add 1.5MB of EMS memory, enhanced graphics adapter (EGA) outputs, and ENIX.SYS security.

Above-All Board comes with a RAM disk, print spooler, EMS software drivers, and a full two-year warranty for $420. Contact Vutek Systems Inc., 10855 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, CA 92121, 619-587-2800 or 800-621-0852.

Circle 569 on Reader Service card.

Get Converted

R-Doc/X is a menu-driven utility that takes document files produced by one word processor and converts them for use with different word processors. Most print-enhancement and format-control codes are also translated, requiring little or no touching up of the converted document.

Multiple files can be translated in a single operation by using wild-card characters, and the program supports 12 popular word processors, including Wordperfect, Displaywrite-3, Wordstar, Multimate, Microsoft Word, Spellbinder, Leading Edge, Volkswriter Deluxe, PC-Write, and standard ASCII.

R-Doc/X works on any computer using MS-DOS or CP/M, is not copy-protected, and can be run from a hard or RAM disk. The cost is $149, which does not include occasional upgraded versions that support new word-processing formats. Contact Advanced Computer Innovations, 1227 Goler House, Rochester, NY 14620, 716-454-3188.

Circle 551 on Reader Service card.

Circle 464 on Reader Service card.

Graphics Solutions

High-Resolution Software and Hardware

GBASIC 3.0 - Radio Shack Model 4/4D/4P/III hi-res board owners take note of an enhanced graphics Basic: GBASIC 3.0 It not only provides an equivalent for each of the BASICG commands but adds a number of important new ones while using less memory. Without having to exit Basic, the hi-res screen can be saved to disk, loaded from disk, or printed on any of 30 popular printers: Epson, Star Micronics, Radio Shack, Okidata, C. Itoh, NEC, etc. The software works with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1.2, 6.2; DOSPLUS 3.4, 3.5, 4; LDOS; and NEWDOS80. The disk contains 40 graphics programs/files. Also included is a detailed manual with assembly language entry addresses. $49.95. (Specify Model 4 or III mode or add $10 for both.)

The following eleven programs run on a Model 4/4D/4P/III equipped with a Radio Shack graphics board and GBASIC 3.0 or a Micro-Labs Grafyx Solution board:

DRAW - A powerful full screen graphics drawing and editing program. $39.95.

BIZGRAPH - Create business graphs from hand-entered or VisiCalc data. $75.00.

xT.CAD - Professional drafting aid which outputs to a printer or plotter. $345.00.

SURFACE PLOT - Plot three-dimensional equations of the form Z=F(x,y). $39.95.

3D-PLOT - View three-dimensional data from any perspective or angle. $39.95.

MATHPLOT - Plot equations of the form Y=F(x) with auto scaling. $39.95.

CHESS - A very powerful program with 10 skill levels, 40 play options. $49.95.

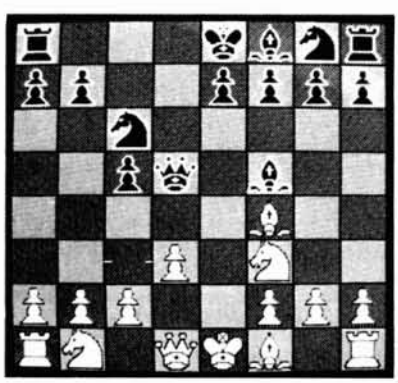
REVERSI - Play Othello with 10 skill levels, 20 execution options. $29.95.

3D Tic-Tac-Toe - Play the computer or a friend on a 4 × 4 × 4 matrix. $19.95.

SLIDESHOW - Create a sequence of hi-resolution picture displays. $19.95.

Biorhythm/USA - Plot your biorhythm or learn the states and capitols. $19.95.

JOY-MOUSE - Allows a Radio Shack Color Computer joystick, mouse, or touch pad to be connected to any Model 4/4D/4P/III. Hardware provides X, Y position values from 0 to 255. $129.95.



GRAFYX SOLUTION - A plug-in, clip-on board enhances any Model 4/4D 4P/III to provide 640 × 240 dot graphics. (512 × 192 on a Model III) The board comes with a 56 page manual and a disk containing both model 3 and 4 mode versions of over 40 programs and files including GBASIC 3.0 which adds over 20 graphics commands to Basic. $199.95.

Please specify your exact system configuration when ordering or requesting information. Payment may be by check, Visa, Mastercard, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid orders. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

Circle 438 on Reader Service card.

WINTER BARGAINS! GREAT PRICES!

CSP

Computer Supplies of Peterborough

CURTIS SURGE PROTECTORS

	LIST	SALE
Diamond	$49.95	$37.46
Emerald	$69.95	$45.46
Sapphire	$79.95	$51.97
Ruby	$89.95	$58.47

FAMOUS BRAND $ DOLLAR $ DISKS!

- Quality Nationally Known Brand 5¼" disks
- Reliable, lifetime warranty
- DS/DD only 68¢ each
- Any quantity

BULK VALUE

GREAT SAVINGS

CURTIS SAFE-STRIP

Super Value! Priced at only $19.95

LIST $29.95

Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.

NEW!

Tilt and Swivel Power Center

ONLY $69.95

SURGE PROTECTOR NOISE EMI/FILTER

- 15A Circuit Breaker
- 6FT Cord 14/3 AWG SJT
- 15A, 125V, 60Hz, 1800W
- Master Power On/Off Switch
- Lighted Rocker Switches Correspond to Five Individual Sockets on Rear Panel
- High Grade Against Fire ABS Construction.
- Can Swivel & Tilts
- 11" x 10" x .75"

FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER

	LIST	SALE
20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfed	$19.95	$14.95
20# 2500 Sheets micro-perfed	$32.95	$26.95
15# Green bar 3500 Sheets	$47.95	$37.95

Brother M-1509 Serial Impact Dot Matrix Printer

ONLY $399.00

List $550.00

- High speed output (180 cps)
- Near Letter Quality printing
- Variety of printing fonts and functions
- Large buffer memory
- Optional auto cut sheet feeder
- Compatible with IBM PC® and Epson FX-100+®
- One inch paper cut function
- Slim, compact, and attractively styled
- Quiet Operation

LOOK! Software Specials

a) R-Base 5000	$321.72	k) Newsroom	$ 38.97
b) D-Base III +	$407.70	l) Certificate	$ 38.97
c) Framework II	$409.00	m) Perry Mason Case Murder	$ 25.97
d) Crosstalk XV	$108.95	n) Stock Pack II	$ 97.50
e) Sideways	$ 39.49	o) Star Cartels	$ 25.97
f) Multimate	$289.46	p) Hellcat Ace	$ 22.72
g) Flashcalc	$ 83.85	q) Nightmission Pinball	$ 25.97
h) Dollars & Sense	$ 98.61	r) Jet	$ 32.47
i) Sidekick	$ 34.00	s) Trinity	$ 25.97
j) Early Games	$ 22.72		

Night Flight

Take part in pivotal WWII battle as you take off, land and fly photo recon missions to determine the location of enemy ships (cassette only) ONLY $8.57

CALL FOR OTHER SPECIALS!!

Protect Your Software

Alsop Disk File 60

Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 60 5¼" diskettes.

Sale $9.95

Also Available	LIST	SALE
Kalmar Teak Rolltop 5¼-50#454	$32.95	$21.42
Kalmar Teak Rolltop 3½-45#452	$23.95	$15.57
Kalmar Teak Rolltop 3½-90#453	$37.95	$24.67
Kalmar Teak Rolltop 5¼-110#456	$54.95	$35.72
Kalmar Teak Rolltop5¼-100#455	$49.95	$31.90

GEOGRAPHY EXPLORER

Essential geographical facts are presented in an entertaining manner with fun features like animated graphic rewards for correct answers.

A real steal at $9.97 for disk and only $8.57 on cassette!!

CHECK OUT THESE LOW PRICES ON GREAT TRS-80 PROGRAMS!!!

All programs guaranteed to run.

DISK PROGRAMS $9.97 CASSETTE PROGRAMS $8.57

GAMES		UTILITIES AND EDUCATION	
Sparrow Commander	d	Cassette Scope	c
Kitchen Sink	d	Terminal -80	c
Space Shuttle	c	Music Master	c
Battle Ground	c	Programers Converter	c
Mystery Fun Hse	c	Programers Primer	c
Galactic Empire	c&d	Investors Paradise	c
Dragonquest	c	Renum Compress	c
Temple of the Sun	c&d	Disassembler	c
Ball Turret Gunner	c	Music Teacher	c
Alien Attack Force	c	The Elements	c
Cosmic Patrol	c&d	Everyday Russian	c
Swamp War	c	Omni Converter	c
House of 30 Gables	c	Archimedes' Apprentice	c
Domes of Kllgary	c&d	Typing Teacher	c
Flying Circus	d	Elements	c
Master Reversi	c&d	Astrology	c
Key Commander	c	Santa Paravia	c
Air Mail Pilot	c	Disk Editor	d
Geography Explorer: USA	c&d	Teachers Aide	c&d
Geography Explorer: Europe	c&d		
Savage Island	d		

TRS-80 ENCYCLOPEDIAS !!

Get a $200.00 value for only $30.00! Ten volumes at $3.00 each. You get articles on business, hardware, interfacing as well as utilities and tutorials. Call now and get the entire set while supplies last.

ANNOTATED BASIC

Two volumes of basic programming technique. ONLY 3.00 each

LOW-COST COSTING

Run Your Business Better with Cost Management Book.

BUY NOW!

ORDER TOLL FREE

800-843-6700 Ext. X-1

QUESTIONS? Call 603-525-4201 Ext. X-1

Hours: M-F 8:00-5:00 EST

Computer Supplies of Peterborough
WGE Center
Route 202N
Peterborough, NH 03458

MC VISA Money Order

15MB in the Bank

Kustom Electronics announces The Data Bank MS-15IR, a removable Winchester hard-disk subsystem designed for the IBM PC/XT and compatibles.

The Data Bank offers unlimited storage capacity in 15MB increments. Because of its cartridge approach, you can use it for backup as well as on-line mass storage. The system employs run-length limited (RLL) 2,7 encoding/decoding technology, making it suitable for storing classified or sensitive data.

The Data Bank MS-15IR costs $1,995. Additional cartridges are available for $130 each. Contact Kustom Electronics Inc., 8320 Nieman Road, Lenexa, KS 66214, 913-492-1400 or 800-255-6311.

Circle 558 on Reader Service card.

Show and Tell

Boss International's Show Me! is a pop-up file utility that lets users view the contents files in any location while running other programs. The utility displays text and binary files in ASCII, hexadecimal (hex), or EBCDIC modes. You can use it while running programs to display supplemental data and to view existing code while programming.

Show Me! allows vertical and horizontal scrolling within a variably sized window that you can place anywhere on screen. A search capability locates information stored in any file. You can also define options, including start-up keystrokes, file-buffer size from 1K to 128K, and video attributes.

Show Me! runs on the IBM PC and compatible computers running DOS 2.0 or later. The price is $29.95. Contact Boss International, Division of Mesa Software Inc., 3435 Greystone Drive, Suite 106, Austin, TX 78731, 800-531-5483 (800-252-8184 in Texas).

Circle 553 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80

Overcome Basic Problems

ABasic is neither a compiler nor an interpreter of the Basic language; it is a translator. You can write a program using any text editor that produces an ordinary ASCII file, and ABasic converts that code to a Basic program. When translating your program to another computer system, ABasic sets the target system and writes to that computer's version of Basic. In addition to this conversion function, ABasic modifies some Basic commands, streamlines logical constructs within programs, and doesn't require line numbers.

ABasic includes two optional modules. The Productivity Plus toolkit offers five utilities designed to speed up programming time; with the Database Construction Set, you can create relational file-management software using balanced-tree index routines and ISAM file handling.

This package is available for the TRS-80 Model 4/4P/4D (TRSDOS 6.2.x) with 64K, Models I and III (except TRSDOS version 1.3) with 48K, CP/M 2.2 systems, and IBM PCs and compatibles with 128K. ABasic costs $49.95, and the two optional modules are $29.95 each. Contact B&G Microsystems, 1733 Eastern S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49507, 800-854-8544 (800-422-4227 in Michigan).

Circle 570 on Reader Service card.

Putting On a Display

Knewco Inc. has developed a demonstration version of FULSCR, a full-screen processor for the Models III and 4 (see New Products, August 1986, p. 155). The demonstration version comes with a 95-page manual and provides examples of program operation. It operates like the regular ver-

Circle 400 on Reader Service card.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for _____ (name of publication)

Name_____

Institution_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Circle 86 on Reader Service card.

THE RS-232

MODEL III **MODEL 4**

State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's* internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatability with Radio Shack* and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half of full duplex operation.

Outstanding Value

At Only $69.95

Guaranteed One Full Year

Dealer Inquiries invited

CompuLogic

2544 West Commerce Street
P.O. Box 223957
Dallas, Texas 75212
214-638-8886

Please forward payment by a cashier's check or money order.
Visa or Mastercharge also accepted.
Add $3.00 shipping & handling
(Foreign orders quoted on request)

sion except that screens cannot be saved to disk.

The demonstration version sells for $10, which you can credit toward the purchase of the regular package ($59.95). Contact Knewco Inc., P.O. Box 25329, Wilmington, DE 19899.

Circle 574 on Reader Service card.

In Writing

CTL Software announces Handwriting Analyzer for the Models I, III, and 4. Based on a handwriting description that you provide, the program prints a one-page analysis of the writer's personality. The program's analysis is based on theories of handwriting experts. Users of the program do not need to have knowledge of handwriting analysis.

The program costs $19.95 and is available on disk or cassette. Contact CTL Software, 115 Bixby Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, 408-263-1623.

Circle 573 on Reader Service card.

Etc.

SPC for the 100

The Crosby Co. has released /SPC Chip, a Statistical Process Control (SPC) chip that plugs into the TRS-80 Model 100 and 102 to permit loading SPC programs from the menu while freeing computer memory for data files.

Features include direct input from a gauge using an RS-232 port; on-screen, printed average, and range-control charts; and a printed process-capability study.

The /SPC ROM chip is available as a stand-alone system or as part of the X&R Master Plus software package that works with the IBM PC and compatibles. Software is provided to transfer files to the PC for in-depth SPC work. The chip costs $365. Contact The Crosby Co., P.O. Box 2433, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138, 312-790-1716.

Circle 572 on Reader Service card.

Epson's LX-86 dot-matrix printer.

Nine-Pin Dot Matrix

Designed for use by small businesses or in the home, Epson's LX-86 dot-matrix printer produces 120 characters per second (cps) in draft-pica mode and 16 cps in near-letter-quality mode, operating bidirectionally in text mode and unidirectionally in bit-image graphics mode. It replaces the Spectrum LX-80 model.

The new printer features a Selectype panel that lets users change from draft to near-letter-quality mode by pushing a button and activates many type styles, including compressed, italic, elite, and double-strike. Epson's standard printer codes with built-in IBM-style characters provide increased graphics capability.

Circle 534 on Reader Service card.

Jameco ELECTRONICS — Mail-Order Electronics • Worldwide • Since 1974

PORTABLE 100 AND 200 OWNERS!!

3.5" Disk Drive for the Tandy 100 and 200

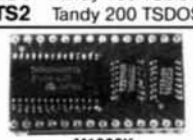
• 100K of information • Connects directly to RS232 port • Weighs only 1.9 lbs.

FD-103 3.5" Disk Drive, Cable, AC Adapter, Blank Diskette, Documentation $179.95

SOFTWARE for the FD-103 Disk Drive (Software needed for operation)

TS1 Tandy 100 TSDOS Disk Operating System Software..... $44.95

TS2 Tandy 200 TSDOS Disk Operating System Software..... $44.95


M1008K

TRS-80 Model 100 • NEC • Olivetti

TRS-80 Model 100 8K Expansion — M1008K..... $19.95 ea. or 3/$54.95

TRS-80 Model 102 8K Expansion — M1028K..... $9.95

M200R

NEC Model PC8201A 8K Expansion — NEC8KR..... $19.95 ea. or 3/$54.95

Olivetti Model M10 8K Expansion — OM108K..... $19.95 ea. or 3/$54.95

TANDY 200 — Tandy Model 200 24K Expansion — M200R..... $59.95 ea. or 2/$109.95

TRS-80 MODEL I, III 16K EXPANSION

TRS-16K3 200ns (Model III) (8 ea. 5290N-3 Dynamic RAMs).... $5.95

TRS-16K4 250ns (Model I) (8 ea. 5290N-4 Dynamic RAMs).... $5.49

TRS-80 COLOR AND COLOR II 64K EXPANSION

TRS-64K-2 (8 each 4164-200 Dynamic RAMS)..... $7.95

New Models only —

TRS-Co-Co Includes (2) 50464's (41464's) Dynamic RAMs..... $10.95

TRS-80 MODEL 4, 4P AND 4D 64K/128K EXPANSION

TRS-64K-2 Expands Model 4 from 16K to 64K or Model 4 (Gate Array Version), 4P and 4D from 64K to 128K (8 ea. 4164-200 Dynamic RAMs).. $7.95

TRS-64K-2PAL Expands Model 4 (Non-Gate Array Version)..... $14.95 from 64K to 128K (8 each 4164-200 Dynamic RAMs plus PAL Chip)

TANDY 1000 OWNERS!!

ZUCKERBOARD Expansion Memory Half Card and Clock/Calendar for the Tandy 1000

The **Zuckerboard Expansion Memory Board** allows you to expand the memory of your Tandy 1000 (128K System) as much as 640K. 256K DRAM chips increase your computer's memory by either 256K or 512K, bringing your total system memory up to either 384K or 640K. The memory board also includes a DMA controller chip. Optional clock/calendar plugs directly onto the memory board. Manual included.

TAN-C Clock/Calendar Option (only)..... $ 39.95

TAN-EM256K Includes 256K RAM..... $ 99.95

TAN-EM512K Includes 512K RAM..... $129.95

NEW! MULTIFUNCTION BOARD NEW!

with Clock Calendar, RS232 Port, RAM Disk Printer Spooler and DMA Controller for Tandy 1000

MTAN-256K Includes 256K RAM..... $179.95

MTAN-512K Includes 512K RAM..... $209.95

$20.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% + $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 50¢ each
Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1987 JAMECO CATALOG!*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard — Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide — Jameco ELECTRONICS — VISA

1/87 1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002 © 1986 Jameco Electronics

Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

The LX-86 comes with standard friction feed and has optional tractor and cut-sheet feeders ($34.95 and $69.95, respectively). It also has a 1K buffer, expandable up to 32K with an optional interface board ($175). The LX-86 costs $349, including a one-year warranty. Contact Epson America's Computer Products Division, 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, 213-539-9140.

Circle 579 on Reader Service card.

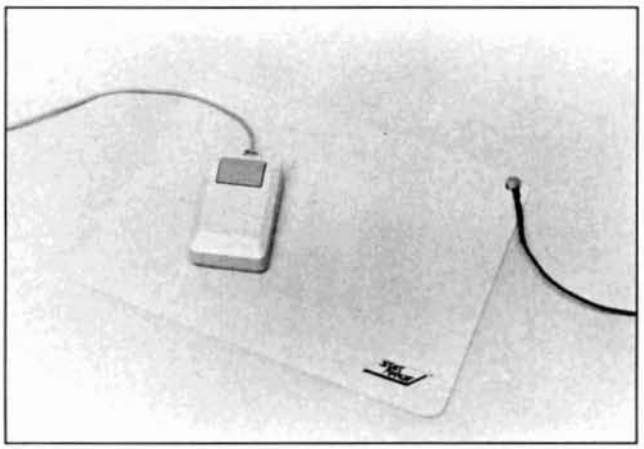
Clean Your Head

The Clean Image printhead cleaning kit is a cartridge that snaps into a printer in place of the ribbon cartridge. Until now, cleaning a printer head meant either removing the head and risking damage or inserting specially treated printing paper to do the job.

The Clean Image cartridge releases a cleaning solution. After the printer is run through a test pattern to engage all pins with the ribbon, the printer head is ready to produce sharp images. The cleaning kit is used each time you replace a ribbon and whenever you change a color ribbon to eliminate color overlap on subsequent documents.

The kit comes in three sizes to fit several-hundred printer models and costs $19.95. Contact Transphere International, 2325 Third St., Suite 325, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415-861-7510.

Circle 581 on Reader Service card.



Cover Craft's antistatic pad keeps mice grounded.

Antistatic Mouse House

Cover Craft offers an antistatic pad to keep sparks from flying when you use a mouse by continuously conducting charges through a ground wire attached to the pad.

The mouse mat measures 12⅛ by 9¼ inches—large enough to manipulate a mouse without letting it drop off the edge—and it's ready to use after you connect the 6-foot wire to any nearby electrical ground. The static-dissipating vinyl material is both flame retardant and chemical resistant while being soft to the touch.

The mat comes in two colors, brown or beige, and retails for $14.95. Contact Cover Craft, 540 N. Commercial St., Manchester, NH 03101, 603-644-3555 or 800-547-5600.

Circle 578 on Reader Service card.

It's Amazing

Amazing Things Inc. has released the Model A 1,200-baud half-card internal modem, featuring 300/1,200 bits per second (bps) operation, full or half duplex, auto-/manual originate and answer, Hayes Smartmodem compatibility,

Circle 97 on Reader Service card.

E1®

Artificial Intelligence for TRS-80 Computers

System Requirements

Model 4/4P/4D Model I/III/1000

- **100% parsing of most questions.**
- **Handles hundreds of concepts & relationships.**
- **Responds in seconds!**
- **Rejection of duplicate information.**
- **Determines logical consequences of stored information.**
- **Manipulates symbols, rather than numbers.**
- **Communicates in English!**
- **Modes: Learn . . . . . Accepts Inputs**
  Request . . . . . Asks Questions
  Forget . . . . . Deletes Information
  Dump . . . . . Displays File Contents
  Assimilate . . . . Optimizes Files
- **Automatic error handling & reporting.**

SAMPLE RUN:

EXPERT-1 PROGRAM

PLEASE SELECT REQUEST: LEARN, FORGET, DUMP, ASSIMILATE, END
? LEARN

IS NEW INFO CONCEPTUAL OR FOR THE DICTIONARY?
(ENTER C OR D) C

STATEMENT ? MR. SMITH IS A DOCTOR
STATEMENT ? A DOCTOR HAS MEDICAL KNOWLEDGE
STATEMENT ? MEDICAL KNOWLEDGE CAN SAVE LIVES
STATEMENT ? MRS. JONES IS A MEDICAL CONSULTANT
STATEMENT? A MEDICAL CONSULTANT IS LIKE A DOCTOR

PLEASE SELECT: REQUEST, LEARN, FORGET, DUMP, ASSIMILATE, END
? REQUEST
**REQUEST ? CAN MR. SMITH SAVE LIVES?
Searching . . .
YES.
**REQUEST ? WHAT CAN MEDICAL KNOWLEDGE DO?
SAVE LIVES.
**REQUEST ? GIVE EXAMPLES OF A DOCTOR.
MR. SMITH
**REQUEST ? CAN MRS. JONES SAVE LIVES?
Searching . . . NO DIRECT ANSWER. I'M CHECKING FOR SIMILAR CONCEPTS NOW. (INDIRECTLY)
YES

PLEASE SELECT: REQUEST, LEARN, FORGET, DUMP, ASSIMILATE, END
? END

The complete package . . . **$149.95**
Add $2.00 For Mailing

CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 6% TAX

PA PITTMAN ASSOCIATES

916-966-7769 • Suite 272 • 7837 Greenback Lane • Citrus Heights, CA 95610

Circle 444 on Reader Service card.

Tandy 1000 Memory Card

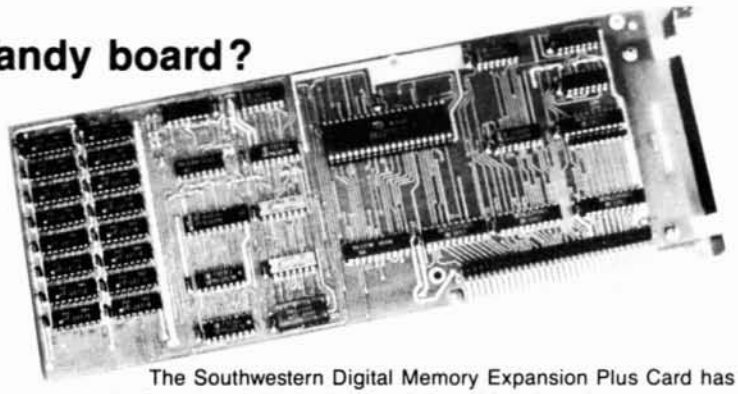
another high quality product from Southwestern Digital

Why spend a bundle on a Tandy board? Our Board is only

$135.

Features:

- 512K of Memory
- DMA
- Expansion Port
- Gold Edge Cards
- Easy Installation
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee Policy



The Southwestern Digital Memory Expansion Plus Card has all the features of the Radio Shack Board but the price; you save almost $400. Features include 512K installed, burned in, and tested to give you a total of 640K, a DMA circut that is fully tested for hard drive operation, and an expansion port that will work with any of the Radio Shack Memory Plus Expansion Card options. High quality manufacturing, and features such as gold plated card edges make this the logical choice in upgrading your memory.

Tandy 1000 Add on Boards Serial, Clock, or Both

The Southwestern Digital new Add-On boards were developed for use with the Plus Card Port, (a piggy-back type, add on port established by Tandy to eliminate the need for an additional card slot). These cards are fully compatible with the Memory Expansion Plus Card from Southwestern Digital and the Memory Expansion Plus Board from Tandy.

RS232C PLUS Option Board

Mounts on a PLUS expansion board, and features selectivity between COM Port 1 and COM Port 2. The RS232C output connector is the standard Tandy female DB25, and is fully compatible with the Tandy output. $85.

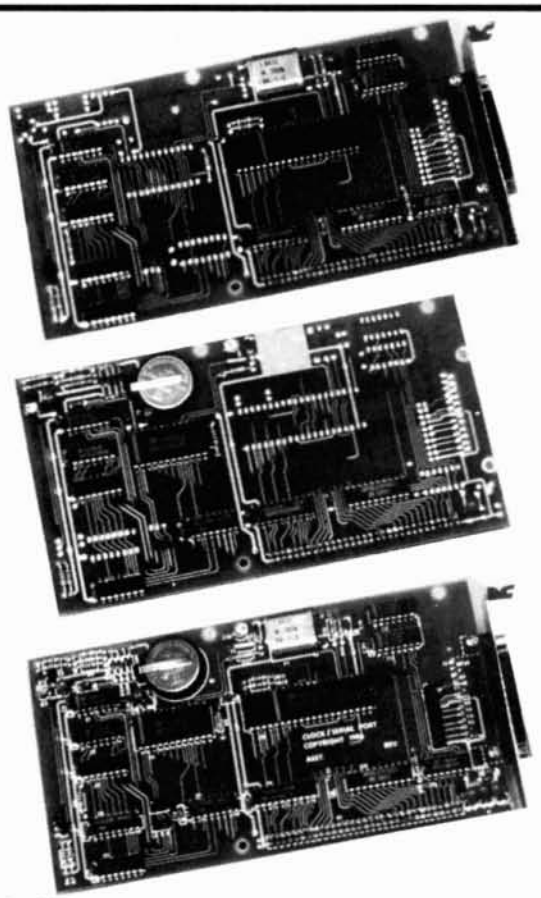
Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board

Mounts on a Plus expansion board, and features selectivity between two ports so that you can run two clocks at one time. The Clock Calendar Board gives you perpetual time/date so that you don't have to re-input time and date into your application programs as part of your power up routine. $85.

RS232C-Clock/Calendar PLUS Option Board

Features options of both of the above boards on just one board. $170.

Save on the Combination
512K, RS232C-Serial Port, and Clock ..... **$245.**
(Includes RAM DISK and PRINTER SPOOLER)



NEW!

20 Megabyte Tandy 1000 HARD DRIVE ..... **$550.**
(for use with 1 or 2 Disk Drives)

Tandy 1000 Computer System

Tandy 1000 with 640K, RS232 Serial Port, Clock/Calender, and a 20 Meg Hard Drive ..... **$1450.**

Order Line
1-713-480-3296

Southwestern Digital

17333 El Camino Real
Houston, TX 77058

Ordering Information
Call us or mail your order in. We accept Visa, Mastercard, and Certified Funds for quickest shipment. Personal checks are held for clearance. Add $5. for ground shipment, or $10 for UPS 2nd day air service. All products carry a 30 day satisfaction guarantee, and are warrantied for a full year.

and the ability to fit into a half-size or full-size slot.

The Model A runs with various communications software, including Smartcom 2.1 and Crosstalk XVI, and comes with programmable software-control options, an integral speaker for audio call-progress indication, and analog loopback for testing.

The Model A 2,400-baud modem contains the same specifications, plus the faster processing speed. The modems run on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, come with a one-year warranty, and sell for $149.95 (1,200 baud) and $289 (2,400 baud). Contact Amazing Things Inc., 57 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062, 617-551-0880 or 800-835-0139.
Circle 575 on Reader Service card.

Where's The Weirdware?

A new publication from Compute Books, *I Didn't Know You Could Do That with a Computer!*, is a buyer's guide to more than 120 useful and unusual programs for the IBM PC, its compatibles, and other computer brands.

Author Dan Gutman has coined the term "weirdware" to describe this index, which includes programs to trace your family roots, choose the right college, write your own will, manage a hog farm, learn how to mix a drink, reduce your stress level, design a patchwork quilt, and dissect a frog, among others.

The buyer's guide sells for $14.95. Contact Compute Books, P.O. Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403, 919-275-9809 or 800-255-2665.
Circle 577 on Reader Service card.

High-Speed Color Printer

The ProWriter C-715 Reliant from C. Itoh is a fast, seven-color, 24-pin dot-matrix printer that uses a credit-card-size identity card, letting users customize the printer to meet specific needs. It prints up to 300 cps in draft mode and 100 cps in letter-quality mode, and is capable of printing high-resolution graphics. The identity card lets the C-715 emulate the IBM Proprinter XL, Epson LQ-1000, Toshiba 351, and Diablo 630.

Other features include a quiet mode, proportional printing, automatic paper loading, push-pull tractor feed, and bottom feed. Centronics parallel and RS-232C serial interfaces are supported.

The price is $1,295, which includes a one-year parts and labor warranty. Contact C. Itoh Digital Products Inc., 19750 S. Vermont Ave., Suite 220, Torrance, CA 90502, 213-327-2110.
Circle 576 on Reader Service card.

New Products Index

MS-DOS

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
551	Advanced Computer Innovations	139
552	Boca Research Inc.	135
553	Boss International	141
554	Cyber Research Inc.	135
555	Deeresoft Inc.	137
556	E. David & Associates	139
557	Gimpel Software	138
558	Kustom Electronics Inc.	141
559	Lateral Technologies	136
560	Mailmate Corp.	137
561	Megachomp Co.	137
563	Omware Inc.	136
564	Paperback Software International	135
565	Sigma Software Inc.	135
566	Softway Inc.	136
567	Solar Systems Software	138
568	Vusoft Inc.	135
569	Vutek Systems Inc.	139

TRS-80

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
570	B&G Microsystems	141
573	CTL Software	142
574	Knewco Inc.	141

Etc.

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
575	Amazing Things Inc.	143
576	C. Itoh Digital Products Inc.	145
577	Compute Books	145
578	Cover Craft	143
572	The Crosby Co.	142
579	Epson America Inc.	142
580	Rational Designs	145
581	Transphere International	143

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

DIFFERENT TRACK

I.Q the Test lets you practice reasoning skills and spatial perception.

Brainpower

I.Q. the Test is a program that tests your own and others' intelligence, displaying graphics and text to test reasoning and spatial perception. Designed for children and adults, this program works on the premise that interacting with the computer alone reduces the environmental effects of test administration. Children can learn the style of intelligence tests and practice using their reasoning skills in a controlled testing situation.

The test includes verbal, math, logic, and visual-spatial questions, with the resulting scores showing a breakdown of strengths and weaknesses.

I.Q. the Test runs on the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with 256K and a graphics card. The basic model costs $29.95; the deluxe model (not copy-protected), $39.95. Contact Rational Designs, 22704 Ventura Blvd., Suite 500, Woodland Hills, CA 91364, 213-396-2809.
Circle 580 on Reader Service card.

Circle 549 on Reader Service card.

THE CLASSIFIED 80micro

SOFTWARE

Profile users! PROAID III+/4+ provides many features for reports from single or multiple files. Model III/4's. $49. Clay Watts Software, 68C North Loop, Cedar Hills, TX 75104. 214-291-1171.

Fast, friendly, foolproof, well-documented, unprotected database manager in 48k Model 3/4 Disk-BASIC! Competes with expensive programs. $59.50. Eidolon, 1333 Knob Hill, Springfield, MO 65807.

MAILMATE can save you money on bulk mail. For Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000, 3000 with 2 drives. 300 S. Rodney Parham, Little Rock, AR 72205. 1-800-527-1818.

TRY-O-TAX 13 federal schedules $42.99 Models III/4, MSDOS COCO, 1008 Alton Circle, Florence, SC 29501. 803-662-9500.

Joe Lynn's Payroll System for all TRS-80 III/4 and all IBM compatibles. $49.95 (815) 436-4477

BIBLE SEARCH. Study entire KJV Bible on disks. Lots of extras. Model III/IV sample disk $6. Write Scripture Software, Dept. 8M, Box 531131, Orlando, FL 32853.

SIGNS AND BANNERS. Keyboard AND lowercase characters. ALL BASIC, easy MS-DOS conversion. MENU DRIVEN. TRS-DOS 1.3 or 6.1, specify. $27.95. R.B. SERVICES, Box 924, N. Chelmsford, MA 01863.

THE STOCK EXCHANGE —The ultimate stock market challenge! 1000/1200/3000. . .$34.95—NY add 8.25%. Praxis Software, PO Box 2307, Grd Ctl Sta, NY NY 10163. 1-800-PRAXIS-S, NY 1-212-365-2170.

DESKMERGE. All-purpose mailmerge utility for Text/Filer. Full selection, formatting! MS-DOS. $40. Free information (SASE). McAdams Associates, 109 Spanish Village Center, Dallas, TX 75248.

Enjoy balancing your checkbook using your Model 4. Permanent history and no errors. For disc program send $19.95 to Howard Gronemeier, PO Box 507, San Carlos, CA 94070.

ADULT SOFTWARE

Model III/4 Owners. 3 NEW 'ADULTS ONLY' programs. Details. DEA Data Service, RD #1 Box 1080, Maryland, NY 12116. DEALERS WELCOME!

HARDWARE

Clone Kits, Modems, Hard Drive Kits, disk drives, pritners, memory, and IC's. Distributor pricing to end users and dealers. For catalog call 1-800-833-2600, in Ohio call 513-531-8866. FREE SHIPPING.

HORSE RACING

$$$WIN with Thoroughbred, Harness, Greyhound Handicapping Software. . .$29.95, enhanced. . .$49.95. Professional Football Handicapping System. . .$39.95. Free information. Software Exchange, PO Box 5382M, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033. (800) 527-9467.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal Computer Owners Can Earn $1000 to $5000 monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write: C.I.L.C.S., PO Box 60369, San Diego, CA 92106-8369.

PORTABLE PRODUCTS

Compucase 100/200 Carrying cases, Vinyl, 2 Compartments. $28.00. Compucase P.O. Box 3086, Montrose, MI 48457.

Barcode Readers—Printers. Models 100/1000/PC. 215-743-6566.

Get the attention you deserve. For only $5 per word, your ad will be seen by over 100,000 dedicated TRS-80/Tandy users. Ads must be received by the 20th of the month 3 months prior to publication date. **Send yours today.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

CATEGORY _____

_____ _____ _____ (3 words)
_____ _____ _____ (6)
_____ _____ _____ (9)
_____ _____ _____ (12)
_____ _____ _____ (15)
_____ _____ _____ (18)
_____ _____ _____ (21)
_____ _____ _____ (24)

Total Number of Words × $5/issue = _____

For _____ issue

Make Checks Payable to 80 Micro
NO AD ACCEPTED WITHOUT PAYMENT
80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 549 on Reader Service card.

THE CLASSIFIED 80 micro

MS-DOS

Productivity Software SOFT-TRAIN, 326 S. Abel St., Milpitas, CA 95035. (408) 263-6670.

NEWSLETTERS

One Thousand Newsletter specifically for your Tandy 1000. 12 monthly issues for $15.00 or $3.00 for sample issue. One Thousand 2153-A Muren Blvd. Belleville, IL 62221. (618)277-3526.

RESULTS

We get five to ten inquiries a day from a classified ad that costs less than fifty dollars per month, less than fifty cents per contact. Now that's effective advertising!

The 80 Micro classified ad section is the best value in advertising that we have found. Peter A. Barnes, db Computer Products

SERVICES

Get the attention you deserve. Reach over 100,000 readers with news of your product or service. Classified ads in *80 Micro* get results. Write to *80 Micro* Classifieds, c/o MCSS, 11 Northeastern Blvd., Suite 210, Nashua, NH 03062.

GET THE ATTENTION YOU DESERVE

Get the attention you deserve. For only $5 per word, your ad will be seen by over 100,000 dedicated TRS-80/Tandy users. Ads must be received by the 20th of the month 3 months prior to publication date. **Send yours today.**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

CATEGORY _____

_____ _____ _____ (3 words)
_____ _____ _____ (6)
_____ _____ _____ (9)
_____ _____ _____ (12)
_____ _____ _____ (15)
_____ _____ _____ (18)
_____ _____ _____ (21)
_____ _____ _____ (24)

Total Number of Words × $5/issue = _____

For _____ issue

Make Checks Payable to 80 Micro
NO AD ACCEPTED WITHOUT PAYMENT
80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458 1

Circle 178 on Reader Service card.

EZTax-PREP™ '87

The fast, easy, accurate tax preparer for use with Multiplan®, Lotus 1-2-3® or Excel®. You'll wonder how you managed without it.

It doesn't matter if tax preparation is your business or you prepare your own tax returns—EZTax-PREP '87 with AUDIT ALERT™ will save you time and money, while reducing the possibility of errors. It's the ideal micro tool for accountants, small CPA firms, and individuals.

EZTax-PREP '87 has every feature you want: Fully documented and supported / 23 IRS schedules and forms—1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251, 6252 / Enter data once—the system applies it to all forms and schedules / Automatic computation of income averaging, depreciation, alternative minimum tax / Easy recall of any form or location for changes / Prints IRS-approved, signature-ready returns / "What if" planning / Proven track record with thousands of users nationwide / Linked NY and CA supplements available.

To order EZTax-PREP '87: EZTax-PREP '87 costs $129.95 (or $99.95 for Macintosh users). Add $3.00 shipping and handling, and 6% sales tax in PA. Just call **1-800-543-1040 (in PA 215-667-4064)** to order with VISA, MasterCard or American Express, or include a check with your letter. **Please specify computer (TRS-80, Model 4, 4P, Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000, 3000 or CPM) and spreadsheet you use.**

Ask for information about ***EZTax-PLAN*** for individual or business tax planning. It keeps you abreast of current and proposed tax laws so that you pay only the lowest legal tax.

EZ WARE

EZWare Corporation
Dept. E
29 Bala Avenue
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004

800-543-1040
(in PA 215-667-4064)

Circle 185 on Reader Service card.

70 INCOME TAX PROGRAMS

(For Filing by April 15th, 1987)

TRS-80 Models I, II, III, 4/4P, 12 and 16 also for PC-DOS and MS-DOS*

FEATURES: —

1. *Our 8th year in TAX Programming*
2. *Menu Driven Programs*
3. *"SAVE" on Disk*
4. *View on Screen before Printing*
5. *Correctable*
6. *BASIC, Unprotected*
7. *Don't change paper ALL SEASON!*
8. *We Stand Behind our Programs!*
9. *Write for Details.*

For the Tax Preparer, C.P.A., Lawyer and Individual. Hundreds of long-time Users. You buy ONLY the disks you need.

Programmed for easy-use. Programs follow the Forms closely. Check-points along the way. Results on screen before printing; can be corrected.

70 TAX PROGRAMS include: Forms 1040, 1040A, 1120, 1120A, 1120S, 1065 and 1041. Also ALL Schedules, and Forms 1116, 2555, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4972, 4797, 5695, 5884, 6251, 6252, 6765, 8027, 8283, 8332 and 8379. Also Tax Preparer HELPER disks.

There are 14 disks (@ $24.75) for the Model I; 7 disks (@ $49.50) for the Models III, 4/4P, PC-DOS and MS-DOS; and 3 disks (@ $125) for the Models II, 12 and 16. Buy only the disks you'll need. MO & ME buyers, add Sales Tax, please. Write for details.

MasterCard VISA

For TRSDOS Programs, WRITE: —
GOOTH TAX PROGRAMS
931 S. Bemiston • St. Louis, MO 63105

***For PC-DOS and MS-DOS Programs, write:**
MICROCRON SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 561, Old Town, ME 04468

Ides and Calends

Your "perpetual" calendars arrived just in time for the New Year. We weeded out the ones that, by not accounting for century years that aren't leap years, put Independence Day, 1776, on Tuesday instead of Thursday. Since century years leap once every 400 years, 2000 will have a Feb. 29, but 1900 didn't and 2100 won't. As Barry Mitchel (Reading, MA) pointed out, there's a nifty 400-year cycle to our calendar: What began on Monday, New Year's Day, 1601, will begin again on Monday, New Year's Day, 2001 (and again in 2401 if we last that long).

Time Machines

A few of your solutions counted days one by one starting from an arbitrary base date. One that began somewhere in the pre-Cambrian epoch is still running. But most of you resorted to contortive feats of arithmetic to get the job done. And what a job! T-shirts and bumper stickers are on the way to the winners.

Programs came in two varieties. Some gave the details for one date; others showed a calendar page for a month. Of the former, R. D. Boehmke (Rockaway, NJ) named the day in one line, from which I distilled Program Listing 1. Boehmke's arithmetic, however, doesn't reject dates like Aug. 64, 1066. It took Noble Sherwood (Huntsville, TX) two lines to do that.

While David Kelton (Richmond, VA) used three lines, the output he gives us is within allowable bounds, very informative, and nice-looking, too. David's routine (Program Listing 2) runs under any Basic that supports defined functions. Notice his use of Mid$ to put the proper endings on ordinal numbers.

Many of the calendar-page programs were remarkable in one or more details. Included in this group were entries from Darrell Lee (Sandy, UT) for the Tandy 200 and from Brian Murphy (Old Bridge, NJ) for the Color Computer. Howard Hobbs (Newburyport, MA) distinguished himself above and beyond the call of duty by taking the time to show October 1582 for what it really was: People in parts of Europe went to bed on Thursday, the 4th, and woke up on Friday, the 15th. Should we complain about losing a mere hour to Daylight Savings Time?

Paul Martin (Stevens Point, WI) was one of a few who combined a full calendar page with a spotlight on a specific day.

Program Listing 1. R. D. Boehmke's Day Deducer for the Model 4 and Tandy 1000.

```
10 INPUT"M,D,Y";M,D,Y:E=M+10:F=Y+(M-14)\12:P=((13*(E-(E\13)*12)-1)\5+D+77+5*(F-(
F\100)*100)\4+F\400-(F\100)*2)MOD 7:PRINT MID$("SunMonTueWedThuFriSat",P*3+1,3)
```

End

Program Listing 2. David Kelton's Dateliner for the Models III, 4, and Tandy 1000.

```
10 DEFINT D,I-N,Y:INPUT"Enter MO/DA/YEAR (@ TO QUIT)";D$:IF D$="@" THEN END ELSE M
=VAL(LEFT$(D$,2)):D=VAL(MID$(D$,4,2)):Y=VAL(RIGHT$(D$,4)):IF (M<1)+(M>12)+(D<1)+((
Y*100000+M*1000+D)<15821015)<>0 THEN 10 ELSE DEF FNMD(N,L)=N-(L*INT(N/L))
20 T$="0000310590912015111812122432733043343655":LY=(FNMD(Y,400)=0)-(FNMD(Y,4)=0)*(
FNMD(Y,100)<>0):J=VAL(MID$(T$,3*M-2,3)):IF D>(VAL(MID$(T$,3*M+1,3))-J+(M=1)*LY) TH
EN 10 ELSE J=J+D+(M>2)*LY:L=Y-1:L=INT(INT(L/100)*5.25)+INT(FNMD(L,100)*1.25)+1:L=F
NMD(L,7)
30 L=FNMD(L+J,7):DW$=MID$("SatSunMonTueWedThuFri",3*L+1,3):M$=MID$("JanFebMarAprMa
yJunJulAugSepOctNovDec",3*M-2,3):PRINT DW$+", "+M$+STR$(D)+",";Y;"(the";STR$(J); :
L=FNMD(J,10)+1:PRINT MID$("thstndrdthththththth",2*L-1,2);" day of the year)":GOTO
 10
```

End

Program Listing 3. Paul Martin's Tandy 1000 Perpetual Calendar.

```
1 N$="     Jan31Feb29Mar31Apr30May31Jun30Jul31Aug31Sep30Oct31Nov30Dec31":INPUT"E
nter date MM,DD,YYYY";M,D,Y:E=VAL(MID$(N$,M*5+4,2)):N=M:V=Y:IF N<3 THEN N=N+12:V
=V-1:IF(M=2)AND(((Y\100)*100=Y)AND(Y MOD 400<>0)OR(Y MOD 4<>0))THEN E=E-1
2 IF(M<1)+(M>12)+(Y*10000+M*100+D<15821015#)THEN 1 ELSE N=N+1:J=INT(365.25*V)-(V
\100)+(V\400)+INT(3#.6001*N)+1+1720997#:W=((J-7*INT(J/7))+1)MOD 7:PRINT TAB(37)M
ID$(N$,M*5+1,3);Y:PRINT TAB(27)"Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat":PRINT TAB(26+W*4);
3 IF X<E THEN IF POS(0)=54 THEN PRINT:PRINT TAB(26):GOTO 3 ELSE X=X+1:PRINT"  ";
:IF X=D THEN PRINT CHR$(16);:PRINT USING"##";X;:PRINT CHR$(17);:GOTO 3 ELSE PRIN
T USING"##";X;:GOTO 3 ELSE PRINT:PRINT:CLEAR:GOTO 1
```

End

Paul's program (Program Listing 3) produces an attractive display in which he right-justifies all the numbers with Print Using "##" statements. Then, rather than just naming the day, Paul *literally* spotlights it with reverse video, a technique that helps keep the program brief. The Tandy 1000 program will run on a Model 4 if, instead of the Color statements in line 3, you use the Print statement with the reverse-video switches, CHR$(16) and CHR$(17).

Getting There

My neighbors here in Maine are notorious for telling travelers, "Ya cahn't get they-ah from he-ah." It's often true.

Not so with computer programs. No matter how we're wowed by a program, there is always a logical path from its input and given constants to its output and conclusion—logical but not always obvious. That's this month's challenge. I'll give you the first line (zero), the last line (3), and the output of a program. You (re)construct the missing lines 1 and 2.

Here's the first line:

```
0 A$="SEASON'S GREETINGS":Z$=
  CHR$(13)
```

and the last line:

```
3 PRINT A$;Z$;B;Z$;C$;Z$;D$;Z$;E$;Z$;F$
  ;Z$;G$;Z$;H$;Z$;I$;Z$;J$
```

On execution, line 3 produces this display:

```
S E A S O N ' S   G R E E T I N G S
  1 2 2 0
S E A S O N S G R E E T I N G S
1 3 2 1 2 1 1 4 1
A E G I N O R S T
S A N G
S E A   S O N   T I N
S G N I T E E R G S N O S A E S
S R E E A E S T O I N N S G G S
S e a s o n ' s   G r e e t i n g s
```

The output, B through J$, derives from the A$ constant without anything sneaky like G$ = "SEA SON TIN". Everything fits comfortably into two lines. After you've deduced the significance of each output item, what might the missing code look like?

The rules:

1. Write your solution(s) in any TRS or Tandy Basic, except Pocket Computer Basic.
2. This month's entries must reach us by Jan. 15, 1987. This doesn't give everyone the same amount of time, we know, and we apologize to our overseas readers especially.
3. This month's winners will appear in the April 1987 issue.
4. Employees of CW Communications are not eligible.
5. Send your entry to: *80 Micro*, Fine Lines, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. We will not be able to return entries.
6. Specify your T-shirt size. Bumper size not required. ■

Contact Harry Bee at P.O. Box 567, Cornish, ME 04020.

256K Model 100!

The snap-in RAM module that boosts your Model 100 up to 256K

Circle 470 on Reader Service card.

Here's how we did it.

We packaged seven 32K RAM banks (224K) on a neat little module that snaps into the rear expansion port of your Model 100. Now you can have as much RAM memory in one Model 100 as eight 32K Model 100s.

Versatile Memory

Each of our additional 32K RAM banks has it's own command of the software that comes standard in your Model 100. All of the memory banks can be easily and directly accessed from any of the other banks. Transfer your files from bank to bank simply by using the function keys. We'll even display on the menu screen how many bytes any file is when you move the menu cursor over the file name.

You can really use more memory!

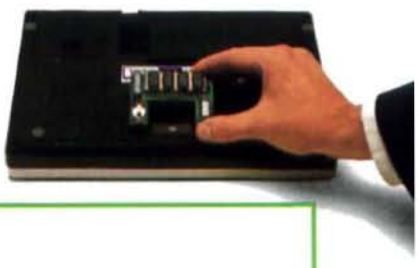
Most of us have run out of RAM memory at one time or another in our Model 100. Imagine how nice it would be to have so much more memory in just one Model 100. Salesmen, journalists, scientists, any Model 100 user can maintain databases in some banks while dedicating other banks to sales letters, spreadsheets or other programs. For all of you the benefit is obvious—you carry more data with you in one small reliable package. (Memory entered in all of the additional RAM banks are backed up by a six year lithium power cell.)

Installation's a snap!

The RAM module simply snaps into the rear expansion compartment of your Model 100 and you're ready to go. There is no programming required. (The PG Design RAM module expands the RAM memory of any Model 100.)

Order Today

PG Design manufactures many fine memory expansion products for Tandy portable computers. All are guaranteed to work as promised or your money back. All are built to last.



Order Today

64K modules—$300
128K modules—$425
224K modules—$575

(M100) 8K modules—$24.95 ea./3 for $69
*available for NEC 8201A
(M102) 8K modules—$10.95
(M200) 24K modules—$75 ea./2 or more, $70

We accept Visa, Master Card, personal checks and money orders. We ship within five working days of receiving your order.

*Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Dealers inquire

PG DESIGN ELECTRONICS, INC.
37560 Thirty-one Mile Road, Richmond, MI 48062

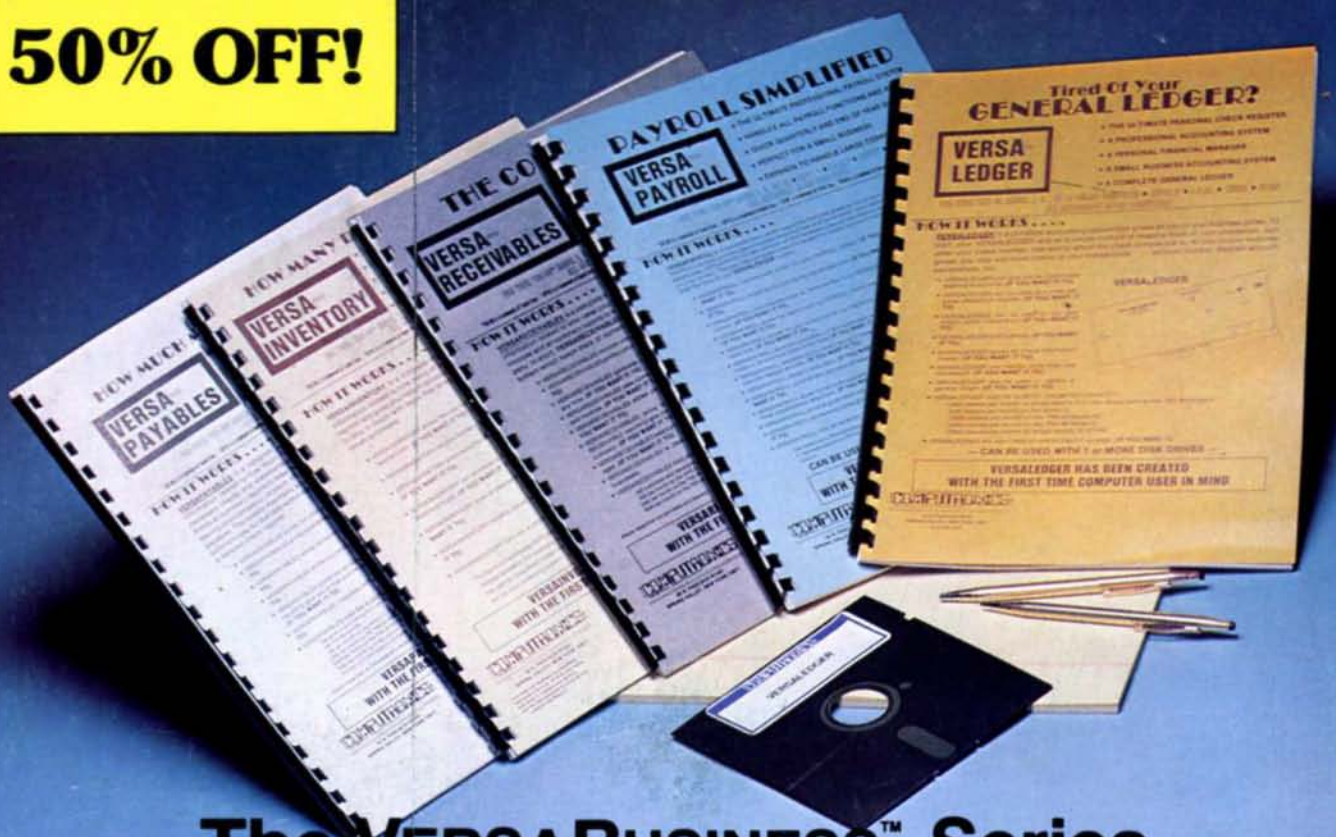
Call 313/727-2744

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR TRS-80 MODEL OWNERS ONLY!

TRS-80 owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: Write or call Toll Free 1-800-431-2818, (Outside NY State) 1-800-331-0362 (Inside NY State)

- add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977